This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

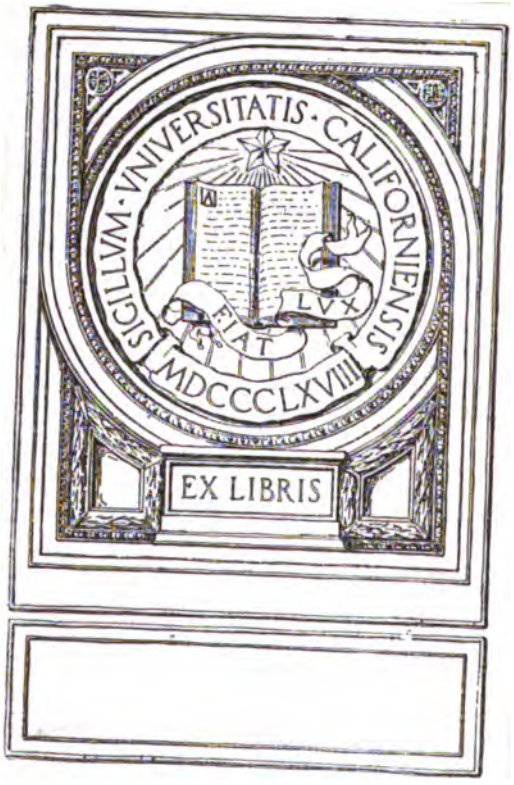
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

UC-NRLF
B 3 463 194


SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

P313
288

Publications of the Chetham Society.

VOL. FOR THE YEAR 1843-4.

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire."

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A.

1844-5.

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE M.D., F.R.S.E., &c.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq.

1845-6.

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A.

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I.

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

1846-7.

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I.

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

1847-8.

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq.

1848-9.

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

1849-50.

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.*

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).*

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II.. *Lancashire, Part II.*

1850-1.

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III. (Conclusion).*

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq.

Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S.

Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L. F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S.

VOL.

A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From a MS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq.

1851-2.

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I.

XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).*

1852-3.

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A HULTON, Esq.

1853-4.

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I.

XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A.

1854-5.

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II.

XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I.

XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I.

1855-6.

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S.

The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq.

Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq.

XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON.

1856-7.

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I.

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II.

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

1857-8.

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

1858–9.

VOL.
XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion).*

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES Esq. B.A. Part I.

1859–60.

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I.

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion).*

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion.

1860–1.

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I.

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion).*

1861–2.

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^ty^s moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.

1862–3.

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)*

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).*

REMAINS

HISTORICAL & LITERARY

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL. LX.

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.
M.DCCC.LXII.

DA670
L19C5
v.60

COUNCIL FOR 1862–3.

JAMES CROSSLEY, ESQ., F.S.A., PRESIDENT.

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER, VICE-PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM BEAMONT.

THE VERY REV. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., DEAN OF MANCHESTER.

REV. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A.

REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A.

W. A. HULTON.

REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., CANON OF MANCHESTER, DISNEY PROFESSOR OF CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES, CAMBRIDGE.

REV. JAMES RAINE, M.A.

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, TREASURER.

WILLIAM LANGTON, HON. SECRETARY.

358712

A

History of the Chantries

WITHIN THE

COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER,

BEING THE

Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII. Edward VI. and Queen Mary.

EDITED BY THE

REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.,

RURAL DEAN, HON. CANON OF MANCHESTER, AND
INCUMBENT OF MILNROW.

VOL. II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXII.

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

The Chauntrie at the roode alter wthin the aforsaid churche.[56]

Chantry Priest

John Walton preiste herof incũbent of the ffoundacõn of Cristofer Walton to celebrate in the sayde church for the sowleȝ of the ffounders and all cristen sowleȝ.

The Rood Chantry

The same is wthin the poch churche biforsaide and the said Incumbent celebratinge therr accordinglie.

Plate

None.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

George Symonde holdyth one teñte wth thapptnance lienge in the towne of Houghwyke in the countie of Lancastre by yere

[56] This Chantry, at the Rood Altar in Croston Church, was founded by Christopher Walton of Walton, of whom, or of the date of his foundation, I have no knowledge.

William Walton, priest, a member of the founder's family, by his will dated 7th January 1527, bequeathed his "bodye to be buryed in the Church of Croston undr the Rode cellar afore the chauncell and his best beyste to the Vicar for his mortuarye, and he gave to an able p'ist xii marks to synge masse and to pray for his soule and for the soules of all his auncestours, and for all Chrystyn soules in the said Church for the space of ij yeres next after his decesse." He also refers to the Chantry which he had founded at Longton in Penwortham, and made a provision by his will that Sir John Walton, priest, should officiate there for six years until Robert ffarington, apparently a relative, attained canonical age. — Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 389 note; *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 33; see also "Leyland," *post.*

No Incumbents of this Chantry appear to have been instituted by the Bishop.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the Chantry in Croston Church, "ex fundacione X'poferi Walton," for tenths vii^{s} iiii^{d}, and for the subsidy vi^{s} vii^{d}. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) At the dissolution of the Chantries a rent of *1l. 2s. 1d.* was paid to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in Croston Church. — *Ibid.*

In 1548 Sir John Walton, Incumbent of the Rood Altar at Croston, was aged eighty years (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*); and as he does not occur amongst the Chantry pensioners, he was probably dead before the pensions were assigned by the crown.

xiiij^{s} and John Robynson holdyth one teñte theř w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce and one cotage therunto ꝑteynynge by yere xiij^{s} in all dewe at the termes of Martynemas and Whitsonday equally ..... xxvij^{s}

Thomas Blakhurst holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce lienge in Michehole by yere xxj^{s} iiij^{d} The wyff of Wiłł^{m} Ꝑke holdyth one cotage theř iiij^{s} and John Bakstonedane holdyth one litle teñte theř w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce by yere vij^{s} in all dewe in the said termes .... xxxij^{s} iiij^{d}

Henry Wignall holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde lieng in Moshowse feilde conteynynge by estymac̃on one rode rentynge yerlie in the said termes by even porc̃ons ..... vj^{d}

The wyff of James Asheton holdyth one crofte lienge in Maudesley in the countie of Lancastre adionynge nere to hir howse theř rentinge yerlie in the said termes equally by even porc̃ons .... ij^{s} vj^{d}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall..... lxij^{s} iiij^{d}

Reprise3 none.

The Chauntrie in the chapell of Beckenshawe w^{t}hin the p'oche of Croston.[57]

Chantry Priest

Robert Smyth preist herof incumbent of the foundac̃on of George Bekenshawe theř to celebrate for the sowle3 of hym and his antecessors and all crysten sowle3.

[57] This Chantry, in the Chapel of Beconsall, within the parish of Croston, was founded by George Beconsall of Beconsall Esq., the manerial owner, the head of an ancient family, and early in the reign of Henry VIII. Escheator of the county palatine of Lancaster (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 292); but the genealogy (in *Harl. MS.* 1468, fo. 74, and 6139, fo. 21), does not commence sufficiently early to include his name. The date of the foundation has not been discovered, but it may probably be referred to the years 1517–1519. The founder was the father of Mr. Robert Beconsall, Bachelor of Theology, who was instituted to the "Vicarage" of Croston, his native parish,

Bekenshawe Chantry

The sam̃ chapell is distant from the poch church iiij^{or} myles and one arme of the see betwyxt the . . . chapell and the church by occac̃on wherof the Inhitant̃ adioynynge therunto cannot com̃ at their poch church certen tymes by the space of four dayes So that the said Incumbent of nec̃eitie ys enforced to mynystre the blessed sacremente to the same oftentymes.

January 24th, 1504–5, on the presentation of the Abbess and Monastery of St. Saviour of Syon, in the county of Middlesex, the patrons.—(*Reg. Blythe, Lichf.*) He was Fellow of Michaelhouse; Proctor of the University 1500; B.D. 1502; D.D. 1507; and about July 1508 was President of Queen's College, Cambridge, succeeding and being nominated by Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, the friend of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, and not improbably himself a *protégé* of that devout woman, as his family held some of their lands under the house of Derby. On the 8th July 1512, he was instituted to the Rectory of Bradwell-super-Mare, Essex, and was appointed by Privy Seal 28th October in the same year Canon of Windsor. On the 3rd February 1512–13, he was admitted Treasurer of the Church of Lincoln, which office he resigned in 1516. He was inducted to the Deanery of the Collegiate Church of Stoke by Clare 3rd February 1517–18, and resigned his Presidentship. On the 3rd June 1523, he was installed Prebendary of All Saints, Hungate, in Lincoln Cathedral. He was also Chaplain and Almoner to Queen Catherine of Arragon, Subchanter of Wells, Rector of Chayforth in Devonshire, and also of Croxton in Cambridgeshire. He died 21st January 1525–6, and held at his death the Rectory and Vicarage of Croston in Lancashire, where he probably never resided.—*Le Neve, Hardy*, vol. iii. pp. 391, 685; Cooper's *Athen. Cantab.* vol. i. p. 33; *Reg. Blythe, Lichf.*

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria in capellâ de Beccansawe ex fundacione Georgii Beccansawe," for tenths vi^{s} ii^{d}, and for the subsidy v^{s} vi^{d} ob. q'.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) In 1548 "Robert Smythe of thage of lxxxvi yeres" was the Incumbent; the "Ornaments" in "Bekenshawe Chapel" were valued at xx^{d}, and the "Plate" by estimation was viii ounces.—(*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) At the dissolution a stipend of *2l. 16s. 5d.* was charged on the Duchy Revenues, and made payable to the "Clerke of Becanshawe Chapell."—(Baines's *Lanc.* vol. i. p. 180.) The "Beconsall Chapel," according to Baines (vol. iii. p. 398) is now a "canopied pew" within Croston Church, but that is not the Chantry foundation here described, which is distinctly stated to be in "a Chappell distant from the p'ish Church of Croston iiii^{or} myles; and that an arme of the Sea lyethe betwene the p'ishe Churche and this Chapple, so that many times the inh'itantes there, by a great space together, can not get to their p'ish church."—(*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*)

Plate and Vestments

First one chaleȝ poiȝ by est̃ .... viij onȝ
It̃ ij vestementꝭ.
It̃ one masse booke.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

Roger Sedle holdyth one burgage lienge in Preston in Amounderness in the countie of Lancastre by yere xvj^{s} ij^{d} James Shepherde holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ cont̃ one acre by yere v^{s} Alice Nabbes holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ conteynynge by est̃ one Rode xij^{d} Willyam Aram holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ cont̃ by est̃ one rode xij^{d} and Robert Heskyth holdyth one p̃cell of grounde ther̃ conteynynge by est̃ ij rodes xvij^{d} in all dewe at the termes of [ ] Clayton[58] ij rodꝭ ij^{s} ... xxvi^{s} vij^{d}

Richard James holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thapp̃t̃n^{a}ncꝭ lienge in Litherlonde in the said countie rentynge yerlie e.t̃. equally.. xviij^{s}

Roger Warynge holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thapp̃t̃n^{a}ncꝭ lienge in Hoton in the saide countie by yere v^{s} vj^{d} John Mayre holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thapp̃t̃n^{a}ncꝭ viij^{s} ij^{d} and Henry Thomlynson for fre rent goinge furth of his landes ther̃ iiij^{d} in all dewe e.t̃. equallie... .... xiiij^{s}

George Ainysworth holdyth iij rodes of medowe in ffyshwyke in the sayde countie iij^{s} the wyffe of Richarde Kellett one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ conteynynge by est̃ one rode vj^{d} and Edmund Sudle one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ conteynynge by est̃ half one rode vj^{d} in all dewe at the said termes by even porc̃ons equallie ..... iiij^{s}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall..... lxij^{s} vij^{d}

Reprise3 none

[58] *Sic.*

The Chauntrie in the chapell of Tarleton wthin the saide p'och of Croston.[59]

Thomas Wildeynge preiste incũbent theř of the ffounda-cõn of George Dandye preiste to celebrate theř for his sowle and all cristen sowles. Chantry Priest

[59] This Chantry, within the Chapel of Tarlton in the parish of Croston, dedicated to St. Helen, was founded by George Dandye, priest, about the year 1517. Some of the reversionary items of the endowment had not become due at the time of the Commissioners' Survey, and in the year 1548 it was stated to the king that "one James Anderton pretendeth title unto parcel of the landes of this Chauntrie, lyeing in Brotherton, by a dede dated the iiii^th daie of March 1517 A° Henri. VIII. 9. Albeit he was never in possession by vertue of ye same." — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*)

The family of Dandye long held lands in Tarlton under the Abbey of Cokersand, and were also retainers of the Asshetons of Croston. On the 20th May, 33 Henry VI. William Dandye held lands in Maudisley and Croston of Sir William Assheton knt., and about the same time was a trustee of Sir William along with Sir John Botiller, William ffarington, and Nicholas Millington Esqrs. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p, 272.) On the 24th March 1495, 10 Henry VII. Thomas Assheton of Croston Esq. conveyed to Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq., Henry Banastre of Bank Esq., and George Dandy, Chaplain, a moiety of the manor of Croston, Mawdesley, Longton and Litherland, in the county of Lancaster, and all his lands, &c. in the same, together with the advowson of the Chantry of Huyton in the said county, in trust; and in fulfilment of the last will of the said Thomas Assheton Esq., the trustees on the 30th October, 10 Henry VIII. conveyed the same to Thomas Assheton of Croston Esq., son and heir of the said Thomas Assheton deceased. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 290.) On the 9th March, 35 Henry VIII. the king by letters patent of this date conveyed to his late ward, Richard Assheton of Croston Esq., inter alia, all Rectories, Vicarages, Chantries, Chapels, or Prebends, and other ecclesiastical benefices, the nomination or donation to which was vested in Thomas Assheton Esq., his late father. — (*Ibib.* p. 296.) George Dandye, the priest-founder of this Chantry, was the contemporary, and apparently friend, of Mr. Hugh Assheton of Croston, Bachelor in Decrees, and Archdeacon of York, the benefactor of St. John's College, Cambridge.— (*Ibid.*) In a deed of arbitration, dated 25th April, 7 Edward VI. it is therein recited that variances and debates were formerly stirred between Richard Assheton of Croston Esq. and Henry Banastre of Bretherton the elder gent., concerning an annuity of 33*s.* 4*d.* granted to the said Henry for his life, by a deed made 6th September, 3 Henry VIII., and the parties agreed to bind themselves in xx^ll to abide the award of

Tarlton Chapel

The same chapell is distant from the poch church ij myleȝ and one arme of the sea betwixt the church and the said chapell by occac̃on wherof the said preist is enforced of nec̃citie to mynystre the blessed sacrementꝭ oftentymes to the Inh̃itantꝭ ther̃.

Plate and Vestments

First one chaleȝ poiȝ by est̃ .... vj onȝ
It̃ one vestment of
It̃ one vestment of

Endowment Tenants and Rental

Willyam Banastre holdyth one cotage lienge in Tarleton in the countie of Lancastre wth one gardyne by yere ij^s viij^d John Dandye holdyth one cotage ther̃ iij^s Robert Dandy for j^d Henry Shamonde holdyth one cotage ther̃ wth one acre of grounde cont̃ one rode by yere iiij^s vj^d Rauf Ꝑke holdyth one cotage ther̃ by yere v^s Adam Jenkynson holdyth one cotage ther̃ wth a crofte ther̃ by yere iiij^s and the wyff of Thomas Mawdesley holdyth one

Piers ffarington and Hugh Anderton gents., who awarded that Richard Assheton should pay to Henry Banastre xxi^ll iiii^d of arrears of the lands and rents, which he had settled on him for life by Thomas Hesketh, Henry Banastre of Bank Esq. (father of the said Henry), and George Dandye, Chapleyn of Tarlton, executors and feoffees of Thomas Assheton late of Croston Esq. deceased, and to pay yearly in the Parish Church of Croston certain sums of money therein specified. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 233.

About the 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, William Dandye and Alice Dandye, widow, executors of Robert Dandye deceased, prosecuted Henry Banastre of Bank gent. for illegally holding lands and appurtenances in Bretherton, devised, among other things, for the support of a priest at Saint Ellyn's Chapel in Tarlton. — *Cal. Plead.* p. 294.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria in parochiâ de Croston ex fundacione Georgii Dande," for tenths vi^s ob. and for the subsidy v^s v^d q'. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

In 1548 "Thomas Wildeyn" was the Incumbent, and of the age of fifty years; the "Ornaments" were valued at iii^s iii^d, and the "Plate" was vj ounces. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* was settled on "Thomas Waldinge," Incumbent of "Darleton" (Tarlton). — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

cotage ther̃ by yere iiij^{s} in all dewe at the termes of Martynemas and Whitsonday equally .... xxiij^{s} iij^{d}

Hugh Ridynge holdyth one mesuage w^{t}h thapp͛tn^{a}ncꝭ lyenge in Brotherton in the said countie by yere xij^{s} Robert Dandy holdyth one acre of medowe ther̃ by yere iiij^{s} and Henry Whittell holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ conteynynge ij acr̃ đi by yere vj^{s} iiij^{d} in all dewe in the sayde termes equallie . ..... xxij^{s} iiij^{d}

Richard fferyngton holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thapp͛tn^{a}ncꝭ lienge in Langton in the said countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie..... ix^{s}

Thomas Sompner holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thapp͛tn^{a}ncꝭ lyenge in Ulnez Walton in the saide countie rentinge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie..... xl^{s}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall..... iiij^{li} xiiij^{s} vij^{d}

wherof

Payde to Sr Peter Leigh Knight for rente goinge furth of the sayde landes by yere .... xij^{d} Reprises

Payde to Andrew Barton Esquyer for rent goyng furth of the landes lyenge in the sayde towne by yere ... . xij^{d}

Payde to Richard Banastre Esquyer for rent goinge furth of one mesuage lieng in Tarleton biforesaide in tholdinge of John Dandye by yere .... xiij^{d}

Payde to o͛ sou͛eigne lord the Kynge to thandes of his receyvo͛ of the landes late ꝑteynynge to Mounte of Saynte John goinge furth of the landes lyenge in Ulnes Walton biforsaide by yere xij^{d}

Sm^{a} of the reprisez..... iij^{s} vij^{d}

And so remanyth..... iiij^{li} xj^{s} — wherof

In possession .... lxx^{s} viij^{d}

In reu͛cõn after the deathe of the wyff of John Calde iij^{s} after the wyff of Hugh Banaster iiij^{s} and after the wyff of John Hilton xiij^{s} iiij^{d} in all .... xx^{s} iiij^{d}

The Chauntrie at the alter of Saynt Nych'as wthin the p'och church of Standyche.[60]

Chantry Priest

Iames Nevore preiste Incumbent ther̃ of the ffoundac̃on of Sr Alexandre ffareclough̃e to celebrate ther̃ for the sowleȝ of hym and his antecessors and to mantene the fuice in the quere euy holy day.

[60] This Chantry, dedicated to St. Nicholas, was founded in the Church of Standish by Sir Alexander Fairclough, who was probably an ecclesiastic, and nearly connected with Thomas ffayrclough, S.T.P., who was instituted to the Rectory of Walton-on-the-Hill 17th October 1459, on the death of Ralph Stanley, Clerk, and on the presentation of King Henry VI. — (*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) On the 20th January 1459–60, Mr. Ralph Duckworth, Rector of Prestcot, and Mr. Edmund ffarington, Rector of Halsall, were appointed Commissioners to investigate certain abuses of the Church of Walton-on-the-Hill, on the part of the venerable and discreet man Thomas ffayreclough, S.T.P., the Rector, who had complained to the Bishop that the books, vestments, and other ornaments of the Chancel as well as of the Church were shut up in the Rectory Manse, and were notably defective in the time of Mr. Ralph Stanley, the late Rector, who was bound to keep them in a good state, and to repair defects, as his executors now are; and the Commissioners are empowered to call the neighbouring Rectors and Vicars together to examine, investigate and report to the Bishop of Lichfield thereupon. — (*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) The date of the foundation of this Chantry has not been discovered, but it was in existence in the year 1498, as appears by the following inscription formerly on a brass in the North Aisle of the Church of Standish:

✠ Orate p' a'i'a Rob'ti Pylkyngtō capell[i] quōdā custodis huj. Cantarie S'c'i Nicholai qui suo t'p'e dedit eidem Cantar quendā annū reddit. vj marcar. in p'petuū supportand' ita p'viso q'd Capell. dicte Cantar. p' t'p'e existens in p'p'm orabit p' salvte a'imar' p'fati Rob'ti et D'ni Thome ffayreclogh Doctor in decretis olim Rector de Walton et o'ium suor. be'factor. qui quid[m] Robt[us] obiit prid. non. Maias A° D'ni 1498. Quor. a'iabȝ p'picietur deus. Amen. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxv. p. 34; Kuerden in Coll. Arm.

There is a pedigree of the family of Fairclough of Wigan, Aghton, &c. recorded in *Harl. MS.* 1468, fo. 101; but the immediate relationship of these individuals to the founder does not appear. Dr. Samuel Clark has shown that at least some members of the family conformed at the Reformation, and that early in the reign of Queen Elizabeth Mr. Laurence Fairclough "descended from a very ancient and respectable family in Lancashire, famous in arts and arms, one of which was standard

The sam is at the alter of saynt Nycholas w^t^hin the sayde church and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate ther and mayntene the quere accordinglie.

Chantry of St. Nicholas

bearer to the Earl of Derby at Bosworth Field, and another was appointed by Commission from King James to be one of the translators of the Bible, was Vicar of Haverhill in Suffolk, and the father of Mr. Samuel Fairclough, M.A., born there in 1594, and afterwards Rector of Keddington in the same county, who declined the Mastership of Trinity College, Cambridge, along with the Presbyterian Covenant League, and was tutor to Spencer, Lord Compton, son of William Earl of Northampton. The Rector of Keddington's grandfather was brother of Mr. Hugh Fairclough, citizen of London, the father of Alexander Fairclough, who was Secretary to Cardinal Barberino at the Court of Rome about the year 1614. — Clark's *Lives*, p. 153, fol. 1683.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Standish ex fundacione Alexandri Fayreclogh," for tenths ix^s^ viii^d^ q', and for the subsidy viii^s^ viii^d^ ob. q'. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) In 1548 there was no Incumbent serving at this altar. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) The severity of the punishment of offenders "for a word" on the score of religion was very oppressive at the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's reign, and Mr. Fairclough, another member of the same family, was in trouble for connecting Sir William Norris of Speke with Chantry altars, crucifixes, and candlesticks.

March 31, 1565. Mr. John Fairclough having confessed an information objected against him, viz., that he sclaunderously defamed Sir William Norris knt. by saying that the said Sir William "had a Commission to erect Aultars, and to sett thereuppon the Crucifix and Candlesticks with Lights," it is ordered by the Queen's Commissioners, that the said John Fairclough shall be present in Childwall Church tomorrow, and that at thend of the Homely, which the Curate shall read, "of Contencion," he shall ask the said S^r^ W^m^ forgiveness, if he ther be then present, and shall this p'sent daie sit in the stockes in the citie of Chester, bie the space of one howre, in ye m'ket place, betwene one and two of ye clocke, at after-noone of ye same daie; And shall doe the same at Werington opon Wednesdaie next at the same tyme; And bicawse the said John spread the said seditious words in Davenham parish, it is ordered that he shall knele in Davenham Church the viii^t^ daie of April next, in the bodye of the Church at Homely tyme, wch shall also be "Of Contenc'on," the said daie, and shall declare the cause of his said Penance in every of the sayd places. And the said John shall enter into recognizances and bring Certificates from the Curates of the said Churches, and from the Bayliff & Constables of Werynngton, of the due execution and accomplishment of the premises this daie fortnighte; and shall enter Recognizances for the accomplishment of this order before his departure in the some of xx^ll^. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 204.

Plate

None.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

Nauf Whyttell holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in the towne of Ryvyngton in the countie of Lancastre by yere xvjs Olyu̅ Barneȝ and Roberte Wylson holden one teñte ther̃ by yere xxixs and Alice Pendlebayre holdyth one cotage ther̃ by yere iiijs in all dewe at the ffeastes of ..... xliiijs

Olyu̅ Pleysyngton holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in Whyttyll in the sayde countie by yere xviijs ixd and Robert Hugh holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde ther̃ conteynynge by est̃ ij rode by yere xviijd in all dewe e.t̃. .... xxs iijd

Robert Sutton holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in the Towne of Adlyngton in the sayde countye rentynge e.t̃. xxixs iiijd

Thurstayne Sayle holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in Heth Chernok in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie ..... xiijs iiijd

Sma totall of the rentall..... Cvjs xjd

Reprisez none.

The Chauntrie at the alter of o⁹ lady wthin the sayde p'oche churche.[61]

Chantry Priest

Wyllyam Bymeson preist Incumbent ther̃ of the foundac̃on of Cristofer Walleȝ to celebrate ther̃ for the sowleȝ of hym and his ancestors by wch foundac̃on the

[61] This Chantry, dedicated to the B. Virgin Mary, within the Church of Standish, was founded by Christopher, or as he is elsewhere called Alexander Wall. His relationship to William Wall, Rector of Eccleston and Davenham, (see *ante*, p. 156, note 50), has not been discovered, neither the precise date of this foundation. In June, 35 Hen. VIII., the King's Commissioners ordered "that the Founders and Incumbents or ther leyful Attorneys suffyciently authorysed of the ii Chauntres

sayde Incumbent is bounde to fynde xiij tapers bifore the Sacremente and to maynetene the fuice in the quere euy holy day.

The same is wthin the poche church biforsayde and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate ther fynde tapers and mayntene the Quere accordinglie. B. V. M. Chantry

within the sayd Church (of Standish) shall apere before the said Com'issioners att Manchestr the xxviiith daye of this mongthe at x of ye clocke before none and to bryng with theme as well the fundacions of the sayd Chauntres as also sufficient cause whie the said Chauntries and ther alters be not furnished with all necessaries for devyne servyse uppon payne of vli of ev'ry of them to be levieed to soche man' and use as is before expressed And that no p'son or p'sons shall talke in the Churche uppon lyke payne lyke wyse to be levied to the like uses durynge tyme of devyne servyce." The Parish Church was stated to be "in grete ruyne and decaye," and "Mr. John Holcrofte and Thurstan Tilsley Esquyres," gave orders for the re-edifying of the same, under heavy pecuniary penalties. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 172.) Edward Earl of Derby presented his Chaplain and Almoner of Lathom, Mr. John Moodye, a zealous member of the reformed Church, to the Rectory of Standish on the 10th July 1544 (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.), and afterwards issued further peremptory orders for the almost complete rebuilding of the dilapidated edifice. These injunctions do not appear to have been fully carried out until the early part of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Wall's Chantry is described as having been situated in the extreme eastern part of the church, its position being similar to that of the Lady Chapel in ancient churches. The east end of the church is evidently of a period anterior to the rest of the chancel. It is narrower in its dimensions, and on the exterior of the south side is the date 1511 incised on stone. This was the year in which Mr. William Wall, the Rector of Eccleston, died. On the eastern exterior the jambs and rough moulding of a door are visible, which were probably blocked up by the Rector Moody on his restoration of the church. This portion is also joined to the rest of the chancel in a line bisecting a window, so that this end gives the building somewhat of the appearance of a half-drawn telescope. In 1535 the Subsidy Commissoners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the Chantry in Standish Church "of the foundation of Alexander Walls" for tenths ixs vid and for the subsidy viiis vid ob. q'. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

In 1548 "William Benison, aged 46, a lame and ympotent man," was the Incumbent of "Christopher Wallez Chantry, and maynteyned the service in the quyre every holey daye," and the houseling people of Standish were imcccc. (1400). — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 William Benson, Priest of the Virgin Mary's Chantry at Standish, had a pension of 4*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* — Willis's *Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Plate

None.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

John Wakerfeilde holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in Standyche biforsayde in the countie of Lancastre by yere xxs and Bryane Bybby holdyth one teñte ther̃ wth thappt̃nancę by yere xxs in all dewe at the termes of M⁹tynemes and Pentec̃ ..... xls

Rychard Hunter holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in Longtree in the sayde countie renting yerlie e.t̃. ..... xxxvs

Alexandre Sklaytere holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nancę lyenge in Walche Whittell in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t̃.... xxs

Sma totall of the rentall.... iiijli xvs

Reprisez none.

The Chauntrie at the roode alter wthin the p'oche church biforsayde.[62]

Chantry Priest

Peter Bower p̃st Incumbent ther̃ of the ffoundac̃on of James Standyche to celebrate in the saide churche for the sowlez of hym and hys antecessors.

[62] This Chantry was founded at the Rood Altar in Standish Church by James Standish Esq., the manerial owner of Duxbury, in this parish. He was the son of Christopher Standish, who was the second son of Hugh Standish of Standish Esq., living 30 Edward III., 1356. Sir Christopher, eldest brother of James Standish, the founder, was living at Duxbury 12 Henry VI., 1433, and died, apparently issueless, as the son of the said James Standish is afterwards styled Christopher Standish of Duxbury.—(*Harl. MS.*, 1549, fo. 88.) The Pedigrees in the *Harl. Bib. MSS.*, 1468 and 1659, commence with James Standish of Duxbury, living in the 6 Edward IV., 1466, and whose relict Alice, in her widowhood, released certain lands to her son Christopher Standish of Dokesbury, A° 1 Richard III.—(*Ibid.*) The founder of this Chantry was also the younger brother, and heir in the year 1435 of Sir Rowland Standish, knt., a distinguished soldier in France, and who conveyed from Normandy the reliques of S. Laurence, still preserved in Chorley Church (see *ante* p. 168, note), imitating the example of Edward III., who, on the 5th July 1358,

The sayme is at the rode alter wthin the sayde poche churche and the sayme Incumbent doth celebrate ther̃ accordinglie. Holy Rood Chantry

None. Plate

Hugh Barker holdyth one teñte lyenge in Longtre in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie at the termes of Whitsonday and M⁹tynemas ..... xix^{s} vj^{d} Endowment Tenants and Rental

Edwarde Rygby holdyth one teñte wth thapp̃tñncę lyenge in Worthyngton in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie e.ꝟ. ..... xxj^{s}

James Banke holdyth one tente wth thapp̃tñncę lyenge in Chorley in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ꝟ..... xvij^{s}

presented the head of St. Benedict, Abbot and Confessor, to the Abbey Church of Westminster. — (*Acta Regia*, vol. i. p. 373.) This Chantry was founded in or about the year 1483, and the family of Standish of Duxbury still claim a Chapel in Standish Church, without knowing its exact site, which was, according to the text, in the Rood Loft. The door-way, now blocked up, originally leading to the Holy Rood, and the sockets from which the screen has been withdrawn, are still remaining. It has been orally transmitted that the Chapel on the north side of the Chancel was originally a chantry founded by the Duxbury house, which still claims some uncertain and undefined right to it, but these Commissioners as well as those of Edward VI. are precise in their allocation of the old site.

The Chapel on the south side of the Chancel is claimed by the family of Standish of Standish, but if originally a chantry it does not appear to have had a legal foundation, as the Commissioners do not recognise it; although it may be mentioned that in the post mortem inquisition of Ralph Standish of Standish Esq., taken 31 Henry VIII., along with the Manor and the Advowson of the Benefice, a Chantry in the Church is specially included.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Standish ex fundacione Jacobi Standishe," for tenths vi^{s} ix^{d}, and for the subsidy vi^{s} i^{d}. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii.) There was however something exceptional in the case of this Chantry as well as in the Rectory, not stated, as the Commissioners made an allocation in their favour. — (*Ibid.*) In 1548 Peter Bower, the Incumbent, was aged 72 years; and "the towne of Standyche" contained 1400 howseling people. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 Peter Bowre, Priest of the Rode Chantry, had a pension of 3*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* — Willis's *Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Thomas Aynescough holdyth one teñte theř wth thappt̃nance and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie ..... ixs xd

Sma totall of the rentall..... lxvijs iiijd

Reprisez none.

The Chauntrie wthin the p'och church of Leylonde.[63]

Chantry Priest

Thurstane Taylo9 preiste incumbent theř of the ffoundacõn of Henry ffarryngton Knyght to celebrate theř for the sowlez of hym and hys antecessors by wch ffoundacõn the

[63] There were two Chantries at the altar of St. Nicholas within the Church of St. Andrew of Leyland, and both of them founded by members of the ancient family of ffarington of ffarington. There is no precise information as to the origin of the first, but it existed at an early period, as in the time of Edward III. "Thomas de Clayton Chaplain of Leyland" often occurs in connection with John Serjeant the Vicar, and the Chaplains and Vicars of Leyland are generally united as feoffees in the family settlements of the ffaringtons, who were long closely connected with the Abbey of Evesham and the Priory of Penwortham, and in the latter part of the 14th century gave to the Church several distinguished ecclesiastics.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxiii. pp. 226–238; Hulton's *Priory of Penwortham*, p. 71 *et seq.*) On the 23rd Jan. 1457, Humphrey ffarington, Chaplain of Leyland, was instituted to the Vicarage on the resignation of Thomas Banastre, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Evesham. A pension of xxxiiis was ordained for the Vicar, and settled by Dom. Ralph Young, Capellanus, and Thomas Banastre, Proctors, in the name of Dom. Radulph ffaryngton, late Vicar of Leyland, and Dom. Humphrey ffaryngton, now Vicar there, to be paid out of the fruits of the Rectory.—(*Reg. Boulers, Lichf.* p. 91.) On the 17th Jan. 1458, a commission was issued by the Bishop of Lichfield to John, Abbot of Evesham, to confer upon Margaret ffaryngton, relict of William ffaryngton of ffaryngton Esq., the "annulum, velum et mantillum," of perpetual widowhood.—(*Ibid.*) And on the 26th Sept. 1461, the Bishop granted a licence to Margaret ffaryngton, widow, Deo dedicate, to have masses and other divine offices celebrated in a suitable oratory within her house, in the presence of herself and household, by a fit Chaplain.—(*Reg. Hales, Lichf.*) On the 1st May 1488, 4 Henry VII., James Smyth, Chaplain of ffarington, and Seth Wodecoke, Chaplain of Leyland, occur as feoffees of Sir William ffarington.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxiii. p. 226.) In an indenture dated 20th March, 16 Henry VII., it is recited that Sir William ffaryngton Knt., and Henry ffaryngton

Incũbentę herof are bounde to kepe one fre Gram̃ Skoile in the church biforsayde as by the sayd foundac̃on it may appere.

his son and heir apparent, Sir Henry Bradshagh parson of the church of Aghton, and Henry Cowper clerk, feoffees of the said Sir William, had demised, by deed of this date, to Sir Richard Assheton Knt., Robert Becansawe and Seth Wudcok clerks, Hugh Anderton gent., and William Wudcok, all the manors, messuages and lands of the said Sir William, and Henry his son, in Leyland, ffaryngton, Preston in Amounderness, and Ulneswalton, in the county of Lancaster, in trust for the use of the said Sir William for his life, remainder to the said Henry his son, according to the old evidences, charged with dower to Alice, wife of the said Sir William, and with 100 marks each to his two daughters unmarried, Mary and Alice, he having married four of his daughters "att great costs and charges;" and also charged with eight marks a year to Margaret, daughter of Robert Hesketh, late wife of William ffaryngton deceased, son of the said Sir William, for her life.—(*Worden Evid.*) The first Chantry dedicated to St. Nicholas is named in the following will, dated in the year 1501:—

In the name of God Amen. I William ffaryngton knyght in my holle mynde beyng but somewhat seke and feble in my bodye and in my lymmys make and orden this my testament and last wille the xxiii daye of Maii the yer of our lorde God M^l. D. Ę on and the xvj yer of kyng Henr' the vij^th ffyrst I beqwaythe my sawle to almyghty God and to our ladie seynt Marie and all the seynts in heyven my bodie to be buriett in the p'ish chyrche of Leylond afor the awter of Seynt Nicholas. It. I beqweythe my best horse for my corse p'sent and my second best horse I wyll my wyff have to hyr p'pur vse and my graye trottyng stag. It. I beqweythe my qwyte geldyng to the steple of Leylond and qwer as hyt wantes of the p'ce of hym to be fulfyllyt of my other gud. It. I beqweyth to the ffrer^s of P'ston x^s for a trentall. It. I beqweyth to Sr Robert Somono^r x^s for a trentall. It. I beqweyth to Sr Robert ffraunce vi^s viii^d. It. To John Ascheton vi shepe iii weders and iii ewes and vi^s viii^d and a blakke satyn dowblet my sadyll and my brydyll. It. I beqwethe to my son Henr' my best dowlet and my best gowne and the graye amblyng stag at Wordeley also I wylle my son Henr' haue these p'celles foloyng for ayr lomes that is to saye a boke a bille a chalys a red vestement a sup'altar a corp'ax and that at th'to longs a table of the crucifix gylde a ymage of the trinite. It. a fornax a ston trogh a barell for hernes iiii burdes and iiii formes a kyste wth dedes and a old kyste more ou' I the forsaid William beqweythe these aft' folloyng to be ayr lomes a bille a batellyng axe a dagg dight wth sylver a sconse a shorte kyst. It. I beqweythe to William ffaryngton a wallett and my iiii quarte'd cote. The residue of all my guddes not beqwed my fun'all expenses and my dettes allowed and payet of the same I beqweythe unto Alys my wyff the qwych said Alis and the Reu'end ffader in God Van Blakelache Bischop of Man and Mr Syr William Walle p'son of Eccleston of this my said testament I orden and make my executo'rs praying theyme to take the labor upon theym ffor the

St. Nicholas Chantry

The same ys at the alter of saynt Nycholas w^t^hin the poch church biforsayde and the sayd Incumbent this day doth celebrate ther̃ and kepe ffre skoyle accordynglie.

which theyr labo^r^ I charge my said wyff to rewarde theym. Wittenes at the makyng of this my testament Syr Seth Wodcok Vicar of Leylond Henr' ffaryngton son and heyr apparaunt to the said Williā William Heaton Thomas Syngleton esqwyers William Banast^r^ Jamys Anderton and mony moo' and for more wittenes I setto my seale of my armys. Wryten the daye and yer above said.

These ben the detts qwych I the forsaid William ffaryngton knygth awe the daye and the yer afor'said.

Impr. to Rich. Heaton	xi^li^ and x m'rc
To the Executors of Wm. Anderton	x m'rc
To Syr Robert Somono^r^	vi^s^ viii^d^
To Hugh Moldyng	ix^d^
To John Modye and Oskell Somono^r^	ii^s^
To the wyff of Wm. Laylond	xxi^d^
To Wm. Blacburn	viii^d^
To John Werden	xl^s^
To Wm. Leylond	xiii^s^ iiij^d^
To Wm. Chappull	xxii^s^ x^d^
To Syr Ric. Langton knyght	v^li^
To Hug Anderton	vi^s^ viii^d^
To Thomas Blakelache	xvii^d^
To Syr Thurstan Held	v^s^ iiii^d^
To Syr Robert ffraunce	v^s^
To Rauf Qwythull	xiiii^d^
To the Steple at Laylond	xvi^s^ viii^d^
To Thomas Edmu'son	vi^s^ viii^d^
To Ric. Wodecok	xl^s^
To Syr Rauf Somono^r^	xvi^s^ viii^d^ &c.

Proved the last day of December 1501, before the Dean of Leylond, in the Parish Church of Eccleston, by Alice ffaryngton, the widow and executrix. — *Worden Evid.*

The second Chantry was founded at the same altar by Sir Henry ffarington knight, son and heir of the last named testator, in the year 1524. Henry ffarington of ffarington, in the county of Lancaster, squier, by Indenture tripartite dated 9th April, 15 Henry VIII., 1524, recites that he had granted and confirmed (by deed dated 12th March, 15 Henry VIII.) to Thomas ffarington his son and heir apparent, Robert ffarington his brother, Peres ffarington, William ffarington, of Knorbroke, Roger ffarington, John Blakeleach, John Berdysworth, Nicholas Wodecok, Laurence Wodecok, William Wodecok, Nicholas Clayton, Raufe Clayton, William Summer, Richard Chernock, and William Chernock his son and heir apparent, and Robert

one. Plate

Ayscogh, all the messuages, lands, &c., in Olneswalton, Leyland, Coppull, Worthyngton, Keuerden, Sailebury, ffarington, and Hoghwyk, which he, the said Sir Henry, held of the gift of Sir Thurstan Helde, and Sir Robert Sumner, Priests, And all the lands and feoffments of the said Sir Thurstan Helde, Richard Croston, son and heir apparent of Henry Croston, late deceased, and Sir John Sudell, Priest, To hold all the said premises to the said Thomas ffarington and the others named, in trust, for the purposes of his Will. He devises the premises after his death to his right heirs male, having and enjoying his chief mansion and demesne lands in ffarington and Leyland, and they "to levye, take, and pay, at two times of the year by equal portions, to an hable and well disposed priest daile to say and do masseȝ at the Awter in Saynt Nicholas Chapell, w^t^in Leylond Church, and other dyvine s'vice daile to say and do there for eu'. And to pray specially for the souleȝ of Sr Peres Wodecok, so'tyme p'son of Sterston,* Sir William ffarington knyght, Robert Spiser, James And'ton, Margaret Molyneux, Sir Robert Sumner, priest, John Roscyndale, and for the prosp'ite and welfare of Dame Alice, my moder, and of me, the said Henry ffarington, and my said heirs, and Robert Swannysey, during all o^r^ lyues, and all other benefacto^r^s and mayneteners of the said s'vice and Chauntrye hereafter. And after our deceaseȝ for our souleȝ and all crysteyn souleȝ, wth the Psalme of De p'funde to be said at every masse tyme, before the Lavatory. Also I will and declare that I the said Henry ffarington, and my said heires shall always have the elec'ion, no'i'ation, and admission of the sayd Priest fro' tyme to tyme, to the sayd s'vice." And after the decease of a priest, if on notice being given the trustees do not appoint a successor, then the Abbot of the Monastery of Evesham and his successor there for the time being, shall have the election. One part of the Indenture to remain for ever with Sir Henry ffarington and his heirs, another part within the sayd Churche, and the third part with the said Abbot and his successors. "And the sayd preist shall once eu'ry yere at a con'enient tyme betwixt the ffests of Ester and Pentecost, make and kepe one An'iversary Day w^th^in the forsayd Church, wth Placebo and Dirige, and Masse of Requiem, wth such preist and clerks as he can get there, for the soules of all such p'sons then being dep'ted and deceased, as he is bound to pray for, wth ii serges of wax bre'nyng opon a herse in the said Church duryng the tyme of the Dirige and Masse, opon his own costs. And also disposing yerely on ye sayd An'iversary day, amongst the said preists and clerks xii^d^, and to the p'rish clerk, the same tyme, for the tyme being iiii^d^, for ryngyng of all the bells at the said Church. And I wyll that eu'ry such priest shall be alway redy, yf God send him helth of body, in his surpleȝ at matyns masseȝ and oth^r^ dyvyne s'vice daile done wth note w^th^in the said Church amongst oth^r^ preists and clerks there. If any preist be of euyll disposicion and not of gud rule, name, and fame, or do not

* Sturston, a small parish near Watton in Norfolk, but there is now no church there.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

Edwarde Smerte holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃ñncꝭ lyenge in the towne of Leylonde in the countie biforsayde by yere

observe my wyll, he shall be removyd and put fro' the sayd s'vice and an hable and well dysposed p'st be admytted to the sayd s'vice. Power to appoint fresh ffeoffees being 'discrete p'sons of ffarington and laylond,' and the most part of the said ffeoffees to be 'alway of the sirnameȝ of ffarington and Wodecok if any such hable and discrete p'sons there then shalbe, or of thaire next *kynraden*, who shall have the governaunce of all the servaunts, fermrs, and occupiers of the prmisseȝ, at their plesure, takyng nowther income, grissume, incresse, nor adwauntage of the same to their owne use.'" — *Worden Evid.*

Sir Henry ffarington knight, afterwards recited that he had by a former deed indented dated viii August, 20 Henry VIII., "frely wh myne owne hands delyv'd to Sr Thurstan Helde and Sr William Walton, Clerks, dyvers p'cells of my gods, plate, and implements of household, exp'ssed in the sayd wrytyng, to the intent that they and theyr successrs ps'teȝ, syngyng and sayyng masseȝ at Laylond Church, in a Chapell ther called Sante Nicolas Chapell or ffarington Chapell, and Longton Chapell, fro' tyme to tyme at the deth of me the sayd Sr Henry, or any of myn heyreȝ male, or heires genll, hauing laghfull possession of my manor of ffarington, shall delyuer all the same p'cels menc'oned in the sayd wrytyng to the sayd heir or heyres by indenture To the intent that they Lease all the same orrelt as gud stuf and of as grete value, so that they may remayn at my sayd manor as he'r lomeȝ fro' heir to heir for eu', and as my mynd was then and at that tyme It ys so now, that I the sayd Syr Henry ffarington, for dyuers reasonable considerac'ons and specyally for that I have paid large someȝ of money for the marriage of Jane Bothe now wydoe doghter of Will'm ffarington my oldest son for thentent onelye to lease all and singler my hereditaments aftr my decease to remayn to Thomas ffarington my sone wherfore I utterlye revoke adnull and make voide by these p'sents all my former will mynde and intent specyfyed And on thys I have caused now the successors p'stes of the foresayd Sr Thurstan and and Sr William that ys to wete Sr Thurstan Talior p'st and Sr John Walton p'st at my request to redelyver to me all the forsayd p'mysseȝ and they have done so and I am laghfully seized of the same as myne own p'per guds to dispose all the same from hensforth at my pleasure. Signed and sealed by Sr Henry ffarington Sr Thurstan Tayleor and Sr Jo'n Walton." This singular resumption of the endowment of the Chantry was made in contemplation of the spoliation of the foundation, but the date is not added. The deed is witnessed by Rob. Swansey, Peter ffaryngton, Rich. ffaryngton, John Werden, chaplain, Wm. Bradshay, chaplain, John Garston, chaplain, Sr Rob. Pyncock, p'st, Nic. Holcroft, Rych. Leghe, William Charnocke. — *Ibid.*

It was shortly after this equivocal act, viz. on the 3rd October 1531, that the Prior and Convent of Durham granted Letters of Fraternity to "Mr. Henry ffarington Esqr and his wife," probably in consequence of their having been benefactors to the Cell of

viij^{s} x^{d} and John Woodcoke holdyth one cloise thef contenynge by est ij acr by yere v^{s} in all dewe at the ffeastez of xiij^{s} x^{d}

Lytham, or money might have been given for the privilege of having performed in the Church of Durham and her Cells, on the death of the individuals having the Letters, all such religious offices as were solemnized for a monk who had lived and died in the fraternity. — (*Reg.* iv. p. 244, *Durham Obituary Rolls*, Surtees Soc.) It would be interesting to know what value Sir Henry attached to this privilege half a dozen years after this date, when he had become one of the Royal Commissioners for the suppression of the Religious Houses. — *Stanley Papers*, part ii. Introd. p. xviii.

In an inventory dated 37 Henry VIII. occurs, "An Awter, a hangyng of reade and yellowe, a masse boke, and a vestement of sattyn, in the Chapel at Worden." Sir Henry's inventory 5 Edward VI., mentions "a chalyce with a patint parcel gilte." — (*Worden Evid.*) In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Leyland assessed the "Cantaria infra ecclesiam de Leyland ex fundacione Henrici ffaryngton Milit." for tenths vii^{s} xi^{d}, and for the sudsidy vii^{s} i^{d} ob. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 292.) In 1548 Thurstan Taylor, aged 52 years, was Incumbent, and "kepte the fre grammer skol in the said Church," and the houseling people of Leylond were viii^{c} (800). — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) A stipend of 3*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* charged on the revenues of the Duchy of Lancaster at the dissolution of the Chantry, was made payable to a clerk and schoolmaster at Leyland. — Baines's *Hist. Lanc.*, vol. i. p. 180.

John Claiton of Ulneswalton, in the county of Lancaster, yoman, conveyed by deed dated 2nd March, 4 Edward VI. to Sir Henry ffarington of ffarington knight, four messuages and tenements with lands and common of pasture and all rights thereto belonging, in the occupation of Edward Suart, John Woodcok, Alex. Kershaw, John Osbaldston, Hugh Tasker, William Charnock, and Roger Holt, situate in Leyland, Ulneswalton, Salebury, Houghwyk, Kiverden, and Cuppall, in the county of Lancaster, late belonging to the dissolved Chantry of S. Nicolas within the Parish Church of Leylonde, and all woods, annual rents, &c., in as full a manner as they were held by any Cantarist or Incumbent of the same Chantry, or any other Chantry, by virtue of the Act of Parliament by which the same came into the King's hand, in the first year of his reign; and also in as full a manner as Edward Peise and James Wilson of Londón, gent^{n}, had the same, and also other messuages and lands conveyed to them by Letters Patent, under the great seal, dated Westminster, 18th August, 3 Edward VI., and as they conveyed these messuages and lands of S. Nicholas' Chantry, to the said Clayton, by deed dated 11th February, 4 Edward VI., in free soccage.

Sir Henry ffarington of ffarington, by his deed of feoffment dated 20th March, 4 Edward VI., conveyed to William Cowpe and John Crane, yemen, four messuages and tenements with the lands, commons, wastes, rents, reversions, and services, in the occupation of Edward Suart, John Woodcok, Alexander Kershaw, John Osbaldston, Hugh Tasker, and Roger Holt, or their assigns, being in Leyland, Ulneswalton, Saleburye, Houghwick, Kerdyn, and Coppul, in the county of Lancaster, lately be-

Alexandre Kyrstley holdyth one teñte wth thapp^tn^ance lyenge

longing to the dissolved Chantry of S. Nicolas, within the Parish Church of Leyland, in the same county, and which he, the said Sir Henry, had purchased in fee of John Claiton of Ulneswalton, yeoman, by deed dated 2nd March, 4 Edward VI., "to hold to the use of the said Sir Henry for his life, remainder to the use of William ffarington his son, and his heirs lawfully begotten, and in default to the use of the right heirs of the said Sir Henry and of Dame Dorothy his wife, with a remainder over to William Charnock and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten. To hold of King Edward VI. his heirs and successors as of the manor of East Greenwich in the county of Kent, by fealty and in soccage."

On the 12th May, 4 Edward VI. Sir Henry ffarington granted an annuity of xx^s for life to the said John Clayton, for his "diligent and faithful service," issuing out of the late Chantry lands in Salesbury and Lailond, in the tenure of Adam Bolton and James Young.

On the 5th August, 4 Edward VI. Sir Henry granted an annuity of xx^s to Thomas Babyngton gent. for life charged upon a tenement in Hoghwyke, in the tenure of Hugh Tasker, and one close in Leylond, in the tenure of John Woodcok, lately belonging to St. Nicholas' Chantry in Leyland Church, to become payable after the death of the grantor; and on the 15th December, 23 Elizabeth, Thomas Babyngton of Wygan gent., in consideration of 5*l.*, released to William ffarington of Worden Esq. his right to this annuity.

On the 12th January 1579, William Woodcock of Leylond, yeoman, deposed that one Adam Clayton of Leylond, deceased, purchased divers parcels of lands in Cureden, late the inheritance of one Plesington, viz. one half acre in Longton-hey, half an acre in the More-hey, one acre and one rodeland in the rounde mylne park, one halfe acre in the fermed crofte, all now in the tenure of Edmund Longton and Ryc. Cowp', beinge of the one chief rente of v^s; and the lands soe by hym bought he bestowed as followes, viz. one iiii parte to the mayntenance of a light before o^r ladye at the ffreresses in Presto', and one o^r iiii p'te to the mayntenance of a like light before St. Andrew in the Parish Church of Leylonde, and the o^r half of the said londs hee bestowed vpon the Chantrie in St. Nicholas Chappell at Leylond aforesayd. And he further said that the said Ryc. Cowp', otherwyse called Dicon Cowp', will aver the same to be trew. — *In Mr. W. ffarington's handwriting.*

On the 21st Feb. 1591, William Bishop of Chester, Sr Richard Molyneux and Sr Edmond Hudleston Knyghts, Thomas Langton Baron of Walton [Newton], Richard Hoghton of Hoghton, Thomas Standish of Duxbury, James Anderton of Clayton, John Cuerden of Cuerden, Thomas Lancaster of Ranehill, and Edward Walmesley Esquiers, Thomas and William Charnock and Nycholas Blackelatch of Leyland, Symon Hadock of Brownley, William Worden of Clayton, William Clayton, John Hulton of Whittle in the Woods, Henry Whalley of the Bancke, Henry Browne of the Scales, Thomas Woodcock and Seath Jackson of Cuerden, James Stopforth of Ulneswalton, William Somner of Lostock, John Burscowe of Leyland, Roger ffarington of ffarington and

in the towne of Ulne; Walton in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t. ..... xxxiiij^{s} iij^{d}

James Brandwood of Wheelton gentlemen, being lords owners and freeholders of sundry manors lands and ten^{ts} within the Parish of Leyland, co. Lancaster, and Sr John Shearborne Clerk Vicar of the s^{d} church of Leyland, Robert ffarington, Edward Blackburne, Thomas Clayton and Richard Crytchley Churchwardens of the same, with the full consent of the inhabitants of the same, and with the assent and agreement of the Reverend Father in God the Lord William, by the permission of God Lord Bishop of Chester our Diocesan and Ordinary, confirme the rights of William ffarington in St. Nicholas Chapel, knowing that William ffarington of Worden Esq. and his ancestors have used tyme out of mynd not only one chappel enclosed on the south syde of the sayd Parish Church containing in length seven yards and a half and four inches and in breadth or wydnes two yeards and two foote and commonly called ffarington Chappell for themselves to kneel sit stand or repose themselves in in tyme of divine service and sermons at their free will and pleasure, but also in the two severall vawltes or towmbes erected within the south syde of the said chappell and in the wall of the sayd church for themselves only to bury in, that is to say in the upper of the same standing eastward to bury the dead bodyes of the men being ancestors to the said William ffarington and in the lower standing westwards to bury the dead bodyes of the women being wyves or chyldren female of his ancestors. And as the chappell is within the body of the sayd church and therefore doubtfull whether he the sayd William ffarington can or may of ryght challenge or have the same as peculiar or proper to himselfe without the special grant of the sayd Ordinary, Vicar, Churchwardens and parishioners, and mynding the continuance of the same to the sayd William ffarington and his heirs for ever according to the said former usuage; We have given granted and appoynted to the said William ffarington and his heirs for ever the said chapel, vawtes or towmbes with their appurtenances, for themselves, their servants, tenants, and families to use in tyme of divine service and sermons and at all other tymes, and lykewise to bury in as aforesayd. And the said chappel so enclosed to repayr and therein to erect seats formes or stalles and the same to keep in severalty for ever without any vexation trouble or incumbrance hereafter of us or of any of our heirs or successors in any wyse.

Signed and sealed by the Bishop, Knights, Vicar, Churchwardens and Parishioners.

The Faculty of the Bishop is dated 12th Oct. 1593, and William ffarington Lord of Worden and his heirs, being lords of the same, were charged with the reparation and sustentation of the walls and windows, and the provision of all necessaries for the same; and his rights are judicially confirmed.

On the 12th Jan. 1628, Sir Gilbert Hoghton Knt. and Thomas Standish Esq. recognize and confirm the right of William ffarington of Worden Esq. to two ancient pues in the nave of Leyland Church; and on the 2nd Oct. 1630, William Pennington Esq. and William ffarington Esq. agree that a disputed piece of ground on the south side of the church belonging to the Crooke shall be "appoynted to Master Pennington by

John Osbałstone holdyth one teñte wth thapp̃tn̄ncę lyenge in Saleburye in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ꝑ. ..... xiij^s iiij^d

Hugh Tasker holdyth one teñte wth thapp̃tn̄ncę lyenge in Houghwyke in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ꝑ..... xv^s

Roberte Sergennt holdyth one teñte wth thapp̃tn̄ncę lyenge in the towne of Penwerth̄m in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.ꝑ. ..... v^s

Roger Holte holdyth one acre of grounde lienge in Cophulle in the sayde . . . . . rentinge yerlie in the saide termes equallie..... ..... ij^s ij^d

Willyam Chernok holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde lienge in Kewerden in the sayde countie conteynynge one acr̃ đi renting yerlie e.ꝑ. equallie .... ij^s vj^d

Sm̄ totall of the rentall..... iiij^li vj^s j^d

wherof

Reprises Payde to Sr Henry ffarryngton Knyght for cheif rente goinge furth of the same landes by yere .... iiij^d

And so remanyth..... iiij^li v^s ix^d

The Chauntrie of the p'oche churche of Prestwyche.[64]

Chantry Priest

John Halle preist Incumbent ther̃ of the foundac̃on of Agnes the wyff of Thomas Manne to celebrate ther̃ for hir sowle and all christen sowleȝ as apperyth by the saide ffoundacon.

the length of one Hollin sticke, which sticke is delivered to Master John Aynsworth, by him to be safelie and indifferentlie kepte, and another similar sticke shall be delivered to William Clayton of ffarington being servant to the said Master Pennington." And after Master ffarington has got his piece of ground set out, measured, and taken for a pue, the overplus shall be divided between them, only Master Pennington shall have the east end thereof.— *Worden Evid.* See also *Stanley Papers*, part ii. p. xxiii. Introd.; and Notes on Leyland Church, *Lanc. and Chesh. Hist. Soc.* vol. vii. p. 19.

[64] This Chantry, dedicated to St. Margaret the Virgin, was founded on the south

The sam is at the alter of Sancte Margaret w'hin the poche churche of Prestwiche and the sayde preyste accordinge to his ffoundacon doth celebrate ther. Chantry at St. Margaret

side of the chancel in Prestwich Church, by Agnes, daughter of John Langley of Agecroft Esq., the patron of the advowson and a descendant of the feudal house of Prestwich. She was the niece of Thomas Langley, Rector of Prestwich (1509–15), and great niece of Ralph Langley D.D., Warden of Manchester and also Rector of Prestwich, and seems to have partaken of the hereditary piety of her family. She married first Ralph Holte of Gristlehurst Esq., by whom she had issue (1) Sir Thomas Holte Knt., (2) Robert Holte, (3) a daughter, wife of . . . . Barlow. She was attractive enough in her widowhood and dowry to subdue and marry Mr. Thomas Manne, a Yorkshire lawyer, the third son of Mr. John Manne of Thorpe Underwood, living 20th February 21 Henry VII. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 132, and vol. xxviii. p. 421), and whilst a second time a widow founded this Chantry. Her name is omitted in the Langley pedigree in *Bib. Harl. Add. MS.* 12477, fo. 13 b, and she occurs in Booker's *Memor. of Prestwich*, p. 196, only as the wife of Holte. The time of her death has not been discovered. Eleanor, daughter of William Radcliffe of Ordsall Esq. and the widow of Robert Langley of Agecroft Esq., requested, by will dated 10th May 1532, that her body might be buried in "the new chapel in the southern part of the Parish Church of St. Mary of Prestwich;" and she also bequeathed seven marks for an honest and well disposed Priest to pray for the souls of herself and her husband, and for all Christian souls, and to say for one year daily the *Dirige*, with the Collect *Deus una spes*, and other divine service and mass, "when he is disposed," in the said Chapel; and two poor scholars to have a penny every Friday during the said year for saying prayers, kneeling upon their knees, for the souls aforesaid, during mass. She also gave xxvi^{s} viii^{d} to buy a suit for the Priest to say mass in and to be used in the said Chapel.—*Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion ii. p. 17.

In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners omitted to assess this Chantry. In 1548 Laurence Wallwork, aged 48 years, was the Incumbent, and the parish of Prestwich was stated to contain vi^{c} houseling people.—(*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) This Incumbent was ordained a Subdeacon at Chester, "on the title of Sir Thomas Holte of Grislehurst Knt.," 22nd September 1543, being an Acolyte, and officiating in the diocese. He was ordained Deacon 17th June 1544, and Priest, by the same Bishop, 20th September 1544. He was afterwards Incumbent of Whitworth in the parish of Rochdale.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 362, and vol. marked "Incumbents of Rochdale.") In a manuscript catalogue of the Clergy of the Deanery of Manchester, without date, but written probably a little before the foundation of the See of Chester, under "Prestwyche" occur "Dom. John Halle and Dom. John Mosse, Conducts for Thomas Holte Esq. and others," and "Dom. Roger Wrigley, Conduct for William Langley, Rector." Halle died in 1547.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 43, and vol. xxii.; *Harl. MS.* 594.) After being stripped of its endowment, this Chantry Chapel

Plate

one.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

Lawrence Longley holdyth one Burgage lyenge in Mylnegate w^th^in the towne of Manchestre in the Countie of Lancastre by yere xij^s^ Olyu̅ Cloughe holdyth one burgage lyenge in the sayde Strete by yere xij^s^ Elizabeth Strangwashe wydowe holdyth one burgage the̅r rentyng by yere vj^s^ viij^d^ The wyff of Rychard Sylke holdyth one burgage lienge in the sayde strete by yere xij^s^ and the wyff of John Bartholomewe holdyth one burgage the̅r by yere vij^s^ in all dewe at the ffeastes of the Natiuitie of saynt John Baptyst called Mydsom̅ and saynt Mighell tharcangell equallie .... xlix^s^ viij^d^

John Rayneforde holdyth one teñte wth thapp̅tn̅nce̅ lyenge in Hallyfax in the countie of Yorke by yere xviij^s^ and John Lambe holdyth one teñte wth thapp̅tn̅nce̅ lyenge in the sayde towne by yere x^s^ in all dewe at the said termez equallie .... xxviij^s^

Lawrence Bothe holdyth one cotage lyenge in Atryngham [Altrincham] in the countie of Chestre by yere ij^s^ John Walker holdyth one p̄cell of grounde lienge the̅r con̅t ij rode by es̅t x^d^ Richard Leigh holdyth one p̄cell of grounde the̅r con̅t ij rode xiiij^d^ and Regynalde Crawden holdyth certen parcellez of grounde the̅r conteynyng by es̅t ij ac̅r vj^s^ ij^d^ in all dewe e.t̅. ..... ix^s^ ij^d^

Sm̅a totall of the rentall.... . iiij^li^ vj^s^ x^d^

wherof

Reprises

Payde to the lord of Bawdon for chief rente goynge furth of the landes of Atryngham in Cheshire by yere .... ij^d^

Payde to the lorde le Warre for chief rente goinge furth of the

did not remain with the Holtes of Grislehurst as the descendants of Mrs. Agnes Manne, but apparently, by some family arrangement, became vested in the Langleys of Agecroft, as in the year 1561, on a division of the property of Sir Robert Langley Knt., it passed, with his third daughter and coheiress, as an appurtenant of the Alkrington estate in Prestwich parish, and is now held by James Lees Esq.

burgage lyenge in Mylnegate w^th^in the towne of Manchestre by yere ..... ix^d^

Payde to the heyres of George Hollyngwo^o^th esquier for rent fuice going furth of the sayde burgage by yere ..... ix^s^ iij^d^

Sm^a^ of the reprise3..... x^s^ ij^d^ Reprises

And so remanyth. ... lxxvj^s^ viij^d^

Hylton's Chauntrie Prestewiche.[65]

HChauntrie in the pishe Church there off the ffoundac̃on of Ellys Hylton esquyer to celebrate there for ever. Hylton's Chantry

[65] This Chantry had escaped the scrutiny of the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered and returned in 1548 by the Commissioners of Edward VI. It was of recent foundation. Lands in Hundersfield in Rochdale parish, belonging to a Chantry "nuper fundata et modo dissoluta" at Prestwich, were conveyed 4th May 3 Edward VI. by William Eccleston of Eccleston Gent. and Anthony Layton of Chynghulhall Gent., who had purchased from the Crown, to Roger Gartside of Rochdale Gent., and as these lands were again sold in the 4 Edward VI. being described as having belonged "to the late dissolved Chantries of St. George in Manchester and Prestwich," this altar had probably been dedicated either to St. George of England or of Cappadocia. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol vi. p. 202.) The founder's name does not appear on the face of the elaborate pedigree of Hulton of Hulton and of Farnworth, carefully deduced in Baines's *History of Lancashire;* and all that I have discovered of him is that his name occurs in a brief list of Lancashire Grand Jurymen, "all being justices of peace," in the reign of Henry VIII. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xiv. p. 47), and that in the 17 Henry VIII. he brought an action in the Duchy Court against Richard Brereton Esq., Gilbert Vause, Christopher Tyllesley and others, on a question of disputed title to a messuage, lands and tenements called Bothebank, within the manor of Worsley in Eccles. — *Cal. Plead.* pp. 129, 188.

The Subsidy Commissioners in 1535 omitted either to assess or to notice the Chantry. It is probable that John Mosse, one of the "Conducts" named in the last note, p. 191, had served at this altar. In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* was paid to Thomas Dobsone, Chantry Priest of Prestwich. — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

Chantry Priest

Thomas Dodesone incumbente of thage of xl^tie yeres hathe the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie iiij^li x^s ij^d
And his lyvinge besides is .... n^l

Endowment

The landes and tent^s belongynge to the same be of the yerely value of iiij^li v^s ij^d for eu xv^s for ?me of yeres to come v^li ij^d
wherof

Reprises

In reprises..... x^s
And so remayneth clere by yere..... iiij^li x^s ij^d

Plate

None.

The Chauntrie in the p'oche church of Ribchestre.[66]

Chantry Priest

James Tarleton preist Incumbent thef of the ffoundacon of Sr Richarde Houghton knight thef to celebrate for the sowlez of his antecessors.

[66] This Chantry, dedicated to the B. V. Mary, was situated on the north side of the choir in the Church of Ribchester, and was founded by Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., who succeeded his father Sir Adam de Hocton in 10 Richard II. (1386), in which year his mother, Ellen daughter of —— Venables Baron of Kinderton, is described as a widow. She afterwards married Sir Henry Conway and Sir Henry Kighley, both of them Knights. Sir Richard Hoghton succeeded to the large estates of his grandmother, Sibella de Lea, near Preston in Amounderness, and was returned Knight of the Shire for Lancaster 6 Richard II. and 4 Henry IV. — Baines's *Hist. Lanc.* vol. i. pp. 312–314.

In the 15 Richard II. he obtained a patent from the king as Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., to extend (elargare) his park at Hoghton. — *Cal. Rot. Pat.* p. 222.

On the 4 nones February 1360, a licence had been granted by the Bishop of Lichfield to his father, Sir Adam de Hoghton Knt., to have divine service solemnized by a fit priest within his oratory in the diocese for one year (*Reg. Stretton, Lichf.* vol. v.), and on the 18 cal. October (14th September), 17 Richard II. (1393), a similar privilege

The same is at the alter of o⁹ lady wthin the poch church of Rybchestre and the said pst Incumbent doth celebrate accordinglie. Chantry of our Lady

was granted to Sir Richard for two years. — (*Reg. Scrope, Lichf.*) In the 7 Henry IV. (1405), he founded this Chantry in the Church of Ribchester, and died in the 10 Henry V. (1422), having rendered important military and civil services to his country, and having won his spurs where great victories had been achieved by the armies of his sovereign.

His son William predeceased him 10 Richard II., and his daughter, Dame Katherine Venables, vested lands in trust for a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in this chapel, erected for the salvation of the soul of King Henry, of Sir Richard Hoghton Knt. her father, of her mother, and for the souls of all christians (Gastrell's *Not. Cest.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 472, note), from which it appears that a second Chantry was founded at the same altar.

On the 8th July 1467, Admissus fuit Dom. Eliæ de Cromb'holme Capell. in Cantariam perpet. ad Altarem B. M. Virginis in Ecclesia de Riblechestre, pro animabus Dom. Ric'i de Hoghton Milit. ac Dom. Joh'is Osbaldeston et Willielmi Mutton, Capellanorum, fundatam; ad presentationem Henrici Hoghton Arm. Dom. dominii de Hoghton. — *Ex. Registr. Archidiac. Richmond.*

On the 5th September, 35 Henry VIII., Sir Richard Hoghton of the Lea Knt. granted by deed of this date the next presentation to the Chantry of the Blessed Virgin Mary within the Church of Rybchester of his ancestor's foundation to Magr George Wollfyt, Clerk, when the same shall become void, either by resignation, removal, or death. And on the 9th June, 34 Henry VIII. the same Clerk was presented by the Crown to the "Rectory" of Rybchester.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 24.) It is uncertain whether his presentation to this richly endowed Chantry came into operation; but as he was one of the King's preachers for the county of Lancaster, 1 Edward VI., and held a lease of the Rectories of Chipping and Ribchester from Bishop Bird, as "Dr. Wolset," he was evidently a Protestant (Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. i. p. 58), although in his will, apparently made at Wishawe in Notts, he desired "prayers for his soul": February 1st, 1552–3, George Wulfet, doctor of lawe — to be buryed within the chauncel of Rybchester yf I dye there or els where in Christen man's buryall — to every one of my godchyldren within Rybchester, Chepen and Wishawe parishins xiid to put them in remembrance to praye for my soule. To Alyce Cragge doughter to John Cragge a doughter to my suster Alyce his wief iiill, to be payd by William Wren — to William Cragge brother to the said Alyce iiill, to be payd by my brother Jeffrey Wolfet. I wyll my skarlet gowne lyned with blacke damaske and my beste murrey gowne having the sleves and the forequarters lyned with tawney sarcenet to be praised and solde and the money to be bestowed on the poore householders — the residue to be dispersed by my executors in charitable dedes to the pleasure of Almyghty God and comfurthe of the poore and indegent

Plate one.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

The manc̃on howse wth other edificez belongyng to the same scituate and beynge in the towne of Rybchestre worth by yere to be letto farm .... xxd

It one cloise called Hitchough nere adionyng to the sayme conť by esť iij acres two cloisez of arable lande called the bankhayes conť by esť v acres one cloyse of arable lande called Stoney-furlonge conť by esť ij acres one cloise called Wythen lache conť by esť iij acres one cloise called Wooday conť by esť vj acres one cloyse called the three acrez conť iij acres one cloyse pasture called preist medowe conť by esť iij acr̃ wherof belongyth to this Chauntrie but ij acr̃ one cloise called Orley conť by esť v acr̃ the third pte of one cloyse called Atough wch third pte conteynyth v acr̃ and one cloyse called the croft conteynyng by estimac̃ one acr̃ in all xxxv acr̃ wch is [in] thoccupac̃on of the sayde Incumbent worthe by yere to be letto ferme ..... lviijs viijd

The wyff of Thomas Mychell holdyth ij pcellez of lande conteynynge one rode lieng in the ffeildes of the saide towne nere Rible water r̃ e.t̃..... .... vjd

The pasture of vj Catallez goynge in the pasture ther̃ called Eyerley in thoccupac̃on of the saide Incumbent worth by yere .... xiiijd

It one pcell of grounde lyenge wthin the cloyse of Thomas Cop-

people, not meanynge hereby to burden or charge his conscience in suche bestowinge but onelie to commytte the same to his discrecion, accordinge to such expectation and affiance whiche I haue in him — my brother Jeffrey Wolfet executor and Mr. Robert Patchett and Syr Thomas Thorpe overseers. Proved 7th August 1554 by Mr. Robert Cressie official of the Archdeacon of Notts. — *Ex. Reg. Ebor.; Lanc. MSS.*, Wills, vol. xxvii.

In 1548, James Tarleton was the Incumbent of Sir Richard Hoghton's Chantry at Ribchester, having for his stipend ixli vis iiid ob. by the year, after paying the reprises, and the houseling people there amounted to 500. — *Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

penholme conť by esť ij rodes adionyng nere to the Steyde in the handes of the sayde Incumbent by yere .... xviij^{d}

Iť the third ꝑte of one teñte lyenge in Ribchestre biforsayde in the occupacõn of the said Incumbent by yere . ..... v^{s}

Iť one grounde called Morchase lyeng theř in thandes and occupacõn of the sayde preist worthe by yere..... vj^{s}

Wyllyam Jenkynson holdyth one teñte theř w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce and rentyth yerlie in the sayde termes equallie .... v^{s}

Wyllyam holdyth one teñte theř nere Avergate w^{t}h two closez conť by esť iiij acř and one litle woode buttande agaynst Nutberke conť by esť one acř ďi rentynge yerlie e.ť..... xj^{s} iij^{d}

Robert Hayhurst holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce lyenge in Rybchestre in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie at the termes of ..... x^{s} iij^{d}

The wyff of Thomas Talbot holdyth one ꝑcell of a Barne and one ꝑcell of land conť by esť iij rode lieng in the said towne rentynge yerlie .... ij^{s} v^{d}

Thomas Sharphullez holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce theř and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie .... vij^{s} ij^{d}

Rauf Sharphullez holdyth one teñte w^{t}h a gardyne theř conť by esť half one rode rentynge yerlie at the sayde termes equallie iiij^{s} j^{d} ob

Richarde Holte holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce lyenge in the sayde towne rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie... xj^{s} vij^{d}

Willyam Talbot holdyth one cotage theř rentynge yerlie e.ť. iij^{s}

Willyam Rathmell holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce lyenge in the sayde towne and rentyth yerlie in the sayde termes equallie .... iij^{s} v^{d}

James Cowle holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce lyenge in Dutton in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.ť. equally xiij^{s} vij^{d}

Robert Baker holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappťn^{a}nce lyenge in the same towne rentynge yerlie e.ť. equallie .... vj^{s} ij^{d}

Henry Clerke holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nance lyenge in Chippinge in the saide countie rentinge yerlie e.t̃. equallye... xvjs

John Moore holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nance lyenge in the towne of Goosenarth in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie in the aforesaide termes equally ..... xjs

Robert Barnes holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nance lyenge in the same towne of Goosenarth in the sayde countie and rentyth by yere at the sayde termes equallie .... xjs

The wyff of Eleyz Dewhurst holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃nance ther̃ and rentyth yerlie in the said termes equallie ..... vijs ijd

The sayme wyff holdyth ij butte of lande cont̃ one Rode lyeng in the croftes ther̃ buttand upon the yerde of Richarde Shafhulleȝ rentinge yerlie e.t̃..... iiijd

The wyff of Wyllyam fforest holdyth one teñte with thappt̃nance lyenge in the said towne rentynge yerlie and equallie e.t̃. ... viijs

Richard Blakborne for rent goinge furth of his landes ther̃ by yere .... xiijd

Thomas Dewhurst holdyth one barnesteide wth ij rodes of lande lyeng in the towne biforsayde rentynge yerlie e.t̃. .... xiiijd

The same Thomas holdyth one parcel of lande lyeng in Rybchestre Eyes cont̃ by est̃ one rode rentyng yerly in the saide termes equally .... vjd

Olyu̇ Hayhurst holdyth one ꝑcell of grounde cont̃ half one rode lyeng in the baksyde of his teñte ther̃ rentynge yerlie e.t̃. equallye..... .... ijd

Sma totall of the rentall..... xjli xxd ob̃.

wherof

Reprises Payde to Sr Richard Houghton Knight for rente goynge furth of one close called Atoughe lyenge in Rybchestre by yere ... xvjd

Payde to the sayde Richard Houghton knight for rent goynge furth of the landes lying in Chippyng by yere..... .... vjd

Payde to Roberte Lennoll for cheif rent goinge of the thirde

pte of one tenite lyenge in Rybchestre by yere at the ffeastes of ..... ij^{s} vj^{d}

Sm^{a} of the reprise3. .... iiij^{s} iiij^{d} Reprises

And so remanyth..... x^{li} xvij^{s} iiij^{d} ob

The Chauntrie in the p'orch church of Garestange.[67]

The sayme is voyde and none Incumbent theř of the ffoundacon of Margaret Rigmaden one of the heires of John Lawrence esquier to have one preist to celebrate Chantry of B. V. M.

[67] This Chantry, dedicated to "our ladie," was founded in the south-east aisle of the Parish Church of Garstang by Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of John Laurence of Ashton Hall Esq., and the widow of Nicholas Rygmaden of Wedacre Hall near Garstang Esq., descended from John de Rigmayden, whose post mortem inquisition was taken in anno 6 Ducatûs Lanc. (1357). — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.; *Baines*, vol. i. p. 346.) Margaret Rigmaden died a widow in the year 1516, 8 Henry VIII., according to her post-mortem inquisition, being seized, apparently in her own right, of the manor of Wedacre, and other lands and hereditaments, in the county of Lancaster, leaving issue a son, John Rigmaden Esq., whose sole daughter and heiress, Margaret Rigmaden, married William, son and heir of Robert or Edward Butler of Kirkland Hall in Garstang Esq. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 410.) In her right the Butlers of Kirkland obtained and still possess this Chantry Chapel, founded A.D. 1522, which was long their burial place, and in which some of their sepulchral memorials still remain. The original basin of the arched piscina or lavatory is still there.

In 1548 there was still no Incumbent celebrating at the altar. The foundress is again described as "Margaret Rigmaden, one of the heyres of John Laurence esquyer," and the lands and tenements with which she had endowed her Chantry were said to be of the yearly value of cvi^{s} viii^{d} without any reprises, whilst the houseling people of Garstang were returned at 1000. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) Notwithstanding the resumption of the endowment and the refusal of John Rigmaden to recognize his mother's foundation, he had shortly before these inquisitions appointed Chaplains to serve at the altar. On Sunday next after the Feast of Pentecost, viz. xvii of June 1544, in the Cathedral Church of Chester, William Curwen, an acolyte of the diocese, was ordained Sub-deacon, "on the title of Mr. John Rigmayden esquyer," of the same diocese; and on Sunday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy

thef for the sowle3 of hir antecessors who did enfeoff John Brokholes and other in all hir ꝑparte of such landes dystended or ought to distende to hir after the death of the said John Lawrence to thuse and fyndyng of the said preist ꝑpetually to have yerlie furth of those sayde landes for his salary cvj^{s} viij^{d}.

The same was ordened w^{t}hin the ꝑoch church of Garestange and so kept (till nowe of late aboute the space of one yere last past) and the Incumbentꝭ therof had and receyvyd thef salaryes of Cvj^{s} viij^{d} yerlie at w^{c}h tyme John Rigmaden nowe beynge heyre to the sayde M^{9}garet dyd refuse to pay the sam̃ any more.

Plate One.

Cross, viz. xx September in the same year, he was ordained a Deacon on the same patron's title; being on the 21st March 1544–5 admitted to the priesthood. — (Bishop Bird's *Lib. Ordin. Cestr.*) As the significant words "parv. doct." are not placed opposite his name by the Bishop, it may be reasonably inferred that he was not, like too many of the candidates, almost devoid of learning and theological attainments.

A rent of 2*l.* 17*s.* was payable to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster from the Chantry in Garstang Church at the dissolution. We have in the following early record a vivid picture of Garstang discords and opinions, and of the self-imposed troubles of old fashioned Churchwardens, who clearly had neither strong antipathies to the first Book of Sports nor great reverence for episcopal authority, but who wished the Rushes to be brought to the Church on the same day and with the same disorderly revelry as they had been at the time of the Heptarchy: —

On the 26th September 1623, "John Bell, Henry Knowle, Henry Walker and Richard Birches were summoned before Bishop Bridgeman, on the charge of giving warneinge to the p'ishioners of Garstang to bring Rushes upon a Saboth daie, under paine of tenn groats a household, whereas the usual daie of Rushbearing is S. James' daie appoynted by Bishop Moreton and confirmed by the now Bishop of Chester. Burches and Walker appeared, and the Judge decreed that henceforward the Rushbearinge should be observed upon S. James' daie and non other, and for the Churchwardens contempt in the premises, as also for that they have not decently flagged their Church, according to an order in that behalf interposed, as also in not providing bread and wine according to the Canon, the Judge hath deferred their censure for these neglects and contempts to my Lord, and monisht them p'sonally to appeare this day fornight to have their censure." — (Bridgeman's *Liber Correctionis Cestr.*) From about this time the old Rushbearing festival ceased at Garstang.

The Incumbente herof hayth used to receyve one annuall rent goynge furth of the sayde landes wch were the sayde Mgarete by the handes of the heires therof at Mtynemes and Pentec equallie of ..... . Cvjs viijd

Endowment

S'm totall of the rentall..... Cvjs viijd

Reprises

Reprises none.

Second Chauntrie at Garstange.[68]

A Chauntrie in the pishe Churche there off the foundacon of thauncestors of . . . . . Brocholes to synge devyne service there ppetuallie.

Chantry of St. James

Henry Haye incumbente of thage of xl yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same over and besides his borde for his salarie xls And his lyvinge besides is nil.

Chantry Priest

[68] This Chantry was not noticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered in 1548 by those appointed by Edward VI. It was probably dedicated to St. James, and was founded in Garstang Church by Roger, son and heir of John de Brockholes who was living at Claughton 3 Henry IV. As the founder's post mortem inquisition was taken in the 15 Henry VII. (1499), his Chantry would be founded about that time. His son and successor John Brockholes was a minor in the year 1500, and a writ, probatio ætatis, was issued 3 Henry VIII. He afterwards married Helen, daughter of Hugh Sherburne of Stonyhurst Esq., and died 35 Henry VIII., leaving two sons — Cuthbert his heir, who, having no issue by his wife Margaret, daughter of Thomas Rigmaden Gent., was succeeded by his next brother Thomas, who married Dorothy, daughter of John Rigmaden of New Hall Esq., by whom he had heritable issue. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) The family of Brockholes of Claughton, in the parish of Garstang, recorded a pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1665, but were unable to prove their descent from Brockholes of Brockholes, seated there 38 Henry III. Having passed by marriage to the Hesketh of Maynes, the Claughton estate was settled by a member of that family in 1783 upon his wife's brother William Fitzherbert Esq., a stranger in blood, who assumed the surname and arms of Brockholes, and was succeeded at his death by his son Thomas Fitzherbert Brockholes of Claughton Esq.

Endowment

The landes and tenēts belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of xl^{s}.

Whereof in reprises n^{l}.

Plate

None.

The Chauntrie at the alter of the crucyfixe within the p'oche churche of Preston.[69]

Chantry Priest

John Shepherde p̄st Incumbent thēr of the foundacōn of Sir Richard Houghton knight to celebrate thēr for the sowle3 of his antecessors.

[69] This Chantry at the Holy Rood, or altar of the Blessed Crucifix, within the Church of Preston in Amounderness, was founded by Sir Richard de Hoghton Knt., son and heir of Sir Adam de Hocton by his wife Avicia de Hoghwic, and grandson of Adam de Hocton, who was living 50 Henry III., A.D. 1265. Sir Richard was Sheriff of the County of Lancaster, 29 Edward I. (1300), returned Knight of the Shire, 16 Edward II. (1322), and received the honour of Knighthood from Edward III., in the year 1336. — (Wotton's *Baronet.* vol. i.; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308, and vol. xii; *Whalley Coucher Book* vol. ii. p. 516, note.) On the 6th August 1324, 18 Edward II. the King appointed him Warden of the Harbours and Ports (custos portuum) of the county of Lancaster (*Fœdera*, tome iv. p. 78), and on the 8th Aug. 1337, 2 Edward III. he was a collector of the subsidy for carrying on the war with France. — (*Ibid.* p. 805.) He married Sibella, daughter of William de Lea, and sister and heiress of Henry de Lea, 2 Edward II., and became, through his wife, the representative of Warin de Lancaster, the co-founder of Cokersand Abbey, and a lineal descendant of Ivo Talbois, Earl of Anjou and Baron of Kendal in the reign of William the Conqueror. — (Wotton vol. i. p. 16; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308; *Whalley Coucher Book* vol. ii. pp. 497-8, 515.) He died 14 Edward III. (1341), leaving an only son and successor, Adam de Hoghton Knt., M.P., and two daughters, (1) Sibella, wife of William son of Richard de Bold, and (2) Margery, wife of Thomas son and heir of Robert Hothersall.

On the feast of St. Katherine, Virgin and Martyr (25th Nov.) 1487, it was stated that "Alexander de Hoghton et Elizebetha uxor ejus, habent unam Cantariam infra ecclesiam paroch. de Preston in Amoundernes, et Joh'es de Troutbeck Capell. est ibi,

The same is at the alter of the crucyfyx w^t^hin the poche church of Preston and t̃he sayd incumbent doth celebrate ther̃ accordinglie. Chantry of the Crucifix

Plate

None.

Nycholas Walmesley holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston in Amoundernes in the countie of Lancastre by yere xiij^s^ iiij^d^ Willm . . . . one burgage ther̃ xvj^s^ Thomas Alcoke one burgage ther̃ x^s^ Johne Warburton one barne ther̃ iiij^s^ Robert Smyth one barne ther̃ iij^s^ iiij^d^ Willyam Bostok one barne w^t^h Endowment Tenants and Rental

et celebrabit pro animabus dictorum Alexand. et Elisabethæ, et pro animabꝫ patris et matris suor. et p. animabꝫ antecessor' et heredum . . . . et idem Alexand. et heredes sui sustentabunt et reparabunt capellam predictam, secundum statutum et ordinationem, et invenient in eadem libros, calicem, vestimenta, urceolos, et omnia alia ornamenta quæ pro hujusmodi capella et cantaria fuerint necessaria." — (*Ex. Reg. Archid. Richmond.*) Sir Alexander Hoghton, on the 12th October 1498, appointed William Galter to be Chaplain of this Chantry. — Baines's *Hist.* vol. iv. p. 309.

At the dissolution a rent of 1*l.* 6*s.* from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in Preston was paid to the Receiver of the Duchy. A well remembered burgage in the market place, Preston, being an admirable specimen of timber domestic architecture, distinguished by its elaborate carvings in wood, belonged, prior to the dissolution "to the Chantry of the Crucifix of the Parish Church." It seems to have been purchased by a local family, and in October 1615 Henry Hodgkinson, a wealthy draper, bequeathed it to his son Thomas and his heirs, charged with an annual chief rent of viii^d^ to the King for the house and of xxi^s^ iiii^d^ for the shops to the same belonging. It was taken down in 1855. — Mr. W. Dobson's *Hist. Descript.* p. 7, 12mo, 1855.

In the seventeenth century this Chantry was known by the name of "the Hoghton Box" (Kuerden's *MSS.* vol. iii. fol. H 7; Baines), and it has been described to me as a small enclosure, panelled or boarded round as a pew, and not unlike the Roman *septum* or *ovile*, so called from its resemblance to a sheepfold. This little Oratory was a homely contrivance, erected after the removal of the rood, and devoid of the usual architectural ornaments, glasings, paintings, and embroidery, of such foundations. The pavement was of wood instead of tiles or variegated marbles, and would in its "palmy days" contain a vase or two of flowers upon the altar, with a lamp suspended over it, and probably a single picture above it. It might however possess some of the "alabaster images" dug up in Vicar Daniel's garden.

one gardyne theř iiij^{s} Rauf Dawson one shope iiij^{s} vj^{d} Willyam Cowplande one shope vj^{s} Henry Caterall one shope theř v^{s} John Wilson one shope theř v^{s} . . . . Masone one burgage theř wth one pcell of ground called the banke conť by eať iij rode and one grounde called the bothome conť by eať one acř rentinge x^{s} . . . . . one burgage steide wth one gardyne theř xiij^{d} Alexandre Clayton one cloise conť ij acř đi lyenge in the ffeilde of Preston by yere vj^{s} viij^{d} Thomas Typpynge one acř of grounde theř ij^{s} ij^{d} Thomas Banke ij acř đi of grounde theř xij^{s} John Sampson one rode of grounde theř viij^{d} Henry Clynfeilde ij rode of grounde theř xij^{d} Thomas Dilworth thelder for vj^{d} Willm Walle one acř of lande in Raven Inge next unto Ribleton lane xviij^{d} and Rycharde Hogekynson holdyth one acř of grounde theř ij^{s} in all dewe at the ffeastes of .... Ciij^{s} iiij^{d}

Sm^{a} totall of the rental:..... Ciij^{s} iiij^{d}

wherof

Reprises Payde to Sr Willyam Stanley Knight for rent going furth of the landes in Preston by yere ..... ij^{s} viij^{d}

And so remanyth..... Cj^{s} viij^{d}

A Stipendarie founded in the p'ishe church there,[70]

A Stipendiary By vertue of a lease made to the Mayer and burgesses of Preston for xxi yeres bearinge date the xxxi yere of Kinge Henrye theight whereby they are bounde to fynde a Prest duringe the said Tme and to pay him yerely v^{li} wch they do obsve accordinglie (as by the confess^{n} of the Mayer & burgesses aforesaid) and by a lease made by them to the sayd

[70] This functionary and his office were unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII. and are recorded in 1548 by those of Edward VI. His stipend had been secured on lands lately belonging to the dissolved Hospital at Preston, and leased to the Corporation of the borough. His duties would be similar to those of a Curate

pryest bearinge date a° xxxiii^tie Henr. VIII. it may more playnly appeare.

Robert Wilkynson p̃iest incumbent of thage of . . . yeres hath yearly for his salarie the said some of v^li. Priest
And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

The clere yerelye value of the same is v^li whereof Salary
In reprises n^l.

None. Plate

The Chauntrie at the altar of o⁹ lady w^thin the sayde church.[71]

Nycholas Banaster preist Incumbent ther̃ of the foundac̃on of Helene Houghton ther̃ to celebrate contynuallie for hir sowle and all cristen sowleȝ and the Incumbente therof to be sufficientlye lerned in gram̃ to thentent to haue a fre gram̃ skole kept ther̃ also as by the said foundac̃on it doth appere. Chantry Priest

to a Vicar, and the extensive parish and large population of Preston had induced the "Faith's Defender" to make some provision for their spiritual wants. I do not know whether this was the "Robert Wylkynson, clerk," who in the year 1561 was accused, in a presentment within the Diocese, "of churchynge uncleane women, and makinge p'phane mariagȝ, somewhat adicted to thalehowse and insuffycient (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.); but we may hope that Henry VIII., with all his hideous excesses and levities, had appointed a very different man.

[71] This Chantry was founded at the altar of the B. Virgin Mary in the Parish Church of Preston in Amounderness, by Helen, widow of Henry Hoghton of Hoghton Esq., who succeeded his father in the year 1467, 7 Edward IV., being at that time of the age of 40 years. — (*Inq. post mort.*) On the 17 Kal. Apr. Pont. IV. Pap.

Our Lady's Chantry

The same is wthin the poche of Preston and the Incũbent biforsayde doth celebrate theř and kepe gramer skole at this day accordynglie and by reporte of the Inhitantꝭ of the saide towne the ordin̄nce of the sayde foundacõn hither unto hayth bē well kepte and usyd.

Plate

None.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

Thomas Comball holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston biforsayde by yere xs and Rychard Powle holdyth iij acre of lande theř vs Rauf Comball one burgage theř vis viijd John

Pauli (A.D. 1468), a Bull was granted by Pope Paul 2nd to legitimatize the children of Henry Hoghton of Hoghton Esq. and Helen Masson, owing to a clandestine marriage having taken place between them in the Church of Preston in Amounderness, the said Henry having feared his Parents' anger, and having therefore kept the said Helen as his concubine during eighteen years now last past. — (*E. Reg. Archd. Richmond.*) Henry Hoghton Esq. died in the year 1479, aged about 52, leaving issue by his wife, (1) Alexander, (2) William, (3) Lawrence, (4) George, (5) Arthur, and (6) Helen. — (Suffield *MS. Ped. in Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. p. 308.) Helen Hoghton, the widow, was living 19 Edward IV. 1479–80, but the precise date of her death has not been ascertained. Her Chantry was only very moderately endowed, and the Commissioners in 1548 reported that Nicholas Bannester, of the age of 41 years, celebrated at the altar "for hir soulle ꝯ all x'pen soulls and also taught one fre gramm' schole," according to the foundation. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) At the dissolution the stipend of "the Clerk and Schoolmaster" at Preston, charged on the Duchy Revenues, was 2*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*, although in recent times nothing was known relating to the foundation of the Grammar School, which was erroneously attributed to the Corporation.* — (Baines's *Hist.* vol. i. p. 180; vol. iv. p. 338; *Char. Comm. Report*, xi. p. 321.) In a long and interesting letter describing most graphically the state of religion in Preston, addressed to Bishop Downham by Mr. Nicholas Daniel, B.D., the Vicar, and also Fellow of Manchester College, dated "dominica in albis 1574," the writer says: "Many grefes are in my mynd my good lorde but I am lothe to troble yor ho., the table which we mynistr on ys an old altar whereō an Cm masses have been sayde to Songe, a pulpitt, many swynes troofe bettr; altar stones and Idolls seates standing, and I have moved to abolish such abuses but I cannot be hard. I

* That a Grammar School existed here long anterior to this foundation appears from the following note: "1399, Jan. 5, Ricard. Marschall, clericus, ad Scholas Grammaticales de Preston in Amundernes, ad collocationem Domini Archidiac. durante beneplacito. — *Reg. Archidiac. Richmond.*

Herryson one cotage thef̃ iij^{s} iiij^{d} Robert Chadwyke one burgage thef̃ v^{s} Willyam Sklater holdyth one acre of lande thef̃ iij^{s} Roger Mayson ij rodes thef̃ xvj^{d} George Salter one acr̃ of lande thef̃ xviij^{d} John Johnson ij rodes of land thef̃ xij^{d} Henry Preston one rode thef̃ viij^{d} and Richd Thornburro ij rodes of grounde thef̃ xij^{d} in all dewe at the ffeastes of ... xxxviij^{s} vj^{d}

Rychard Mellynge holdyth one acre of grounde lyenge in the Ley by yere rentynge in the sayde termes equallie ..... . v^{s}

Thomas Alcok holdyth iij acr̃ of grounde lyenge in ffyshwyke in the sayde countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.p. . ..... iiij^{s}

Henry Banke holdyth one teñte wth thappr̃tn̄nce lyenge in Walton nere Preston in the countye byforsayde r̃ e.p. equally xiiij^{s} xd

Sm̄ totall of the rentall..... lxij^{s} iij^{d}

Reprises none.

dygged of late in myne owne grownes and found a grate nōber of Alabaster Images whō I destroyed, as thys berer can declare, and for such cawse we lose the love of Idolatrars." Sir William Wall, the old Curate was aiding and abetting these "Idolatrars," and "so accustomed to geve ye sacrament into y^{r} mouthes y^{t} they will not take it to ye handes; hee wynketh att them y^{t} have y^{r} childre chrystend at ye handes of ould prestes in houses; hee causeth bells to be ronge for soulls when I am preaching the gospell, and allsoe cometh boldlye to mee ꝗ byd mee come downe; he never wold saye ye evening prayer ō Saterdayes but onlye Rynge to mocke God and the People; he marrieth coples twyse wth many other abuses long to reherse. And we have here a Popish Boy o^{r} parish clerke, not known in ye Church, but ōly at Organe opō the sonday, and such a noyse they make y^{t} no man understand a word they singe; no Geneva Psalm they wyll have before the Sermō; no Bell wyll he toll to a s'mon, so y^{t} he must be swore to obey in lawfull thinges or els he shall not serve . . . . . ." — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. pp. 148–58.

The Vicar dwells long and sorrowfully on the personal delinquencies of the overbearing Curate, who had been apparently a Chantry Preist, but had professed adherence to the reformed Catholic and Apostolic church. How closely he resembled in his morality and habits another of his brethren may some day be known.

"The Priest of Shoreswood — he could rein,
The wildest war-horse in your train;
But then no spearman in the hall
Will sooner swear, or stab, or brawl."

Marmion, Canto i. 21.

The ffrechapell called Magdalenez nere Preston biforsayde.[72]

Chantry Priest

Thomas Berlowe preyst Incumbent theř noïate by the kynges maiestie by his letters patentes dated the vjth day of February anno xiij^{cio} ř ř nunc duryng his lyff.

[72] The Free Chapel, dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, was annexed to a small hospital in Preston mentioned in the Lincoln Taxation in the year 1291.

The King had nominated an Incumbent on the 6th February 1522, probably as patron, in right of the Duchy of Lancaster, as at that time all the religious foundations were held sacred, and the Crown had the patronage here of a small monastery of the Grey Friars, founded by Henry Duke of Lancaster, and described by Leland as the burial place of many of the Sherburnes and Daltons.—(Whitaker's *Richmonds*. vol. ii. pp. 427–8.) The hospital and chapel fell with the lesser foundations. In the 20 Henry VIII. (1528), Thomas Barlow, Clerk, brought an action against Richard Assheton and Sir Roger Livesey, Priest, for an alleged trespass, intrusion, and destruction of timber belonging to St. Mary Mawdelyn Free Chapel by Preston in Amounderness.—(*Cal. Plead. Duch. Lanc.* p. 201.) And in 31 Henry VIII. (1539), James Walton, the Priest's lessee, brought his suit in the same court of the Duchy against William Syngilton for illegally holding lands belonging to the chapel of St. Mary Mawdelan in Preston.—(*Ibid.* p. 167.) On the 6th August 1544 it is recited in a lease of this date that James Walton the elder of Preston, Gent., had lately taken of one Sir Thomas Barlowe, Clerk, four acres of land within the franchises of Preston in a close called the Dewe Bank in the holding of Richard Kendal the elder of Preston, yeoman, as parcel of the glebe lands of the late Free Chapel or Prebend of St. Mary Mawdelyn within the parish, as by writing under the seal of the said Sir Thomas Barlowe, dated 6th June 36 Henry VIII. (1544) plainly appeared: and on the said 6th August 1544, Walton leased the said land called the Dewe Bank for twenty-one years to the said Richard Kendal, at a yearly rent of 5*s.* 2*d.*; another parcel of the Maudlands to William Noblett of Ingoll, husbandman, for the same term, rent 7*s.* 7*d.*; also three closes thereof to Henry Gregson sen. of Elston, for the same term, rent 32*s.*; and two more closes to Robert Whalley and William Hogekynson of Ingoll, husbandmen, for the same term, rent 13*s.* 7*d.* On the 2nd June 1548 Edward VI., by the advice and assent of his Council of the Duchy of Lancaster, leased for twenty-one years to Richard Wrightington Gent. all that his late Free Chapel, called Magdalenes, near Preston, "now dissolved," and the lands described in the text, being in the whole forty-seven and a-half acres, with a free yearly rent of xii^{d}, issuing out of land in Broughton, and pertaining to the Maudlands, for the annual rent of 5*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* On the 18th April 1549 Edward VI. conveyed the whole

The same chapell is nighe adionynge to the towne of Preston and not ferre distaunte from the poch church of Preston albeyt the sayde Incumbent hayth dymysed the same by lease to one James Walton wch said chapell is defaced and open at both ends. St. Mary Magalene's Chantry

First one chalez poiz by est .... viij onz Plate, &c.
It one vestment.
It one belle.

of the Maudlands property, by letters patent, to John Dodyngton and William Warde of London Gentlemen, who on the 2nd January 1550 sold the premises in fee "for a suffycient sum of money" to Thomas Fleetwood Esq. "to hold as fully, freely and wholly as any Priest or Incumbent or any others have possessed the said Free Chapel, or any of its lands, which came to Edward VI. by a certain act for the dissolution of Chantries, Colleges, Free Chapels, &c., passed in his parliament held at Westminster in the first year of his reign," to hold by *fealty* and not *in capite*. On the 2nd December 1560 Thomas Fleetwood of Hesketh Esq. sold all his late Free Chapel, called Mawdelens, near Preston, lately dissolved, and all its lands and messuages, for 300*l.*, to Thomas Fleetwood of Penwortham Esq., in whose family they long remained. — Mr. William Dobson's "Notes from the Maudlands Evidences," *Preston Chronicle*, 1861.

With reference to this hospital and chapel, and their mendicant owners, Dr. Whitaker observes, "their buildings were also adapted to their resources. Most of them resembled colleges, and, instead of magnificent churches, had small chapels attached to a mean quadrangle and cloister." — (*Hist. Richmonds.* vol. ii. p. 427.) The hospital had a common seal, the matrix of which is preserved in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. The female figure doubtless represents St. Mary Magdalene, standing within a niche, with a flower-pot in one hand, and apparently an ornamented ointment box in the other; and beneath her feet is represented a *fleur-de-lis*. The circumscription of the seal is, "SIGILLV . COMMUNE . FRATRUM . PRESTONE." — Hardwick's *Hist. Preston*, p. 120.

In 1548 Thomas Barlowe was the Incumbent; his age unknown. He had been nominated by "the founder, the late Prynce of famous memorye, Kinge Henrye theight," by letters patent, and received the clear yearly revenue of the said Free Chapel for his salary, amounting to cxii^{s} viii^{d}., the reprises being iiii^{s}. "The Chapell is decayed and the landez . . . . " [*sic*]. The "ornaments" belonging to the chapel were valued at xiii^{s} iiii^{d}, and the "plate" amounted to viii ounces. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 Thomas Barlow, Chantry Priest of the Chapel of Mawdeline, had a pension of 5*l.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 108.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

James Walton gentleman holdyth by Indenture certen pcelles of ground lyeng in the feildes of Preston belongynge to the Chapell of Magdalenes theř viz. one cloise called the brodehayes by esť conť xiij acř xxvj^{s} viij^{d} one teñte w^{t}h one orchard theř v^{s} one cloyse called Apletrefurlonge conť by esť vj acř x^{s} one cloyse called the rough hay conť by esť iiij acř viij^{s} dyvers pcelles of medowe lienge in the sayde feilde conť by esť ij acř đi viij^{s} all in thoccupacõn of the sayde James by yere ..... lvij^{s} viij^{d}

The sayde James Walton holdyth by Indenture divers other pcelles of grounde lienge in the sayde feildes viz. iiij^{or} acř of arable grounde lyeng in Dewbank in thoccupacõn of Richard Cureball by yere iiij^{s} one croft conť ij acres in the occupacõn of Henry Preston iiij^{s} ij acres of arable grounde in thoccupacõn of Thomas Comball iiij^{s} x acř of grounde lyenge in the Ryddynge in thoccupacõn of Henry Greyson xxiiij^{s} iiij^{d} iiij^{or} acř of arable grounde theř in thoccupacõn of Wyllyam Noblet v^{s} vj^{d} iiij^{or} acř of arable grounde lyenge theř in thoccupacõn of Robert Whalley v^{s} viij^{d} and iiij^{or} acř of arable grounde in thoccupacõn of William Hogekynson iiij^{s} vi^{d} in all in seuall occupacõns by yere ..... lij^{s}

John Singleton of Shynglehall holdyth ij acř of grounde lyenge in Houghton by yere .... v^{s}

Willm Syngleton for rent goyng furth of his landes lyeng in Broughton belongyng to the saide chapell by yere .... xij^{d}

Richard Houghton Knight occupyeth one acre of grounde lyeng in lady haye by yere rentynge at the sayde termes equallie ..... xij^{d}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall... . Cxvj^{s} viij^{d}

wherof

Reprises

Payde to John Newsom for such like rent goinge furth of the sayde cloise called the Brodehaye by yere .....

Payd to Rychard Blundell for such like rent goyng furth of the sayd cloise by yere ....

Payde to Petre ffarryngton for a rent goynge furth of the cloise called the brodehaye by yere .... xij^{d}

Payde to James Walton for suche like rent going furth of the sayd cloyse by yere .... xij^{d}

Sm^{a} of the reprise3..... iiij^{s}

And so remanyth. .... Cxij^{s} viij^{d}

The Chauntrie in the chapell of . . . . . countye of Yorke.[73]

. . . . . Incumbent of the ffoundacõn of . . . Clid . . . tyme pson of Wygan to celebrate theĩ for the sowle3 of the sayde . . . . . and . . . chrysten . . . . Chantry Priest

[73] This Chantry, dedicated to St. John the Baptist, was founded in the Chapel of Bayley in the parish of Mitton within the honour of Clitheroe, but in the county of York, by Robert de Clitheroe of Bayley, Clerk, who was instituted to the Rectory of Wigan in the year 1303 "die dominica in crastino beati Michaelis Apostoli in capitulo Lichfield. per episcopum," on the presentation of Sir John de Langton the patron (*Reg. Langton, Lichf.* p. 9); and on the 11 Kal. October 1322, the Bishop permitted him to be absent from his Church of Wigan for one year, from the feast of St. Michael, "ceteris de causis." — (*Reg. Northburgh, Lichf.* p. 7.) This active churchman was for thirty years a Clerk in Chancery and the King's Escheator beyond Trent, a zealous partisan of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, and on his account accused and tried, but acquitted of treason, 17 Edward III. 1323. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 474, Note.) He was a member of a family in their day of great devotion, for they gave away the very manor on which they resided to Cokersand Abbey and amply endowed a Chantry in their own mansion-house. — (Whitaker's *Hist. of Craven*, p. 23.) The Chantry mentioned in the text was not in the house but in the Chapel of Bayley, which latter is mentioned as early as the year 1222; but the regular endowment of a Chantry within it was of a later date, Edward III. granting a licence, dated 16th March 1338, to Henry de Clitherhow, to alienate lands in mortmain in Ribchester and Dutton for the support of a perpetual Chaplain to say mass daily in the Chapel of St. John the Baptist in Bayley, built by Robert de Clitheroe late Rector of Wigan, "for the souls of the said Robert de Clyderhow, Jordan de Clyderhow and Cicely his wife, and Henry de Clyderhow, and of all their

Chantry of St. John the Baptist

The sam̃ chapell is distaⁿnte from the poch church . . . . . chapell in the poch church the sayde Incumbent doth this daye celebrate theř . . nglie and doth mynyst . . the blessed sacrement to the Inhitant adionynge at such tymes as the curat of the poch church can not repayre to them for the floodes of the sayde ryu̅.

Plate, &c.

First . . . . . .
It one . . . .
It one masse . .

Endowment Tenants and Rental

. . . . . holdyth in his . . . . . .
. . . . . Robert . . . . holdyth one teñte

ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful." In the year 1339 (12 Edward III.) Henry de Clyderhow granted to Sir Henry Preston, Chaplain, forty acres of land, four acres of meadow, two acres of wood, and a rent of vj^s in Ribblecestre and Dutton (*Reg. Melton, Ebor.*); and Archbishop Melton confirmed this endowment on the ides of May of that year, and ordained that the patronage of the Chantry should be vested in Henry de Clyderhow and his heirs. — (Whitaker's *Hist. of Craven*, p. 23.) Sir Robert de Cliderhow died Rector of Wigan on Sunday next after the feast of St. Petronilla the Virgin (31st May) in the year 1334.—(*Reg. Northburgh, Lichf.* p. 109.) He was buried in Salley Abbey in the county of York. In the most northerly of three chapels adjoining the north transept of the Abbey, a tesselated square of pavement incloses a flat-floor tombstone, which has contained an effigy of the deceased in brass; but the brass has wholly disappeared, leaving only the hollow excavated for it in the stone. An inscription borders the stone, in deeply incised bold Longobardic capitals, the first part of which seems to be in Latinised English, the latter portion in Norman-French: — ✠ "Syr : Robart : de : Clyderhow : Persone : de : Wyggan : gyst : ycy : Dieu : de : sa : alme : ayt : verray : mercy."—(Harland's *Hist. Salley Abbey*, 1852.) Whitaker gives a short catalogue of the Cantarists (p. 23). The Chantry appears to have passed to the Catteralls of Little Mitton, as in 1542 Raphe Catterall Esq. was the patron. — *Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 361.

In 1548 Robert Taylor was the Incumbent, aged 69 years, having been instituted in 1517 on the presentation of Robert de Clyderhow Esq. The "ornaments" of the Chapel were valued at ii^s iiii^d, and the "plate," by estimation, was vi ounces. The Chantry was returned as being "in the Chapell of Bayly in the Countie of Lancaster, off the ffoundac'on of Person Clyderhowe, sometyme p'son of Wygan, to celebrate there for his soulle, and all x'pen soulls for ever." — *Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

wth thapp . . in the sayde countie by yere xviijs . . . . teñte . . . . . ijs Willm fforest . . . . . therē by estē viij acrē xvijs and . . . . . furth of his teñte therē xiijs . . . . . at the ffeastes of Mydsom and Mtynemes equally . . . Robert Hayhurst certen landes lyenge in the . . . . . sayd countie by estē iiijor acres viijs the same John for fre rent . . furth of his teñte therē by yere xiijd Robert Ashe holdyth certen landes therē by estē one acrē ijs and the samē Robert for . . rent payd furth of his teñte therē ijs in all dewe e.t. . . .

Sma totall of the rentall.... . lxxs jd

Reprises none.

The Chauntrie in the paroche churche of Kirkehsm.[74]

Thomas Prymbett preyst Incumbent therē of the foundacōn of the antecessors of Sr Thomas Clyfton knyght to celebrate therē for therē sowles and all crysten sowles. Chantry Priest

[74] This Chantry, at the altar of the Holy Crucifix, was founded in the Parish Church of Kirkham by Richard Clifton of Clifton Esq., whose father was in the retinue which accompanied Henry V. into France in the year 1415.—(Nicolas's *Hist. of the Battle of Agincourt*, p. 278.) The founder, on the 1st July 1444, had a licence granted to him as "Dom. Ricard. Cliffton de Cliffton in Amundernes Arm." to have divine services performed by a fit Chaplain within his Oratories of Westby and Cliffton (*Reg. Archid. Richm.*); and although the precise date of the foundation of this Chantry has not been ascertained, it existed in the year 1452–3, as on the 14th March in that year the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal presented Dom. Edmund Layche, Clerk, to the Vicarage of Kirkham on the death of John Colon the last Vicar, and the Archdeacon issued his commission to John Clarke, "Chaplain in the Church there," to induct him.—(*Ibid.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 379.) 1469, April 29, "Letters dimissory" were granted by John Arundell M.D., Archdeacon of Richmond, to "John Williamson of Kirkham in Amundernes," who afterwards occurs as "Capellanus de Kirkham."—*Ibid.* p. 385.

Chantry of our Lady

The sam̃ is at the alter of o⁹ lady wthin the poch church of Kirkham and the sayde Incumbente doth celebrate ther̃ accordinglie.

Richard Clifton married Alice, daughter of John Butler of Rawcliffe Esq., and was succeeded by his son James, who married in 1457 Alice, daughter and heiress of James Lancaster of the county of Westmoreland, and dying in the year 1490 left issue a son Robert, who by his wife Margaret, daughter of Richard Butler of Bewsey Esq., had issue two sons. Cuthbert the elder son settled the estates of Clifton and Westby by deed in 1502, and having married advantageously Alice, daughter and coheiress of John Laurence of Ashton Hall, left at his death, which, according to his post mortem inquisition taken 4 Henry VIII., occurred "in vigilia assumptionis beatæ Mariæ virginis" (14th August) 1512, an only daughter Elizabeth aged 9 years (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.), who succeeded to the fair domain of Clifton.

His will is dated 29th July 1512: "I Cuthbert Clifton Squyer — to be buryed at Kirkham in the tombe wher Rychard Clifton my great grandfather was buryed. I bequeath vi^ll xiii^s iiii^d towards buyldyng of the steple of the said churche." He names his daughter Elizabeth, his last wyfe, his sisters Alys and Elizabeth, his brothers-in-law Sir John Southworth and Christopher Southworth, his brother-in-law Gilbert Haydock; and he appointed his brother William Clifton and Syr Richard Waryng, Chapleyne, Dean of Amounderness, executors, and John Laurence Esq. supervisor. — (*E. MS.*, Rev. G. J. Piccope.) To the imperfect history of this great Lancashire family this will makes some important additions.

In 1548 Thomas Prymbett, of the age of 60 years, was the Incumbent, the town and parish of Kirkham contained "M^l cc. howselinge people," and Sir Thomas Clyfton Knt. was the patron. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) On the Dissolution, a rent of vi^s ii^d was made payable from the Chantry of the Holy Crucifix in the Church of Kirkham to the receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster. In 1553 a pension of v^ll was paid to Thomas Primbet, Priest of Kirkham Chantry. — (Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.) He died on the 19th July 1564. His will is dated January 24th 1564, and he describes himself as "Thomas Premytt, Preste." He commits his soule to Almightie God, to our Ladie Sancte Mary and all ye holy companye of heaven, and his body to be buryed in the Parryshe Church of Litham. He bequeaths to the said Church iii^s iiii^d, and gives a pare of sheets, two blanketts, two coverletts, and a bolstre towarde oon almes bedde, to be ordred as pleaseth his executor; to Sir George Lorymer a velvet cappe, a tippet ferred with blayke conye and a prist cappe; to olde Maystres Cliftonn a crone in golde; xl^s to be distributed and bestowed on the daie of his buriall; xx^s to bye lynnen and wolen clothe towards clothinge poore foolks at ye sighte and mynde of his executor; to Thurstann Wholey a henger and a newe testamente: to everye servante in the howse iiii^d; to the lighte of Sanct Nicolas in Lancaster Church ii^s; to Kirkham Kirk my sirples; the residue to George Rogerley my executor and his wiffe. — *Richmonds. Wills*, p. 171, Surtees Soc.

Plate

Endowment Tenants and Rental

eorge Walchman holdyth one burgage lyenge in Kyrkeh$^{\bar{a}}$m in the countie of Lancastre by yere viij^{s} Thomas Wylkynson holdyth one burgage the$^{\bar{r}}$ iiii^{s} John Hogeson holdyth one burgage the$^{\bar{r}}$ v^{s} the sayde George Walchman holdyth one other burgage the$^{\bar{r}}$ iiij^{s} vj^{d} the same George holdyth one croft the$^{\bar{r}}$ con$^{\bar{t}}$ one roode xij^{d} Thomas Warynge holdyth one cotage the$^{\bar{r}}$ iij^{s} the wyff of Richarde Sankton holdyth one cotage the$^{\bar{r}}$ v^{s} Nicholas Cowborne holdyth one burgage the$^{\bar{r}}$ vj^{s} Willyam Browne one burgage the$^{\bar{r}}$ vj^{s} and George Houghton holdyth one cotage the$^{\bar{r}}$ iiij^{s} in all dewe at the termes of ..... xlvj^{s} vj^{d}

Robert Bunny holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thapp$^{\bar{r}}$tn$^{\bar{a}}$nce lyenge in Warton in Amoundernes in the sayde countie rentyng yerely e.$^{\bar{l}}$. .... xij^{s} v^{d}

Olyvere Coth$^{\bar{a}}$m holdyth one crofte conteynynge ij rode lyenge in Billesbrough in the sayd countie by yere ij^{s} vj^{d} and Henry Walker holdyth one crofte the$^{\bar{r}}$ conteynynge by es$^{\bar{t}}$ iij rode by yere iiij^{s} in all dewe e.$^{\bar{l}}$. .... vj^{s} vj^{d}

Robert Sydbridge holdyth one teñte w^{t}h one pcell of grounde con$^{\bar{t}}$ by es$^{\bar{t}}$ iij rode lyenge in ffriklyngton in the sayde countie by yere ix^{s} Henry Robynson the eldre one teñte w^{t}h thapp$^{\bar{r}}$tn$^{\bar{a}}$nce the$^{\bar{r}}$ vij^{s} x^{d} Henry Robynson the youngre holdyth one teñte the$^{\bar{r}}$ vij^{s} x^{d} Will$^{\bar{a}}$m Caterall holdyth one teñte the$^{\bar{r}}$ viij^{s} James Cowborne holdyth one gardyne the$^{\bar{r}}$ xij^{d} Lawrens Cowborne for rent payde furthe of his tente the$^{\bar{r}}$ iij^{d} and Thomas Bager for suche like rente payde furthe of his teñte ther iij^{d} in all by yere dewe e.$^{\bar{l}}$..... ..... xxxiiij^{s} ij^{d}

Thomas Clifton of Westby Esq. (styled in the text "knyght"), who died 19th September 1551, gave by his will "one quye of thre yeres olde towarde our Ladies stock (valued at xiii^{s} iiii^{d}), toward the Grammar School xx^{s}, and to the most needful of Kirkham parish vi^{li} xiii^{s} iiii^{d}." — *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, third portion.

Rycharde Clyfton holdyth one teñte wth thapp̃tn^a nce lyenge in Newton in the said countie by yere xviij^s and Edmund Bakhouse holdyth one cotage ther̃ iij^s iiij^d in all dewe e.t̃..... xxj^s iiij^d

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... vj^li xj^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to Sir Henry ffarrington knyght as fermo⁹ to the kynge o⁹ sou̅eigne lord of Penwarden [Penwortham] fee for chief rente goynge furth of the landes lyenge in ffryklyngton byforsayde by yere at the sayde ffeastes ..... iiij^d

Payde to the Kinges Maiestie to thandes of the receyvo⁹ of his late Monasterye of Vale Royall goynge furth of the burgages in Kyrkeh^a m by yere in Christenmes and Mydsom⁹ ..... vij^s vj^d

Sm^a of the reprises..... vij^s x^d

And so remanyth..... Cxiij^s j^d

A Stipendarye founded in the Chapelle of Syngleton in Kirkeham,[75]

A Stipendiary

By vertue of a lease made owt of the Duchie to Sr Richarde Houghton knight the xxvi^th day of Februarie in the ffirst yere of the raigne of o^r sou̅aign lorde the kinge that nowe

[75] The Commissioners of Edward VI. had doubtless recommended that this meagre, though useful, provision should be made for the spiritual necessities of the inhabitants of Singleton, a small township lying in a remote part of Kirkham parish. There had been a little Chapel there, dedicated to St. Mary, as early as the year 1387, but without any settled endowment (Gastrell, vol. ii. part iii. p. 423); and on the 26th of April 1440 a licence was granted "celebrandi incolis villæ de Syngleton, in Capellâ ibidem, per unum annum." Again, on the 17th of September 1452, the Archdeacon of Richmond granted a licence for an Oratory "incolis villæ de Syngleton Archidiac. Richmond." for three years "in Capellâ de Syngleton;" and on the 28th of September an indulgence of forty days was granted "pro eadem." — (*Reg. Archidiac. Richm.*) On the 11th of March 1455–6, probably the same licence was renewed by Archdeacon Laurence Bothe "to John Skillicorne Esq. of the parish of Kirkham during pleasure." — (*Ibid.*)

is unto thende of xxj yeres then next followinge Wherein the said Sr Richarde covenanteth to pay yerely duringe the said ̃me to a Pryest celebrating in the said Chapell the some of xljxs.

The said Chappell is distant from the ꝑishe Churche of Kirkeh̃m iiij myles.

Richarde Godson Incumbent of thage of xxxviij yeres hathe the said yerely rent for his salarie xljxs Chantry Priest

And his lyvinge besides is nl.

The clere yerely value of the same is xljxs.

None. Plate

The Chauntrie in the paroch church of Saynt Mychell upon Wyre.[76]

William Harryson ꝑst Incumbent thẽr of the ffoundac̃on of John Butler to celebrate thẽr in the saide church for his sowle and all chrysten sowle3 and the Incumbent therof to teache gram̃ skole. Chantry Priest

On the 11th of July 1562 Dom. Thomas Fieldhowse, Curate of Syngleton Chapel answered Bishop Downham's Visitation "Call" in the Chapel of Hornby Castle.—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 280.

Singleton Chapel was rebuilt by Thomas Miller of Preston Esq., and consecrated by the Lord Bishop of Manchester on Thursday the 12th of July 1860, when his Lordship also preached an eloquent sermon on the occasion. The building will accommodate three hundred and fifty persons. The windows are filled with painted glass by Hardman of Birmingham and Gibbs of London, being pious offerings by various members of Mr. Miller's family.

[76] This Chantry, dedicated to St. Katherine the Virgin and Martyr, was founded in the north aisle of the interesting Saxon Church of St. Michael on Wyre by John Butler

St. Katherine's Chantry

The same is at the alter of saynt Katheryne w^th^in the poche churche of saynt Myghell upon Wyre and the same preist doth celebrate thef and kepe gramer skole accordinglie.

the manerial owner of Out Rawcliffe Esq., which manor was given in the thirteenth century by Theobald Walter, *alias* le Botiller, to Sir Richard le Botiller, who died 9 Edward I. (1281.) The founder of this Chantry married Elizabeth, daughter of William Butler of Bewsey Esq., and dying 2 Edward IV. (1462 *vel circa*) left issue a son and daughter, and was buried in his Chapel in St. Michael's Church.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) The helmet and some of the body armour either of him or of one of his immediate descendants was placed in this Chapel as a votive offering, and remained suspended long after the time of Shakespeare:

"O'er my altar hath he hung his lance,
His battered shield and uncontrolled crest."

Alyce Butler of Out Rawclyffe, wydow (probably of the founder), by will, dated 20th November 1504, bequeathed her sawll to Gode and hys blessyd Mother and all the holye Cumpane of heven, and her bodye to be beryd in xpian wyse in Saynt Katrine hir ale wher her husband laye; to the lyght brenning there xx^d^; to Thomas Walton or some wel dysposed preist to synge for my sawll for one yere i^ll^ xiii^s^ iiii^d^; and solempn masse of requiem and oyther obsequies to be don as becometh one of my degre but not to moche expendsive, that my executors let not my dowters avancement in maryage; to Sr John Butler, Clerk, xl^s^ a year, togider with meate and drynke whiles hee is on lyfe. Thomas Radclyffe Esquyer, overseer.—*E. Reg. Richmond.*

In 1548 William Harryson was the Priest Incumbent of St. Katherine's Altar, being of the age of 54 years, and he taught a Grammar School according to his foundation. The town and parish of St. Mighell upon Wyre contained viii^c^ houseling people.—*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

The Butler estate was confiscated in the Rebellion of 1715, and, being sold by the Crown, was purchased, along with this Chantry, about the year 1718 by an ancestor of the late Mr. Wilson ffrance. The following inscription is on a marble slab in "the Butler Chapel": "This Oratory, known before the Dissolution to have been a Chantry, dedicated to Saint Catherine, and competently endowed with lands in the neighbouring township, was repaired by John France Esq. of Rawcliffe Hall A.D. 1797, being an appendage to that ancient manor-house."

The incidental and appropriate obligations and specialties imposed by the founders upon the two Chantry Priests in the Church of St. Michael were rudely extinguished without due discrimination. To enjoy a Grammar School and to have a Curate provided to assist the Vicar in the duties of his extensive parish must have been appreciated as great advantages, and their loss deplored, as well by the parishioners as by the Vicar. The Vicars appear to have lived on good terms with the Chantry Priests, and also in after times with their neighbours, sometimes relinquishing their rights and privileges rather than be involved in unseemly disputes or painful litiga-

None. Plate

Thomas Dawson holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃n^a ncꝭ lyenge in Estbryke[77] in the countie of Lancaster by yere xx^s and Willyam Halle holdyth one tente ther̃ by yere ix^s in all dewe at the ffeastes of .... xxix^s Endowment Tenants and Rental

Rauf Hulle holdyth one wyndemylne scituate in the towne of Stanoll in the sayde countie by yere xxvj^s viij^d the sam̃ Rauf holdyth dyvers ꝑcelles of grounde by est̃ cont̃ one acr̃ ij^s Rauf Hogeson holdyth one teñte ther̃ wth thappt̃n^a ncꝭ xij^s Will^a m Hulle holdyth one acr̃ of grounde lieng in the feilde ther̃ ij^s viij^d the wyffe of Xp̃ofer Hulle holdyth ij rode of grounde ther̃ xij^d and Willyam Hulle theldre holdyth dyu̅s ꝑcelleȝ of grounde ther̃ cont̃ by est̃ iiij^or acr̃ đi ix^s in all dewe in the sayde termes equally..... .... liij^s iiij^d

The wyff of Willyam Stiholme holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃n^a ncꝭ lyenge in greate Ecclestone in the saide countie rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallye .... xiij^s iiij^d

Henry Wylkynson holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃n^a ncꝭ lyenge in litle Ecclestone in the countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.t̃. ..... xx^s

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... Cxv^s viij^d

wherof

Payde to the wyffe of Robert Stannall for her joyntere goynge furth of the said landes yerlie .. .. v^s Reprises

And so remanyth ou̅..... Cx^s viij^d

tion. The Vicars of St. Michael were indeed men of peace, and exercised a happy influence throughout their large parish, and their mantle has fallen gracefully, and was never worn more becomingly than by the present Vicar.

77 Now called Esprick, being a hamlet in the township of Greenhalgh cum Thistleton in the parish of Kirkham, and situate three miles north of the town.

A Chauntrie in the P'ish Church there.[78]

A second Chantry at St. Michael's

Off the ffoundacõn of thauncestors of Willm̃ Kirkeby to celebrate there for their soulls and to assist the Curate for ever.

Chantry Priest

Thomas Crosse incumbent of thage of xl yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie..... iiij^{li} xiij^{s} x^{d}

And his lyvinge besides is n^{l}.

Endowment

The landes and tenẽts belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of..... ... . iiij^{li} xix^{s} iiij^{d}

wherof

Reprises

In reprises..... v^{s} vj^{d}

And so remanyth clere by yere..... iiij^{li} xiij^{s} x^{d}

Plate

None.

[78] This Chantry had escaped the notice of Henry the Eighth's Commissioners, but was discovered by those of Edward VI. I have not however discovered the founders, nor the era of the foundations. The manor of Upper Rawcliffe, in which the Parish Church of St. Michael is situated, adjacent to the river Wyre, four miles below Garstang, was obtained in marriage by John, third son of Sir Richard Kirkby of Kirkby Knt., with the daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Urswick about the year 1430. The father of Sir Thomas had acquired the manor with his wife Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Southworth. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.; *Visit. of Lanc.*) The individual mentioned in the text was the son of John Kirkby Esq., whose grandfather had married the heiress of Urswick. William Kirkby was born in the year 1485 (1 Henry VII.), and married in 1507 (22 Henry VII.) Elizabeth, daughter of William Thornborough of Hampsfield in the county of Lancaster Esq., by whom he had heritable issue. — (*Ibid.*; Nicolson and Burn's *Hist. Westm.* vol. i. p. 118.) The family continued here until the year 1631.

In 1553 Thomas Crosse, Chantry Priest of St. Michael upon Wyre, had a pension of 4*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 108.

The hospitall or Chauntrie in the Chapell of o^r ladye in Lancastre w^th^in the p'orch of Lancastre.[79]

Edwarde Baynes preist Incumbent ther of the foundacon of Robert Gardyner by wch ffoundacon were ordened to be ther one ppetuall preyst to celebrate masse daly and

Chantry Priest

[79] This Chantry, according to the text, was in the Hospital of Lancaster, dedicated to the B. V. Mary, and was founded under the will of John (not Robert) Gardyner of Bailrig, dated 21st June 1472. The testator gave his soul to God, the Blessed Mary and all saints; and his body to be buried in the south part of the Parish Church of the Blessed Mary of Lancaster, near the Altar of St. Thomas of Canterbury. He constituted and ordained a Chaplain to officiate for ever; and gave to his Altar a certain vestment embroidered with gold, a white surplice, a gown, a gilded mitre and every thing suitable for the altar cloths, together with a chalice silver gilt and a silver cup also gilt with a cover, and a corporal for the same, of silk; the Chaplain to receive o^s a year out of Newton Mill. The testator also founded a Grammar School in Lancaster and endowed it with six marks per annum issuing out of the said Newton Mill, and appointed William Baxterden to the office of schoolmaster, to be held during his life. The testator devised all his lands and tenements for the upholding of his almshouse and the support of the poor people therein, and also for a Priest to officiate at the same Altar in Lancaster Church where the other Priest shall officiate; and he provided that they should officiate by turns within the said almshouse, if there were any poor inmates who were unable to go to Church. He also provided for the King's licence being obtained for his Chantry. He gave his household goods and five marks a year to his wife Isabella, and desired that Randal Elcock, Priest, should have the option of his two Chantries, and that Christopher Leye should have the other if he pleased. He willed that a marble stone should be laid over his grave. He gave as his executors should think proper, towards building the choir where his body should rest. He gave Sir Thomas Broughton Knt. ten marks to enable his executors to fulfil his will, and left all his residue to be disposed of at their discretion — appointing Randal Elcock, Priest, Christopher Leye, Priest, Nicholas Gardner and John Bowet, his executors; and he humbly entreated the most potent Prince the Duke of Gloucester to be the supervisor. The will was proved at York 12th September 1483 before Master John Shirwood D.D., Archdeacon of Richmond. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., Wills.

On the 12th June 1485 (3 Richard III.) Randal Elcock, John Oxliffe and Randal Grenebank, Priests, feoffees of John Gardyner deceased, by their indenture of that date recited that, in order to fulfil Gardyner's will, they had obtained letters patent from the King and the assent of Thomas (Rotheram) Archbishop of York to found

iiij^or beydmen to pray for the sowle3 of hym and his antecessors for the manten̄nce wherof the sayd Robert did make sure by

one perpetual Chantry, with one Chaplain at the altar of B.V. Mary in the south part of the Parish Church of Lancaster to pray for the souls of the King (Richard III., who on the 21st August next following lost his crown and life at Bosworth) and for the good estate of the Abbess and the Convent of the Monastery of S. Saviour and of Saints Mary the Virgin and Bridget of Syon, and for the said three Priests, and for the souls of John Gardyner and Isabel his wife and their parents, and for the soul of Robert Brockholes, and for the souls of all the faithful departed; and they appointed Nicholas Grene Priest of the said Chantry (a legatee named in Gardyner's will), and he and his successors to have a common seal, and to receive towards his maintenance and the maintenance of four poor people in an almshouse, lately built by the said John Gardyner at the east end of the Parish Church of Lancaster, the manor of Bailrig &c., paying yearly for ever, sevenpence a week to each poor person and twopence a week to a serving maid out of the rents thereof, — the serving maid to wash the clothes and linen and to bring home to the almshouse all victuals required by the inmates, and the same to be bought in the said town of Lancaster. The said Chaplain to celebrate masses daily at the Altar for the souls aforesaid, and, to wit, on Trinity Sunday (double feast excepted) the second service or sixth service out of the Office for the Dead, and every Saturday out of the Office of the B. V. M.; and daily to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* (double feasts only excepted). And if any of the four poor persons grow infirm and unable to go to Church the Chaplain shall celebrate mass at the Altar in the said almshouse. And the Chaplain is bound to reside, but if he voluntarily absent himself above twenty whole days (in a year ?) unless on the business of the Chantry, or unless he be close confined in prison; or if he or his successors frequent alehouses, use harlots, commit adultery, fornication, or follow unlawful and dishonest games, he shall be admonished three times to refrain from such practises, and if he refuse he shall be removed by the feoffees and another Chaplain appointed, who shall receive the income. After the death of the first-named feoffees the Mayor and twelve Burgesses of Lancaster and their successors shall nominate a Chaplain to serve the said Chantry; and if they neglect to nominate within a month the appointment shall devolve on the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary of Cokersand; and if they neglect to nominate within another month the appointment shall then devolve on the Abbot and Convent of B. Mary of Furness. And the rents accumulating during a vacancy shall be received by the Chaplain next nominated, to be laid out in repairs of the almshouse by order of the Mayor and twelve Burgesses aforesaid. The vestments, books, chalices, ornaments and other matters belonging to the said Chantry shall be in the keeping of the said Chaplain and his successors.

Richard III. granted to Nicholas Gardyner, thexecutor of John Gardyner, licence to found a Chauntrie in our Ladie Church of Lanc^r and to mortize 12 b. of land there. (*Harl. MS.* Cod. 433.) John Gardner held lands in Baylrygg in the tenure of the

writinge to the sayd Chantrie or hospitall certen landes to the clere yerlie valewe of xj^{li} vj^{s} x^{d} as ꝑticulerlie hereafter in the rentall shall appere of w^{c}h som the sayde preyst to pay to euie of the sayd iiij^{or} bedemen j^{d} by day that is in all for foure by thole yere vj^{li} xx^{d} and also to wage one woman to attend upon the sayd Beydmen and she to haue by weke ij^{d} that is by yere viij^{s} viij^{d} and he the sayd priest to haue and imploye the rest towardꝭ and for his ſynydnge.

Chantry of our Ladie

The same chapell is w^{t}hin the towne of Lancastre and not furre in distaunce from the ꝑoch church theꝝ and the sayd Incumbent w^{t}h the iiij^{or} bedmen biforsayde all remanyng theꝝ to this day accordynge to the ordinaunceꝭ of the sayde ffoundacõn the sayde preyst paynge yerlie to the same iiij^{or} beydemen as bifore is resyted.

Plate and Ornaments

First one chalez of sylu weynge by estꝝ .... viij onz
Itꝝ ij vestmentꝭ w^{t}h albes.
Itꝝ one masse boke.
Itꝝ one bell in the almeshouse.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

The almeshouse wherin the beydmen doth Inhabyte w^{t}h one chambꝝ for the preyst and one litle gardyne worth by yere to be letto ferme n^{l} Willyam Jenkynson holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappꝑtnaunceꝭ lyenge in Skotforth in the countie of Lancastre by yere xij^{s} viij^{d} Thomas Carterr holdyth iiij^{or} acres of lande arable theꝝ iij^{s} the wyffe of John Browne holdyth iij^{re} acres of grounde ij^{s} viij^{d} Rychard Balderstone holdyth one acꝝ di of grounde theꝝ

Hospital of Lancaster, paying a rent of xii^{d} a year to the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand, in the year 1501.—See "Rentale de Cokersand," p. 19, *Cheth. Miscell.* vol. iii.

In 1553 Robert Mackerall, Chantry Priest of Lancaster Hospital, had a pension of *4l. 4s. 2d.*—Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

xvj^{d} John Walton holdyth iij^{re} acres of grounde ij^{s} vj^{d} and Thomas Jenkynson holdyth one teñte theř w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę ix^{s} ij^{d} in all by yere dewe at the feastes of Whitsonday and M^{9}tynemes equally .. .. xxxj^{s} iiij^{d}

Richard Shawe holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę lyenge in Baleryge in the sayde countie by yere xlviij^{s} Thomas Preston holdyth one teñte theř w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę xxiiij^{s} iiij^{d} and William Shawe holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę theř xij^{s} in all dewe in the sayde termes equallie ..... iiij^{li} iiij^{s} iiij^{d}

John Sklater holdyth one teñte theř w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę lyenge in James Felle in Hutton rentynge yerlie in the sayde termes equallie .... liij^{s} iiij^{d}

Galfride Crofte holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę lyenge in Gryssingh^{a}m in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t̃. equallie... xj^{s} viij^{d}

The wyff of George Thirlfall holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę lyenge in Goosenarth in the sayde countie rentyinge yerlie e.t̃. equallie..... .. .. vj^{s} viij^{d}

Richard Preston holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę lyenge in Wadgraveȝ in the sayde countie rentyng yerlie e.t̃. ..... xviij^{s} x^{d}

John Crosgylle holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}ncę lyenge in Langethuate in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t̃. equallye xij^{s}

Richard Gradhill holdyth one burgage lyenge in Preston in Amoundernes in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t̃. equally vj^{s}

Thomas Bower holdyth iiij^{or} acres of lande lyenge in the feyldes of Wymerley in the sayde countie rentinge yerlie e.t̃. equallye .... iij^{s} viij^{d}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall.... xj^{li} vij^{s} x^{d}

wherof

Reprises Payde to Sr Thomas Holte knight for chief rent goinge furth of the landes in Baleryge by yere. .... xij^{d}

And so remanyth..... xj^{li} vj^{s} x^{d}

The Chauntrie at the late ffryers of Lancaster.[80]

Robert Makerell pr̃este Incumbent ther̃ of the ffoundac̃on of the antecessors of Sir Thomas Lawrence knight to celebrate ther̃ for ther̃ sowleȝ and all crysten sowleȝ. Chantry Priest

[80] This Chantry within the Chapel of the Holy Trinity, in the Dominican Friary of Lancaster, was founded about the year 1260 (44 Henry III.) by Sir Hugh Harrington Knt. (Dugdale's *Monast.*; Whitaker's *Richmonds.*), apparently, from the text, an unrecorded ancestor of the old chivalrous family of Laurence of Ashton near Lancaster, whose progenitor, William Laurence, was Steward of Blackburnshire 24 and 27 Edward III. His descendant John Laurence Esq. (and Margery his wife) had a licence from Mr. Henry Bowet, Archdeacon of Richmond, on the 18th June 1420, to have an Oratory and mass celebrated by a proper Chaplain in his Chapels of "Lancaster, Pulton, and le Skale."—(*Reg. Archidiac. Richm.; Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 397.) His son Sir Robert Laurence, Escheator of the County Palatine, was Knight of the Shire of Lancaster in the 5 and 8 Henry IV. and 7 of Henry VI. He was at Agincourt in 1415, being an esquire only at the time of his engagement to serve, but a knight at the time of his accounting. He undertook to serve with one man-at-arms and six archers, and took two prisoners, the ransom paid for both being 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and covenanted also with Sir Robert Urswick the Sheriff of Lancaster to bring fifty archers. — (Hunter's *Agincourt.* pp. 31–50.) On the 31st August 1442 he had a licence granted for an Oratory and a Priest in his house at Ashton, for three years. — (*Reg. Arch. Richm.*) Dying in the year 1454 he was succeeded by James Laurence Esq., probably his son. On the 16th January 1450–1, a commission was issued by the Archdeacon of Richmond to Dr. Adam Marland, Dean of Kendale, *de jure patronatûs* of the Church of Warton in the county of Lancaster, on the part of James Laurence of Ashton Esq., who presented Robert Dobbes, Clerk, Doctor of Decrees, late Precentor of York, and then Rector of Cottingham; afterwards Canon of York and Dean of the Arches. — (Newcourt's *Rep. Test. Ebor.* vol. ii. p. 146.) And on the 17th January a similar commission was granted on the part of Sir Thomas Lumley Knt., who presented "nobilem virum Georg. Neville," son of Richard Earl of Salisbury and brother of Richard Earl of Warwick. On the 17th February 1450–1, a certificate was returned that the patronage was legally vested in James Laurence Esq., and that Dr. Dobbes was presented by him to the benefice. The King, however, interposed, claimed the patronage, superseded Laurence, and presented Robert Rolleston, who dying shortly afterwards, "Mag. Georg. Neville, scolaris," was instituted to the Rectory of Warton on the 5th June 1451, when he resigned the Vicarage of Kirkby Kendale. He vacated the living of Warton "circa fest. S. Michael. Archang. 1458" (*Reg. Archid. Richm.; Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. pp. 375–377), in which year he

The said Incumbent doth at his pleasure celebrate masse in other places sithens the dissoluc̃ of the sayde late ffrayres wher̃ and in what place the saide Incumbente doth celebrate yt is not certen.

Plate one.

was consecrated Bishop of Exeter, two years afterwards he became Chancellor of England, and in the year 1465 was translated to the Archiepiscopal See of York; and the advowson of Warton remained in the undisturbed possession of James Laurence, who on the 6th March 1489-90 presented Robert Laurence to the Rectory of Warton, he being a Subdeacon, ordained a Deacon on the 27th March, and a Priest on the 10th April following. — (*Reg. Arch. Richm.*) James Laurence received the honour of knighthood from Lord Stanley at Hutton Field, and died, according to his post mortem inquisition, 16 Henry VII. (1501.) His son and heir was Thomas Laurence of Ashton Hall, created a Knight of the Bath at the marriage of Prince Arthur 17th November 1501, and who is named in the same year as holding lands of Cokersand Abbey.— ("Rentale de Cokersand," p. 19, *Cheth. Miscell.*) He was apparently living in the year 1547 (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*), and Dr. Whitaker thinks it probable that his son Sir John, who was at the Battle of Flodden, died in France without issue, during his father's lifetime. Whitaker's conjecture as to the subsequent inheritors of the estate is not in accordance with the family pedigree (*Harl. MS.* 6159); nor is Baines correct in stating that "the daughter and heiress of Sir John" married John Butler of Rawcliffe (vol. iv. p. 450). Sir James Laurence left at his death in 1501 three sons — (1) Thomas, (2) John and (3) Robert. The eldest and only son of (Sir) Thomas predeceased his father, who was living when the Royal Commissioners issued their report. John, the second son, succeeded to his father's manors of Bolton-le-Sands, Warton, &c., and about the 18 Henry VIII., as John Laurence Esq., prosecuted Sir Edward Stanley in the Duchy Court for the rents and profits of the Rectory of Bolton (*Cal. Plead. Duch.*); and about the 24 Henry VIII. Mr. Richard Dudley, Rector of Warton, brought an action against John Laurence Esq. and others for a trespass on the tithes and dues of Warton Church in Lunesdale. — (*Ibid.*) John Laurence Esq. had issue several daughters and coheiresses, of whom Margaret married Nicholas Rigmaden of Wedacre Esq. (see p. 199 *ante*), and Elizabeth was the wife of John Butler of Rawcliffe, Master Forester of Wyersdale and Quernmore and a Justice of the Peace for the county 18 Henry VIII. (3) Robert, whose post mortem inquisition was taken 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, but of whose issue there is no record in the pedigree. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.; *Harl. MS.* 6159.

It was stated in 1547 that Robert Makerell, the Incumbent of the Chantry founded

Christofer Thompson holdyth one burgage lyenge in the sayde towne of Lancastr̃ rentynge yerlie at the termes of ..... xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Endowment Tenants and Rental

Willyam Mayson holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce lyenge in fforton in the sayde countie of Lancastre rentynge yerlie e.t. ..... vj^{s}

John Harryson holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce lyenge in Ellestwyke in the sayde countie by yere xiij^{s} iiij^{d} and Willyam Inskippe holdyth one teñte ther̃ w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce xiij^{s} iiij^{d} in all by yere dewe in the sayde termes equally ..... xxvj^{s} viij^{d}

Thomas Chapman holdyth one teñte w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce lyenge in Bolton in Londesdale rentynge yerlie e.t. equallie ..... xij^{s}

John Ascough holdyth one cotage lyenge in Warton in Wyresdale in thy sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t. equally ..... v^{s}

The wyffe of Symon Robynson holdyth one tenemente w^{t}h thappt̃n^{a}nce lienge in Stalmyn in the sayde countie rentynge yerlie e.t. ..... x^{s}

Robert Laurens Esquier for one annual rent payde out by hym goynge furth of his landes in Mydelton in the sayde countie e.t. ..... xx^{s}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall..... iiij^{li} xiij^{s}

wherof

Payde to o^{r} soueigne lorde the kinge for rent goynge furth of the cotage lienge in Warton biforsayde by yere..... xij^{d} Reprises

And so remanyth..... iiij^{li} xij^{s}

by the ancestors of Sir Thomas Laurence Knt., was of the age of . . . years, and had for his salary 4*l.* 13*s.* 0*d.*, whereof 12*d.* was paid in reprises, and that the town of Lancaster contained 4000 houseling people.—*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

In 1553 Ralph Attrabus was Incumbent of the Chantry in the Trinity Church of Lancaster, and had a pension assigned of 4*l.*—Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

A Stipendarie in the p'ishe church there,[81]

A Stipendiary

Ordeyned and founded by the Mayer and burgesses of Lancaster wth ꝑte of the ꝑfitts rysinge and growinge of one Mill graunted to them by Indenture for t͛me of yeres And the residue of the ꝑfitts are ymployed to the maynten͛nce of one Gramm^r Schole for wch ꝑpose they say the Mill was gr͛unted to them.

Priest

John Lunde pryest incumbent of thage of liiij yeres hath yerely for his salarie goynge out of the said Mill the some of..... ..... iiij^li

And his lyvinge besides is n^l.

The yerely value of the Stipende paid to the p̄iest is.. ..... iiij^li

Plate

None.

[81] This foundation was discovered by the Commissioners of Edward VI. in the year 1547. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) It was clearly the second Chantry founded under the will of John Gardyner of Bailrig at the Altar of St. Thomas of Canterbury within the Church of S. Mary of Lancaster, and the Incumbent of which was required, by the founder, to teach a Grammar School. In the year 1472 Raphe Elcocke and others obtained a licence from King Edward IV. to found a Chantry in the Church of Lancaster (*Harl. MS.* Cod. 433, 101), Elcock being the Priest named in Gardyner's will. The Grammar School occurs in the year 1495 as belonging to the Corporation, but the date of its foundation was unknown (Baines's *Hist.* vol. iv. p. 526); and the Charity Commissioners could not trace its existence beyond the will of Randal Carter, dated 18th April 1615, by which he gave 10*l.* a year for the maintenance of an Usher. — (*Report* xv. pp. 262–293.) Bishop Gastrell mentions the endowment of the Chantry and School as arising from "Newton Mill" devised for that purpose by John Gardiner. — *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. pp. 432, 434.

In 1553 John Lind, a Stipendiary in Lancaster Church, had a pension of 4*l.* — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

An other Stipendarie in the said p'ishe churche,[82]

Ordeyned and founde likewise by the Mayer and burgesses of Lancaster wth the pfitte of ?ten landes called St Patricks Lands given to the towne w^che landes otherwhiles haue bene ymployed to the mayneten^nce of bridges & other uses as nede hath requyred. A second Stipendiary

John Yates incumbent of thage of . . . . yeres hath for his Salarie the yerelie value of the said lands ..... iiij^li xiij^s iiij^d Priest
And his lyvinge besides is nil.
The said landes be of the yerely value of..... iiij^li xiij^s iiij^d
whereof
In reprises n^l.

None. Plate

The Chauntrie w^thin the p'ishe churche of Kirkeby Irelathe.[83]

Roberte Burrowe preyste Incumbent the^r of the ffoundac^on of Ann Kirkbye and hir antecessors who dide enfeoffe Sr James Laborne knight and other in the landes pteyn- Chantry Priest

[82] This foundation was unnoticed by the first Royal Commissioners, but is recorded, as above, by the more inquisitive officers of Edward VI. I have met with no notice of the donors of St. Patrick's lands.

[83] This Chantry, in the north aisle of the Church of Kirkby Ireleth, was founded to the honour of God, under the invocation of St. Mary Magdalene, by Henry Kirkby Esq., "the head of one of the most ancient and considerable families in Furness." He was the eldest son of Sir Roger Kirkby Knt., descended from Alexander de Kirkby

ynge to the same chaᵘntrie to thuse and fyndynge of one ꝑpetuall preyst theꝛ̃ and the Incumbentꝭ therof to celebrate masse daly in

the supposed founder of the Church of Kirkby Ireleth, who, in the year 1226, succumbed to the Abbot and acknowledged the advowson to belong to the Abbey of Furness (Beck's *Hist. of Furness Abbey*, p. 183), and who in the year 1252 gave lands to the fraternity, along with his body, for the privilege of mingling his dust with the sacred soil of the Abbey. — (*Ibid.* p. 216.) The founder of this Chantry died probably unmarried, certainly without issue, a little before 15 Henry VIII. (1523), being succeeded in his estate by his brother Richard Kirkby, living at the time of this inquisition. In the year 1532 (23 Henry VIII.) George Vardesey brought an action against Richard Kirkby and John Kyching for illegally detaining lands and tenements in Broughton and Turven belonging to the Chantry of St. Mary Mawdlen Chapel in Kyrkeby Church in Furness (*Cal. Plead. Duch.* p. 167); and the verdict appears, from the text, to have been in Kirkby's favour, so that his brother's foundation had not, probably, been legally settled. The revenues of the Chantry had been withheld from the year 1535, at which time the lesser Monasteries fell, and Richard Kirkby, probably anticipating the designs of the Court, endeavoured to spare the courtiers the trouble of fleecing his sheep. His post mortem inquisition was taken 1 Edward VI. (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.), and he left issue an only daughter and heiress Ann, mentioned in the text, who married her cousin Henry Kirkby of Crosshouse in Kirkby Ireleth, who died in the year 1566, aged 66 years. Her will is dated 12th September 1566, and she describes herself as his widow, — desiring to be "buried within her Parish Church of Kirkeby Ireleth, within the Chappell, neighe unto her husband, and to be decentlye and honestlye brought towards her buryall, at yᵉ daye of her sepulture, as the lawes of this reallme wyll permytt and suffer; and the same Church to have all dutyes off right accustomed." — *Richmonds.* Wills, p. 190, Surtees Soc.

In 1548 Robert Burrowe was the Incumbent, being of the age of 45 years, and received for his salary, 6*l.* 15*s.* a year, from lands and tenements. He was Sir James Layborne's Chaplain, and had also yearly his salary for his services. The town of Kirkby Ireleth contained vᶜ houseling people. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) Sir James Leybourne of Cunswick was brother-in-law of Richard Kirkby Esq. He was born about 1490, succeeded his father in 1510, was Knight of the Shire for Westmoreland 1541, and married first Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen Knt., by whom he had issue Nicholas, his successor, and a daughter. He married secondly Elinor, daughter of Sir Thomas Preston Knt., by whom he had issue (1) Thomas; (2) Elizabeth, married Thomas Lord Dacre, and afterwards Thomas Duke of Norfolk; (3) Ann, married Sir William Stanley Lord Monteagle. — (Nicolson and Burn's *Hist. Westm.* vol. i. pp. 145–6.) The statements regarding Lady Monteagle in Chamberlaine's *Royal Collection of Holbein's Portraits*, fol. 1792, are altogether erroneous.

In 1553 a pension of 6*l.* a year was paid to Robert Burrowes, Incumbent of the Chantry at Kirkby (Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 108), so that the endowment, after all, had fallen to the Crown.

the sayd church for the sowle3 of the sayd Anne and hir antecessors.

The sam is wthin the poche church biforsayde and this sayde Incumbente hayth not celebrated ther accordinge to the said ffoundacon ffor so moch as he was lett by one Richard Kirkby of Irelath esquier who hayth receyved the yerlie rente and pfette of the landes belongynge to the sayde Chantrie yerlie sithens the ixth day of ffebruary in the xxvijti yere of the reigne of o soueigne lorde kinge Henry theight unto the date of this survey and also hayth taken away the chales and other ornamente belongynge to the same Chantrie and kepyth theym to his owne use.

First one chale3 weing by estimacon ..... vj on3 **Plate**
It one vestment wth one albe.
It one masse booke.

Richard Kirkeby holdyth one pasture called Jennyngs feilde cont by est iiijor acr di lyenge in Kirkeby Irelath biforsayde in the countie of Lancastre by yere viijs Edward Garnet holdyth one tente ther by yere xxxijs Mathewe Ascoughe holdith one acre of lande ther called the Croke acr ijs John Freert one tente ther vjs John Woodborne one tente ther vjs John Turnor one tente ther xijs Nychas ffryse one tente ther vs Willm Kellot one cotage ther ijs vjd John Kendall one tente ther vjs viijd and Henry Woodborne one cotage ther ijs vjd in all dewe at the ffeaste of .... iiijli ijs viijd **Endowment Tenants and Rental**

The wyff of Richarde Dogeson holdyth one tente lyenge in woode lane in the sayd countie by yere vs Willm Nycholson one tente ther vs John Dogeson holdyth one corne mylne ther xiijs iiijd and Crystofer Casson one tente ther vs in all dewe et. .... xxviijs iiijd

John Graves holdyth one teñte lyeng in Toruer in the sayd co . . by yere rentynge in the sayde termes equallie

Christofer Ascough holdyth one teñte in Broughton in . . . by yere v^{s} John Casson one teñte theř viij^{s} and Richard . . . . . teñte ther iij^{s} in all dewe at the sayd termes e

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall..... vj^{li} xv^{s}

. . . . . [84]

Chantry Priest

. . . . . Incumbent . . . . . dacõn of . . . . . sowle3 of hym and his antecessors and of the noïacõn of the late Abbot of

[84] The decayed state of the paper containing this portion of the Royal Commissioners' return does not enable us to ascertain the facts connected with the foundation. In the return made by the Commissioners of Edward VI. it is recorded that "the Chauntrie within the Parishe Churche of Tunstall is off the ffoundacon of John Tunstall to celebrate there for the soulls of hym and hys antecessors for ever. Robert Derbye pryeste incumbent [is] of thage of .... yeres, and hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie iiii^{li}, and his lyvinge besides is nil. The landes and ten'ts belongynge to the said Chauntrye be of the clere yerelye revenue of iiii^{li}, whereof in reprises nil. There is no plate, and the howselynge people are vi^{c}."—*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*

John Tunstall Esq., the founder of the Chantry, was probably the uncle of Sir Richard Tunstall Knt. who defended the castle of Harlech for Henry VI., the last fortress in England which held out for that monarch, but he was afterwards attainted, and Sir James Harrington received the castle and manor of Thurland as a reward for his services in 1464, on the attainder of Sir Richard Tunstall. In the 12 and 13 Edward IV. the act of attainder was reversed, and his inheritance was restored; but in the 7 and 8 Edward IV. John Tunstall Esq. had secured a large portion of the family property which was confirmed to him by letters patent.—(Baines, vol. iv. pp. 610, 614.) The Rectory of Tunstall belonged to the Monastery of Croxton Keyriel in Leicestershire, who exercised the patronage of the advowson before the Reformation.—(Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 489.) Baines erroneously calls the founder of the Chantry "John Hornby," who, he says, gave 4*l.* a year out of eight messuages and tenements in Irebie for the maintenance of a Priest. This Chantry was reinstituted by Queen Mary.—(*Hist. Lanc.* vol. iv. p. 612.) The same error is repeated in Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. part iii. p. 490, Note.

M^d this sayd Incumbent beynge a white cha.en [canon] and one brother of the sayd howse of Croxton hayth none other pen-cõn but onlie this same Cha^ntrie.

The sam̃ is w^thin the poch church . . . . . Incumbent doth celebrate ther̃ daly . . . . is aydinge the Curat̃ of the sayd church in mynystryne of the blessed sacrement to the pocheners ther̃.

None. Plate

The same preyst hayth . . . . . goynge furth of the landes . . . . . the Kynges . . . . . lyenge in . . . . . Endowment

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... iiij^li

Reprises none.

The Chantrie in the castell of Thurlande w^thin the paroche of Tunstall.[85]

Abraham Clidero preiste Incumbent ther̃ of the ffounda-cõn of . . . to celebrate ther̃ for the sowle3 of hym and his antecessors and of the noiacõn of the late Abbot and Convente of Cokersande. Chantry Priest

November 25th 1473 a commission of enquiry was appointed by the Archdeacon of Richmond regarding abuses in the Church of Tunstall, issued to Redeman his Commissary, John Battison, Chaplain, and Rector of Tatham, and Robert Lancaster, Vicar of Burton in Kendale; and on the 9th December 1473 Fr. John Wyther, Presbyter, was appointed Vicar of Tunstall, vacant by the resignation of Fr. John Erwan, who had been elected Abbot of Croxton on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of that house.—*Reg. Archidiac. Richm.*; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 385.

In 1553 Robert Darbye, Incumbent of the Chantry in Tunstall Church, had a pension assigned of 3*l.* 12*s.*—Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 109.

Chantry of St. John the Baptist

The sam̃ chapell is wthin the castell of Thurlande wthin the poch of Tunstall in distaunce from the poch church two mylez and the sayde Incumbent doth celebrate ther̃ dalie accordinglie.

Plate

None.

Endowment

The sayd preist hayth and receyvyth yerlie one annuall rent goynge furth of the landes of Tunstall knight lyenge in Wynnyngton Burton in Londesdale Bethom Cockshote and Holme in Kendall by thandes of the Collector of the sayme at the termes of M^9^tynemes and Whitsonday equallie.

Sm^a^ totall of the rentall.... . vj^li^

Reprisez none.

[a] (*Page* 233.) This Chantry, within the Chapel of the castle of Thurland, was founded by Sir Thomas Tunstall of Thurland within the parish of Tunstall Knt., who had obtained from Henry VI. a licence to kernel and embattle his castle, then newly erected. The Domestic Chapel was very spacious, and the Altar was founded to the honour of God, under the invocation of St. John the Baptist, the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand being, after the founder's decease, the patrons. The founder, although at one time an adherent of Henry VI., "the Prince of Priests," as he was termed, seems to have been, like the King, unfit for the warlike age in which he lived, and he afterwards joined the House of York, built up his castle, restored his Parish Church, founded his Chantry, lived on good terms with the Abbot of Cokersand, and seems to have felt with the poet —

"Go call up Cheshire and Lancashire,
And Derby hills that are so free;
But neither married man, nor widow's son,
Nor widow's curse, shall go with me."

5th Oct. 1469. Dom. Joh. Benthã capellan. present. fuit ad cantariam p'petuã in Capell. de Thurland ad altare S. Joh. Bapt. ad present. Thome Tunstall milit. *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 401.

In 1548 Abraham Clyderhow was the Priest Incumbent of the Chantry founded in the castle by an unknown person. His age was also unknown, and he received from lands 6*l.* a year. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) In 1553 he had a pension of 5*l.* for his lost Chantry in Thurland Castle. — Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* p. 109.

The supposedde Hospitall or Bedhouse in Hornebey in the p'orch of Mellinge.[86]

Hospital at Hornby Castle

The same was willed and ordened by the lorde Edwarde Mounteigle decessed to haue beene one hospitall and to haue hadde in yt two preistes one clerke v beydemen and one Scole m⁹ ppetuallie to haue songe prayde and taughte one ffre gram⁹ skole theř for the trewe pformaⁿnce wherof he did infeoff Edwarde Stanley son ꝑ heire of Thomas late Erle of Derb and other in certen his manors landes and teñtes in Hornebye litle Harwoode Preston in Amoundernes Keuden Walton in le dale Penwerthᵃm Tatham Lancastř Catone Bolton in Londesdale Oxclyff Ovangle Gressinghᵃm Eskerige in the countie of Lancastř and Underley in the countie of Westm⁹lande as in the will of the sayde late lord Mounteigle apperyth and for the establishinge of a foundacon of the sayde hospitall wᶜh nether in his lyf tyme nor none other tyme sithens was fynyshed as by the sayde will apperyth.

It ther ys none Incumbente theř at this tyme nether preyste

[86] Sir Edward Stanley Knt., Lord Monteagle, of the Order of the Garter, was the fifth son of Thomas first Earl of Derby, K.G., and was distinguished by his bravery at the Battle of Flodden Field. He married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Vaughan, widow of John Lord Grey of Wilton, and of Sir Thomas Cocksey, by whom he had no issue; and secondly, he married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Harrington, by whom he had Thomas, his successor in the barony, and Elizabeth, who married Sir Thomas Langton, Baron of Newton. His will is dated 5th April, 1523, and he died in the following year, his will being proved 25th August, 1524. The provisions of the will, as will be seen above, were not carried out, neither did the castle, manor, and demesnes of Hornby pass from him and his line, although Thomas the second Earl of Derby asserted in his will, dated 1521, that they were only held by his uncle, Lord Monteagle, conditionally, and were recalled by the testator. What occasioned Lord Monteagle's "great unkindness" to his nephew, or how he failed to perform the conditions, or what the conditions were, is not stated.—See *MS. Genealogies* by Edward thirteenth Earl of Derby, case 31 Knowsley Libr.; Whitaker's *Richmonds*, vol. ii. p. 259; Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.*, vol. ii. part iii. p. 486. It is to be feared that his character is not to be marked with a white stone.

clerke nor bedemen nor at no tyme hertofore hayth beene albeyt the lord Mounteigle that nowe is doth of his owne benevolent good will and plesure kepe one skole m⁹ to teache gram⁹ skole theř beinge one of his householde fuandes.

It ffor so moche as the sayde hospitall was not fullie fynyshed in the lyffe of the sayde lorde Edwarde he dide will his executors shuld pforme and fynyshe the same wch they haue not done so that at this daye theř is no suche hospitall erected nor founded theř accordinge to the will of the said Lorde Edwarde Monteigle decessed.

Plate

None.

Endowment

There is no pfyte rentall knowen but onlie landes putt in feoffement for the establishinge of the sayde hospitall as before is declared wch sayde hospitall was neu fullie erected and fynyshed as by the said will apperyth ..... none

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... none.

The Chauntrie in the chapell of Edesforth, in Whalley.[87]

St. Nicholas' Chantry

The same was founded by the Antecessors of Sr Willm Laylonde knight and noïated by the sam̃ founder and burgesses of Cliderowe albeit theř is no composiĉon in

[87] The Chantry of St. Nicholas, within the Chapel of the Lepers' Hospital at Edisford, within the borough of Clitheroe, though beyond the Ribble, and consequently in the county of York, was founded in the 24 Edward III. 1350, and seems to have owed its foundation to the decay of the hospital, which belonged to the burgesses of Clitheroe. Having neither Warden nor brethren, Hugh de Clitheroe, the bailiff, entreated the Abbot and Convent of Whalley to take possession of the hospital and

writinge shewed or apparent ffor so moche as thef̃ is no Incumbent herof at the p̃nte tyme.

lands, subject only to the condition of finding a Chantry Priest to celebrate in the Chapel. This proposal was accepted by the abbey, and the foundation established.—(*Hist. Whalley*, p. 289, 3rd ed.) The lands, however, had been conveyed by John del Wro, of Clitheroe, to the Abbot and Convent in the 17 Edward III. 1343.—(*Whalley Coucher Book*, vol. iv. pp. 1124–1135.) In 1508 John Paslew, Abbot of Whalley, and the burgesses of Clitheroe, presented Sir William Hurd to the Chapel of St. Nicholas of Edisforth, vacant by the death of Sir John Dineley.—*Hist. Whalley*, p. 289.

It does not appear how the patronage of the Chantry became vested in the Leylands, but in the year 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Blackburn assessed the "Cantaria apud Edisford ex fundacione Will'i Leyland," for tenths ii^{s} viii^{d} and for the subsidy ii^{s} v^{d}.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 294.) The Chantry Commissioners in 1548 added this note: "Edesforth—voyd, and the landes resumed. The foundation was of thauncestors of Sr Wylliam Leylande knighte, for ever, but there is no Incumbent, for that the Chappell is decayed, and the landes letten by the said Sr Wylliam and the Burgesses of Clyderowe, which be of the yearely value of iiii^{li} viii^{s} viii^{d}."—(*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) The lands of this Chantry had probably been alienated to avoid their anticipated seizure by the crown. On the 20th September 1544 Thomas Leylond was ordained Subdeacon, on the 20th March 1545 Deacon, and on the 10th April 1546 Priest, by the Bishop of Chester, on the title of Sir William Leylond of Morleys, within the diocese, knight; but he probably did not officiate at Edisford but in St. Nicholas' Chapel, within Leigh Church.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 363; *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, first portion, p. 163.) Sir William Leyland of Morleys, knight, was a commissioner for the sale of Whalley Abbey, and an active agent of Henry VIII. in the suppression of the monasteries, and held lands in the neighbourhood of Clitheroe in right of his first wife Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen Singleton of Wightgill, in the county of York.—(*Harl. MS.* 6159, fo. 53; *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xii.) He died at Morleys in the 1 Edward VI. being seized of large estates in various parts of Lancashire, according to his post mortem inquisition taken in the year 1547, having married secondly Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford of Trafford knight, who survived her husband (by whom she had no issue), and who afterwards became the wife of Sir Urian Brereton knight.—(*MS. Genealogies* by Edward thirteenth Earl of Derby, fol. case 31 Knowsley Libr.) He was succeeded by his son Thomas Leyland Esq., who dying in the year 1564, the male line ended.—(See *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 162.) Lelande the antiquary looked with more than ordinary interest upon the seat of his namesake and contemporary. He says—"cumming from Manchestre toward Morle, Syr William Lelandes howse I passid by enclosid grounde partely pasturable, partely fruteful of Corne."—(*Itin.* vol. v. p. 78.) And again: "Morle (in Darbyshire), Mr. Lelandes Place is buildid, saving the

Edisford Parish of Whalley

The same chapell is in the poche of Whalley and distante frome the poche churche iiij^or^ myleȝ and at this pente tyme ther̃ is none Incumbente therof ffor so moche as the sam̃ chapell is decayed and the landes belongynge to the same dymysed by the sayde S^r^ Wiłłm Lalande and the sayde burgeseȝ of Cliderõ as herafter in the rentall shall appere.

Plate

None.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

The wyff of Dawson holdyth one teñte wth thappt̃n^a^nce lienge nere the sayde chapell of the dymyssion of the burgeseȝ of Clidero and rentyth yerlie at the termes of M^9^tynemes and Pentec̃ .... xxvj^s^ viij^d^

Henry Coltehurst holdyth dyvers closeȝ lyenge nere Edesforthe brige in the countie of Yorke cont̃ by est̃ xx acr̃ rentinge yerlie e.t. equallie .... xlix^s^

Alexandre Pker holdyth one cloise lyenge in Mitton in the countie of Yorke cont̃ by est̃ ij acr̃ dĩ rentinge yerlie . ..... v^s^

fundation of stone squarid that riseth within a great Moote a vi Foote above the water, al of Tymbre after the commaine sorte of building of howses of the Gentilmen, for the most part, of Lancashire. Ther is as much pleasur of Orchardes, of great varite of Frute, and Fair made Walkes and Gardines, as ther is in any place of Lancastershire. He brenneth al Turfes and Petes for the commodite of Mosses and Mores, neere at hand. For CHATELEY MOSSE that with breaking up of abundance of water yn hit, did much hurt to landes therabout, and rivers with wandering mosse and corrupt water is within lesse than a mile of MORLE. And yet by MORLE, as in Hegge Rowes and Grovettes, is meately good Plente of Wood but good Husbandes kepe hit for a Jewell. Sir John Holcroftes House within a mile or more of MORLE stoode in jeopardi with floting of the mosse." — *Itiner.* vol. v. p. 80.

"vj^th^ Decemb'r a^o^ 2do R.R. E. vj^th^.

It apperith uppon examynac'on had before us that there was an Incumbent there [at Edisford] called Henry Coop', who he was not certefied.

Ex. p' nos Jo. Arscot.
Thomam Coyns."

The sayde Henry Colthurst holdyth iiij^{or} acr̃ of grounde lienge in the sayde towne of Mitton rentinge yerlie e.t̃. equallie ... viij^{s}

Sm^{a} totall of the rentall..... iiij^{li} viij^{s} viij^{d}

Reprises none.

A Chauntrie in the Chapell of Burnley in Whalley.[88]

Chantry of St. Anthony

Off the ffoundacõn of thinhitants of the Towne of Burneley for ever.

Chantry Priest

Stephen Smythe Incumbent of thage of liiij yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie ..... iij^{li} iiij^{s} And his lyvinge besides is nil.

[88] This Chantry was not included in the return of the first commissioners, and those appointed by Edward VI. record no particulars of its foundation but the meagre facts given above. Stephen Smythe occurs as a Chantry Priest at Burnley in 1548, and the conjecture before expressed is here established.—(See p. 151 *ante*.) He served at the altar of St. Anthony, and in the year 1519 John Nowell of Read Esq. "pro devotione ad ecclesiam parochialem Omnium Sanctorum de Whalley et ecclesiam S. Petri de Burnley," vested in Sir John Townley Knt. a rent charge of xiii^{s} iiii^{d} issuing out of certain lands in Read in order to endow a Chantry in each Church to pray for the soul of the said John Nowell, his parents, &c. And in the year 1522 William Piccope granted certain lands to William Barcroft of Barcroft and Robert his son, in trust, that if he died without issue they should stand seized of the same as feoffees for the use of a Priest, to "say^{e} masse and oder service in the kirk of Burnley for ever for the sawle of me ye saide William and for faeder and moder and for all christen sawles." In the 4 Edward VI. (1551), Sir Edward Warner Knt., Henry Savile Esq. and James Gardyner his majesty's Commissioners, granted one messuage, two crofts, containing 2½ acres, called P'kynrode, parte of the Chantry lands late held by Stephen Smyth, a Chantry Priest in Burnley Church, to the said Stephen Smyth for his life. In the year 1554, pursuant to a decree of the Duchy Court, Sir John Garth Chancellor, granted to William Kenyon gent. a messuage, two gardens and 13½ acres of land belonging to the Chantry where Stephen Smyth was Chaplain.—Wilkinson's *Hist. of Paroch. Church of Burnley*, pp. 25–6.

Endowment The landes and teñts belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of..... ..... iij^li iiij^s

whereof

In reprises nl.

Plate None.

A Stipendarye in the Chapell of Padeham in Whalley.[80]

Padiham Stipendiary Off the ffoundation of . . . . . to celebrate masse there for ever.

Priest John Kay incumbent of thage of . . yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie..... xxvj^s vj^d

And his lyvinge besides is nil.

Endowment The landes and teñts belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of .... xxvj^s vj^d

whereof

In reprises nl.

Plate None.

[80] The Commissioners of Henry VIII. omitted to include this foundation in their return, but it was discovered by their successors. The founder's name has not been recorded, but his altar was clearly distinct from that in Marshall's Chantry. (See p. 142 *ante*.) John Kay was here in 1535.—*Lanc. MS.* vol. xiv. p. 45.

A Stipendarye in the Chapell of Holme in Whalley.[90]

Holme Stipendiary

Off the ffoundacõn of . . . . . Whitacre to celebrate there for ever.

[90] This small foundation was unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was returned by those of Edward VI., and sentence was pronounced against its existence, although situated some miles from the Churches of Whalley and Burnley, and not dependent in any way upon either. At one time Dr. Whitaker was of opinion that its foundation might be assigned to the latter half of the fifteenth century (*Whalley*, p. 147), but afterwards retracted the conjecture (p. 353), and concluded that it was founded undoubtedly after the dissolution of Whalley Abbey, which took place in 1537, as it does not appear in any compotus; but it did not occur to the Dr. that an endowment of thirty shillings and a groat a year would not render the patronage an object to the abbey, and that the nomination of the Priest was secured to the founder's family. He also attributed the foundation to Thomas Whitaker of Holme gent., who was born in 1504, and who died in 1588. There are no notices of the Chantry either at Lichfield or Chester; but it is not improbable that the first Priest at this altar was Thomas Whitacre, ordained a subdeacon secular at Lichfield by the Reverend Father in Christ Thomas, by the grace of God, Bishop of Panadan, special commissary of John, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 13th June 1500, "ad titulum Monasterii de Whalley," and a deacon and priest, on the same title, 5th June 1501.—(*Reg. Arundel, Lichf.*) In a catalogue of "the names of the Clergy of the Deanery of Blackburn," without date, but returned by the Archdeacon of Chester before the foundation of the see of Chester, and which may be attributed to about the year 1533, occurs, under "Whalley,"—"D'n's Hugo Watmogh ex stipend. Ryc' Wytacur" (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 258); so that it seems probable the foundation owed its origin to Richard Whitaker, and not to his son Thomas, as their learned descendant had conjectured. In 1548 Hugh Whatmough was Chantry Priest at the Towneley Altar in Burnley Church, and brought an action against certain persons who resisted his claim to the lands and patronage of that Chantry, which he had probably held in trust for Sir John Towneley. (See p. 149 *ante*.) He died at Prestwold in the county of Leicester in the year 1560, having shortly before his death sold a portion of the Chantry lands within Cliviger, to Thomas Whitaker of Holme gent.; so that he had probably been the purchaser of the small endowment when the Chantry was dissolved.—*Whalley*, p. 353.

In 1553 a pension of *1l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* was granted to Hugh Watmore, stipendiary Priest at Holme.—Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.

Priest Hugh Watmore of thage of xlvj yeres Incumbent hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie.. ... xxx^{s} iiij^{d}
And his lyvinge besides is n^{l}.

Endowment The landes and teñtes belonginge to the same be of the yerely value of .... xxx^{s} iiij^{d}

whereof

In reprises n^{l}.

Plate None.

The Chauntrie in the p'och church of Gosnarth.[91]

Chantry Priest Rauf Parker p̃st Incumbent theř of the ffoundac̃on of Anne Singleton to celebrate theř for the soulez of hir and hir antecessors and no ffoundac̃on in writinge is apparent.

Dr. Whitaker gives an interesting description of the rude but picturesque little Chapel of Holme before its removal in the year 1788. It was only forty-two feet by eighteen within, being built of irregular but very deep courses of masonry, of which there were only six from the foundation to the top. The old oak pulpit, coeval with the original building, still remains in the present Chapel, rebuilt unfortunately by the Dr. in the Georgian style of architecture, a monument of his piety but a libel on his taste.

[91] This Chantry, in the north aisle of the Chapel of Goosnargh, in the parish of Kirkham, was founded by Anne Singleton, of Middleton Hall, in Goosnargh, and dedicated to S. Mary. The precise date of the foundation is unknown, but Dr. Whitaker deems the present Church to be a restoration of the reign of Henry VIII. and the Chantry was probably founded a little before that period. On the 27th July 1448, Thomas Singilton Esq. had a licence granted for an oratory and a Priest to celebrate in Goosnargh (*Reg. Archb. Kempe. York*); and on the 24th October 1478, letters dimissory were granted to John Helme, of Gosenar, a Deacon, to be ordained Priest. — *Reg. Archd. Richm.*

In 1547 Rafe Parker was the Priest Incumbent, of the age of 42 years, and cele-

The sam is in the poch church of Gosnarth and the sayde pst at this day doth use to celebrate ther at his plesure.

None. Plate

brated at the altar in the parish church of Goosenarthe, founded by Anne Syngleton, and had for his salary cxvi^{s} viii^{d}, xvi^{s} viii^{d} being due for reprises, and the houseling people were v^{s}. — *Lib B Duch Lanc.*

In 1553 a pension of 4*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* was paid to Ralf Parker, Incumbent of the Chantry at Gosnargh.— (Browne Willis's *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 107.) He is probably the same "honest Preist" styled "Sr Rauff Parker servant and ex'o'or" to Thomas Leyland of Morleys Esq., in the will of the latter, dated 2nd April 1562, and who had 5*l.* a year bequeathed to him by his master during his life. — *Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion i. p. 163.

A near relative of the founder was William Singleton of Brockhall Esq., who on the 6th April 12 Elizabeth, appeared before Edward Earl of Derby, Downham Bishop of Chester, and others of the Queen's Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Causes, at Chester. He was at that time a prisoner in the North Gate Prison of that city "on account of Religion," and alleged that through imprisonment he had fallen into vehement sickness, and by sight of his body and person, as well as by the report of Richard Case, the chief keeper of the gaol, "the same was manifestlye true." The keeper said that the prison was "pestered with many prisoners," and that he had no convenient chamber for a sick person; therefore the Commissioners licensed the said Mr. Singleton to depart to his own dwelling house called the Brockehall until the xxvii day of May, and if his health suffer him he shall repair to his parish Church or Chapel next unto his said house upon Sundays and Holidays, and shall receive the Blessed Sacrament of the Communion in the parish Church of Preston in the face of the congregation upon some Sunday or Holiday before the said xxviith day, and shall at all times repair as often as any sermon shall be preached within three miles of his dwelling to the said Church or Chapel, and shall diligently and attentively hear the preacher if he has due knowledge thereof and no lawful hindrance. Nor shall he reason, dispute or maintain before the said xxviith day any controversy against the religion now most godly set forth. Nor shall he hear mass or be present at any old Romish service prohibited, nor lodge, receive, entertain or relieve with meat, drink, clothes or money any Priests, especially Vaux, Allen, Hargreaves, Burren, &c., that have refused the ministry or forsaken their cures, or are vehemently suspected to be of unsound religion. And to appear before the commissioners within twenty days' monition or warning given him if he be in the county of Lancaster. And he entered into a bond of 100 marks to perform the order. — (*Liber Correct. apud Cestr.*) The Singletons of Brockhall recorded a pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation in 1613.

Endowment Tenants and Rental

The sam̃ Incumbent occupyeth one teñte wth thapp̃tñnce called Midleton lyenge in the poch of Gosnarth worth by yere to be let to ferme .... l^s iiij^d

Roger Briche holdyth one parcell of grounde cont̃ by est̃ ij acr̃ lieng w^thin his teñte ther̃ wch he holdyth of Sr Richard Houghton knight rentinge yerlie at the termes of M^9tynemes and Pentec̃ equallie .... iii^s iiij^d

The wyffe of Roberte Cotome for rente goinge furth of hir teñte ther̃ wch she holdyth of Butler of Roclyff and Thomas Caterall by yere .... iij^s

Thomas Parkynson and Richard Broke holden one mesuage wth certen closeȝ medowe and pasture cont̃ by est̃ lx acr̃ rentinge yerlie in the saide termes equallie..... ..... lx^s

Sm^a totall of the rentall..... Cxvj^s viiij^d

wherof

Reprises

Payde to the Kinges balif of Andernes for the rent goinge furth of the landes called Mydleton by yere .... vj^s

Payde to Sr Richard Houghton knight for rent goynge furth of the same landes by yere ..... v^s ij^d

Payde to Thomas Caterall esquier for suche like rent goinge furth of the sayde landȝ by yere ..... v^s vj^d

Sm^a of the repriseȝ..... xvj^s viij^d

And so remanyth..... C^s

Sum total of Chantries, &c.

The sum totall of the nombre of all collegeȝ hospitalleȝ ch^a untries ffrechapelleȝ ffraternitieȝ stipendiarieȝ guyldeȝ and other like ꝑpetuitieȝ w^thin the countye of Lancastre..... .... lxxvij

wherof

iij which [are] not fynyshed accordyng to the will of [the Lord] Mounteigle decessed.

ffrechapelle3 j which is dist'unt from the poch church . . . . . viđ3 [S. Marie] Magdalene3 nere Preston in Amoundernes . . . . wch is decayed and the lande . . . . . .

Chauntries lxxj wherof

Wthin poch churches xlv viđ3 Manchestre viij Warrington ij Wigan j Wynnyke ij Walton j Hyton ij Childewall j Ormeskirke iij Sefton ij Halsall ij Mydleton j Ekles j Blakborne j Eccleston j Croston iij Standiche iij Leylonde j Prestwyche j Rybchestre j Garstange j which is voyde and the landes pteynynge the sam resumed Preston ij Kirkeh'm ij Saint Mighele3 upon Wire j Kirby Irelache j Tunstall j Gosnarth j.

In chapelle dista'unt from ther poch churches xxv viđ3 Edesforth j which is voyde e the lande resumed The late Friars of Lanc j misuses Liupoole chapel which [is] one haventowne iiij^or Holynfare j Newton j The chapell of Jhesu wthin the poch of Prescott j ffarnworth j Wyndell j Blake roode chapell j Cliderowe j Padih'm j Harwoode j Burneley j Dugle3 j Rufforth iij Beckensall j Tarleton j Balif Chapell j Thurlande Castell j Stratforde j.

Sum total of Plate, &c.

The som totall of all the Goode3 Catelle3 and ornamente plate and Jewelle3 belongynge to the sayde college3 hospitalle3 cha'untries and other suche like ppetuytie3 viđ3

Plate and Jewelle3 of silu invented the day of survei CCCxl on3

Wch is remanynge and delyued to the custodie of the Incumbente by the Comyssions delyued upon the survei by Indenture ..... CCCxl on3

Sum total of yearly value

The som totall of the clere yerelie valewe of the possessions of all the sayde College3 hospitalle3 chauntrie3 and other suche like ppetuitie3 wthin the same countie ou and aboue the annuall reprise3 deducted remanynge towarde3 the levinge3 of the

Incumbentꝭ of the sam̃ pamentꝭ of the teñtȝ and subsidie to the Kinges Matie repacons and all other chargeȝ ..... DCxx^li^ ij^s^ iiij^d^

wherof is

Yearly payments allowed

Comynge forthe of the issues rentꝭ and ꝑfettꝭ of the possessions of diu͛s late monasteries and other the Kinges Mat^ies^ possessions allowed yerlie by the auditors of the same as aboue in this c͛tificat ꝑticulerlie may appere ..... xiij^li^ xvj^s^ viij^d^

Clear income.

Comynge of the possessions belongynge to the sayde collegeȝ hospitalleȝ cha^u^ntrieȝ and other suche like ꝑpetuytieȝ as ꝑticulerlie by seu͛all rentallꝭ in this certificate aboue declared may appere ..... DCv^li^ xv^s^ viij^d^

NOTE. — This concludes the Report of the Commissioners of Henry VIII., who have not, however, authenticated it by their signatures.

A chauntrie of two pryests w^t^hin the p'ish church of Manchester.[92]

Jesus Chantry Manchester

Off the ffoundac͞on of Alexander Bessike m͛chant to celebrate there for his soulle and thone of the two Pryests to teach a fre schole w^c^h is obs͛ved accordinglie.

[92] This Chantry was left unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII. probably in consequence of its intimate connection with the Free School of Manchester, but the Commissioners of Edward VI. made the return given above. — (*Lib. B Duch. Lanc.*) Of Richard (here miscalled Alexander) Beswicke the younger, the undoubted founder, who appears to have contemplated at one time a more numerous College of Priests, and of his great liberality to the Church, some account has been already given. (See p. 48 *et seq. ante.*) The Manchester merchant who in the midst of worldly success restored at his own expense the choir and nave of his church, erected a new chapel, endowed a chantry, founded a grammar school, and organised a guild, assuredly acted under the influence of noble christian principles, and deserves to be regarded as one of the earliest benefactors of Manchester, and one of her most generous churchmen. It appears to be not improbable that his widow Joan, the sister of Bishop Oldham, and his son Hugh Beswicke, the Priest, were the special benefactors and co-founders of the Grammar School of Manchester, which absorbed this,

Robt Pstwich clerke and Edward Pendilton Schoolmr Incumbents there have the clere yerely revenue of the same for their salarie .... viijli xijs iijd Chantry Priest

And their lyvinge besides is nl.

the original foundation. In the 20 Henry VIII. Edward Bekke prosecuted Ellys Crompton and others for forcible entry and possession of lands and tenements situate at Harwood, held in fee, to the use of finding perpetual Priests for Manchester Parish Church (*Cal. Plead. Duch.*), so that Beswick's foundation had probably not escaped without being assailed, before the general hurricane arrived. The downfall of the monasteries was anticipated at least a quarter of a century before their suppression, as appears from Bishop Oldham having remonstrated with his Lancashire friend Fox, the Bishop of Winchester, and advised him not to found a monastery which he might live to see destroyed, but to promote and encourage sound learning by building a College. This zealous and devout native of Manchester, along with his pious kinsfolk, acted in the spirit of the advice he gave, and left a monument of his affection for his native town in the Grammar School, providing for the instruction of youth in the best literature of his age, and for their careful training in habits of devotion, according to the social life of the period; and it may be hoped that no barbarous hand will ever be strong or hardy enough to spoliate this second foundation of the Beswickes and Oldhams, designed and endowed to promote sound learning and religious instruction in connection with the national Church. The rules and ordinances for the government of the first school would be somewhat similar to those appointed by Hugh and Joan Beswicke in 1524 for the government of the second.

It was provided—"That the highe Maister and his Usher for the tyme beying if they be within hooly orders at every festivall day and double feast beying keped holly day in the yere yerely to be at devyne service in their surplois in the Quere of the Colligge of Manchester aforesaid and be there at the comandment of the Warden of the sad Collegge or his deputie for the time beying Item the highe Maister and the Usher for the tyme beying every Wensday and Friday wekely for ever with their scollars beying and going too and too together shall go in procession solemply before the Warden of the same Collegge or his deputee for the tyme beyng and felleys of the same and their successours for ever if the have any procession for the day and every too scollars to say if they be able of lernyng the comm Lattony and Suffragies folyng and *De Profundis* for the sawle of Hugh Oldam late Bysshopp of Exiter and founder of their scole his father and mother sawles and for the sawles of Sir Richard Arderon Henry Trafford and Thomassyn his wyfe deceased and for the saules of George Trafford of the Garret and Margarett his wyfe then next and imediately insuing when and what tyme it shall please God Almighty of his mercy and grace to call for the said George and Margarett or eyther of them and for the saules of Hugh Bexwike Clerke and Johanna Bexwicke widow speciall benefactours of the said scole when and what time it shall please God Almighty of his mercy and grace to call for the said Hugh

The landes and teñts belongynge to the same be of the yerely value of... .... viij^{li} xij^{s} iij^{d}

whereof

In reprises n^{l}.

and Johanna or either of them and for the soules of all the feoffes and benefactors to the maintenance of the same scole at that day departed and all cristen soules and for the good prosperitie of the feoffes and benefactours then beying in lif."—*Lanc. MSS., Ancient Copy of Statutes.*

Edward Pendleton, recorded in the text, was the second son of Mr. Thomas Pendleton of Manchester, and an executor of his will, dated 9th April, 1534 (*Lanc. and Chesh. Wills*, portion ii. p. 187), being a member of an ancient and wealthy local family, and nephew of Henry Pendleton D.D., a famous controversial writer, who was ordained a Priest at Chester on the 20th September 1544, being at that time a Bachelor of Arts within the diocese, but having his title from Brasenose College, Oxford (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 363; Bishop Bird's *Liber Ordin.*), and at whom a gun was fired whilst he was preaching at St. Paul's Cross on the 10th June, 1554 (Herbert's *Typog. Antiq.*), and who published in quarto and octavo in 1557, "A Declaration in his Sickness of his Faith or Belief in all Points as the Catholick Church teacheth against Sclaunderous Reports against him," by Henry Pendleton D.D.—(Dibdin's *Typogr. Antiq.* vol. xi. p. 463.) Edward Pendleton was, like his uncle, a remarkable instance, I will not say of elasticity of conscience and of human frailty, but rather of an earnest, vigorous mind struggling for light in the midst of darkness. He held this Chantry, as well as the Grammar School, through his connection with the founder's family; his youngest brother, Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, merchant, having married Ciceley, daughter of Thomas Beck, merchant, by his wife Isabel, daughter and heiress of Richard Beswicke, junior, the opulent and munificent merchant of Manchester, who founded the Chantry (see p. 48 *ante*), and who now appears, for the first time, as anticipating his relative Bishop Oldham in founding the Grammar School. The will of Francis Pendleton is dated 24th March, 1573-4, and therein he desires to be buried "in Jesus Chappel," where his remains were laid on the 28th May, 1574.—(*Par. Reg. Book.*) He had one son, Henry, the grandfather of the vendor of Jesus Chapel (see p. 50 *ante*), and three daughters, all well married. Edward Pendleton was a Fellow of the Collegiate Church, and Master of the Grammar School, of Manchester in the latter part of the reign of Henry VIII., and maintained the views of the Church of Rome. On the accession of Edward VI. he conformed to the alteration which took place, but as he was presented by Philip and Mary to the Vicarage of Eccles, it may be inferred that his views had soon undergone another change, his religious convictions leading him in one direction and his political bias in another, and the latter, at least for a time, prevailing. He seems to have been deprived of the Vicarage of Eccles owing to his doctrinal theology, but on the 20th June, 1559, his views were accepted

one.

as in unison with the required standard; he was again instituted by the Bishop of Chester, and took the required oaths, being described as "Edwardus Pendleton Gram'atica Baccalaur.," and "formerly presented by the King and Queen." — (*Lib. Instit. Cestr.*) The great struggle had now ended, "Antiquity triumphed over Novelty," and Pendleton became well fitted by his academical training and study of creeds and liturgies for that part of the church's work which was set him to do, for the edification of man and vindication of God's word and truth. He now married Ann, daughter of Robert Newton, by whom he had issue, and appears to have lived usefully at Eccles; and I trust the church did not lack a saint to follow in the steps of her martyr Bradford. His will is dated 7th June, 1576, and he describes himself as being "diseased in bodye," but "stedfastlye believing through the meritts of God's dear Son, Christ Jesus, to be one of his elect inheritours of the blessed kingdom in heaven," and his body to be buried in some convenient place within the chancel of Eccles, his forthbringing and burial not to be over sumptuous, to the hurting of his children. He gives his wife his greatest pot and Spanish coffer, and she, by leave of their good master, Mr. Gilbert Gerard Esq., to enjoy the dwelling house "so long as she continues in the name of my (testator's) wife." His poor children, Edward, Francis, Thomas and Elizabeth, to be brought up by his dear friend Mr. Nutter, Parson of Sefton, his trusty and natural brother George Pendleton, and Ann, the testator's wife. Ellis Heye, Robert Newton (testator's father-in-law), and his "Cozen and Nevy," Henry Pendleton, to be overseers. "*Memor.* hee did declare hys mynde and wyll concernyng hys Bookes, or Librarie, that Mr. Nutter his executor, should have all his Bookes for 20 markes, keepyng one of testator's sonns at learning, as the same Mr. Nutter had promised, and yf he would not soe doe, that the beste should be made of his Bookes by hys wyfe and chyldren." *Mem. 2nd.* That Dr. Edward Pendleton did after his Testament was written, make vppe hys mind and will concerning his Bookes, or Librarie, viz. that Mr. Nutter should have them all for 20 marks, yf he would be good to hys Godson, one of Testator's sonns, for the singular good wyll and love that have been ever betwene the said Mr. Nutter and the Testator; but if not, then the best to be made of the Bookes for the wyddow and chyldren. *Mem.* his wages due at Thannunciation of our Ladie last past viii^{li} ii^{s} viii^{d}. Renald Gaskin owes him iii^{li} xix^{s} viii^{d}. Goods prized 16th June, 18 Eliz., Corne and Cattle; six silver spoons xl^{s} an Almerie x^{s} his Librarie xiii^{li} vi^{s} viii^{d} his linen yerne xv^{s} viii^{d} in his purse xl^{li} *mem.* his bookes not yett fullie prized: in all cxxxviii^{li} xiii^{s} viii^{d} Will proved at Chester 18th July, 1576. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., *Wills.*) His widow married Mr. Thomas Warburton, Parson of Warburton in Cheshire, whose will, dated 1597, was proved at Chester by her in that year, and her son, Francis Pendleton, is a legatee. Dr. Pendleton's life seems to have been chequered and eventful, but upon the whole prosperous. It may perhaps be said of him, as of an old contemporaneous

A Stipendarye in the p'ishe churche of Alu'ston.[93]

Alverston Stipendiary

Off the ffoundation of . . . . . to celebrate masse and serve in the Quire there for ever.

Priest

Thomas Dobson Incumbent of thage of xliiij yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie..... iii^{li} v^{s} x^{d} And his lyving besides is n^{l}.

Endowment

The landes and tenẽts belonginge to the same be of the yearly revenue of .... iij^{li} v^{s} x^{d}

whereof

In reprises n^{l}.

Plate

None.

Howselynge people M^{li}cc.

A Stipendarye in the parish church of Marton.[94]

Marton Chantry

Off the foundation of . . . . . to celebrate there at the altar of our Ladie for ever.

priest in a northern diocese — "he wived, and strived, and thrived;" and had more members of the sacred order, in that day, followed in the same track it had been better both for themselves and the Church. — *Fasti Mancun., a MS.*

[93] This is the report of the Commissioners of Edward VI. The Chantry was founded at the east end of the south aisle, but the founder is unknown. In 1553 Thomas Dobsonne the Incumbent received a pension of 3*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.*; (Willis' *Hist. Mitr. Abb.* vol. ii. p. 109); or about fifty pounds of present money.

[94] The Commissioners of Edward VI. have recorded the above, the former Commissioners having omitted to notice this foundation.

There can be little doubt that this Chantry was founded by a member of the

William Irelande Incumbent of thage of xxxv yeres hath for his salarie the clere yerely value of the same ..... xlvij^{s} vj^{d} Chantry Priest

And his lyvinge besides is n^{l}.

The lands and tenĩt^{s} belongynge to the same be of the yercly value of ..... xlvij^{s} vj Endowment

In reprises n^{l}.

The stockes goodes and o^{r} cattalls belongynge to the same be of the yerely value of.....

The houselinge people be ij^{ml}.

A Stipendarie in the p'ishe churche of Warryngton.[95]

Off the ffoundac̃ of Sr Thomas Butler knight to celebrate there for ever. Warrington Stipendiary

ancient family of Middleton of Leighton, in the Parish of Warton, residing there in the reign of Edward III. The Baronetcy conferred on Sir George Middleton in 1642 expired with him in 1673, when he was buried with his ancestors at Warton.

October 7th 1503, Henry Thornborough capell. admiss. ad altare B. Marie Virgin. inf. ecclesiã p'och. de Warton ad present. Thome Mydilton de Legheton Arm. — *Reg. Archd. Richm.*

The "assoiled people" are returned at 2000, which ought probably to be 200.

[95] This endowment was not returned by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was discovered and reported by those of Edward VI. This stipendiary Priest is obviously "ye other Chantre Priest" who was required by the founder to assist the schoolmaster of Warrington in saying certain specified masses for the souls of Sir Thomas Butler Knight, and Dame Margaret his wife, after her decease, at St. Mary's Altar, in Warrington Church. — See p. 59, *ante*.

This small foundation was not assessed in 1535 by the Subsidy Commissioners; but I find, in the year 1557, that the Clergy of Warrington were Dom. Thomas Amery, the Rector; Dom. Richard Taylior, the Curate; Dom. Richard Sutton and Dom. Robert Wright. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii. p. 286.) It might appear that Wright had conformed, as he answered Bishop Downham's visitation "call" at Warrington in 1562. — *Ibid.* p. 274.

Priest

Robert Wright preist Incumbent of the age of lxx yeres hath the clere yerely revenue of the same for his salarie xxj^{s} viij^{d} And his lyvinge besides is nil.

Endowment

The landes and tenẽt^{s} belongynge to the same be of the yerely value of .... xxj^{s} viij^{d}

whereof

In reprises n^{l}.

Plate

None.

A Chauntrie in the p'ishe church of Ashton under Lyne.[96]

Ashton Chantry

Off the ffoundacõn of Sir Thomas Asheton Knighte to celebrate there for ever.

Chantry Priest

None for Myles Mason late Incumbent dyed syns Christmas last.

[96] This Chantry was unnoticed by the Commissioners of Henry VIII., but was returned as above by those of Edward VI. Sir Thomas Assheton was the son and heir of Sir John Assheton of Assheton Knight, who died 23 Henry VII., and of his wife Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford Knight. On the death of his father, Sir Thomas was found to be of the age of 60 years, and dying 8 Henry VIII., was succeeded by his son John, who died shortly afterwards, the last heir male of the first house of Assheton. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. iii. In 1535 the Subsidy Commissioners for the Deanery of Manchester assessed the Rectory of Asheton under Lyne, for tenths liii^{s} iiii^{d}, and for the subsidy xlviii^{s}, which probably included the Patron's Chantry, as it was not separately assessed. — (*Lanc. MSS.*, vol. xxii. p. 288.) In May 1548, Bishop Bird returned the clergy at Asheton "Mr. Will'mus Thomson, Rector, Dom. Petrus Barber, and Dom. Milo Mason." Opposite the last name is added "mortuus" (*Ibid*, p. 262), so that he shuffled off his mortal coil just at the moment his Chantry fell — foreseeing its doom. In 1553, Ralph Birch, stipendiary of Ashcton subter Lyne, received a pension of 4*l.* — Willis' *Hist. Mitr. Abb.*, vol. ii. p. 292.

The landes and teñt^{s} belongynge to the same be of the yerely value of .... v^{li} vij^{s} Endowment

whereof

In reprises.. ... vij^{s}

And so remayneth clere by yere..... v^{li}

None. Plate

Howselinge people vj^{c}.

Lands geven to the fyndinge of Obitts, Lights, Lampes and such other like.

Penwortham — A rente given to the fyndinge of a Light in the Parish Church there for ever of the yerely value of .. .. iiij^{s}

Pulton — Lande given by the Vicar of Brotherton to the fyndinge of a Light in the ꝑish Church there for ever of the yerely value of..... .... iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Ribchester — Lande geven to the fyndinge of a Lampe in the ꝑish Churche there but whether the same was geven to have contynuance for euer we know not; of the yerely value of..... vij^{s}

Warton — Lande geven to fynde a Lampe in the ꝑish Churche there for euer, of the yerely value of ..... v^{s}

Lancaster — Lande geven to the maynten^{a}nce of Jhus Masse in the ꝑish Churche there for ever, of the yerely value of ..... x^{s}

Goosenarthe — Lande geven to the fyndynge of Obitts and Lamps in the ꝑish Churche there, of the yerely value of xlvi^{s} viij^{d}

The Countie of Lancaster.

The Landes teñt^{s} and rents belongyng to the Colleges Chauntries and other ꝑmoc̃ons w^{t}hin the said Countie be of the clere yerely value of..... DClxv^{li} iiij^{s} ob̃

The Ornaments goods and cattells belongynge to the same Colleges Chauntries and other ꝑmoc̃ons be valued at xxxviij^{li} v^{s} x^{d}

The number of the ounces of the Plate and Jewells belongynge to the same are .... Dxlv oʒ dĩ

Endowments of Chantries newe founde by us ... Lxiii^{li} xv^{s} ii^{d}

Endowments of Obits, Lights, and Lamps newe founde by us ii^{li} xvi^{s}

In all .... lxvi^{li} xii^{s} ii^{d}

Ex. ꝑ nos
- Jo. Arscot
- Johẽm Kechyn
- Georgm̃ Brown
- Thom^{a}s Carus
- Tho. ffletewood
- Willm̃ Layton

Surveyed A^{o} Edwardi Sexti s'c'do by virtue of his Grace's Com̃yssion directed in that behalfe.

Lancashire Chantries.

Duchy of Lancaster.

E Libro Depositions and Examinations.
Phil. and Mary. Vol. v. R. 2.

Mary by the grace of God quene of England ffrance & Ireland defendo^r of the faith and in earth of the church of England and also of Irelond the supreme hedd To o^r trustie and welbeloued Sr Richarde Sherburne knighte George Browne and John Bradill esquyers and to euery of them greting Whereas o^r late brother of most worthy memory King Edward the syxt decessed by his ẗres of commission under the seale of his duchie of Lancaster bearing date the xth day of November in the seuenth yeare of his raigne being directed to Sr Thom^as Gerrard deceased Sr Richarde Sherburne knight& Thom^as Carus Randall Manwaringe Edm^und Praiford and Miles Gerrard esquyers ffrance& Bolde John Norbury and John Cowp gent̃ auctorising theim nyne eight seuen syxe fiue fowre three or two of them at the least to enquire serche and suruey what land& tenẗ& hereditament& bell& chalisses plate Jewell& stockes of kyen shepe money and other thing& then lately bclonging to any Colledge Chauntrey ffrechappell Guylde brotherhed̃ Stypendary prest& lampe lyght or any suche like ffoundac̃on w^thin the countyes of Lancaster and Stafford wch ought to haue

come to o^r^ said brothers hande and possessyon by force of a certaine acte of parlyament then and in that case ꝑuided ꝛ made and also gevinge the said commissions or two of theim of the leaste auctoryty by vertue of the said comission to receaue take gette and cease the said chalysses plate and other the premisses into there handes to thuse of o^r^ saide late brother king Edward the syxt **And that** after that the said commissions had receaued ꝛ taken into there hande the said chalyses plate ꝛ other the ꝑmisses That then they or two of them at the least shulde delyu̅ to Edward Ꝑker to the use of o^r^ said late brother by Bill indentid betwine them or two of them at the least of thone ꝑty and the said Edward of thother ꝑty the said Chalyses ꝛ other the ꝑmisses and further as by the said former comission wych the certyfycat annexed to the same more plainly dothe ꝛ may appere **And whereas** the said Edward Ꝑker upon hys accompt taken of the ꝑmysses hathe made surmise to o^r^ Chancello^r^ and Councell of o^r^ said Duchie that there be diu̅s bette supposed to be deliu̅ed to his handes that of trothe waire not deliuered unto hym nor neu̅ came to hys hande but the same do yet styll remayne in the said pysshes where they waire before the said comissyon awarded And wch said bette the pyssheners of the same ꝑisshes in whose custody the said bette a̅r do deteine ꝛ refuse to delyu̅ the same bette to the said Edward Ꝑker as by his said surmise wch we send unto you in wryting hereunto annexed more plainly doth ꝛ may appeare **Wee** not willing to charge the said Edward otherwise than his recepte and for that only wch cane be dewly proued that came into hys hande and not otherwise and minding to take suche further order towching the same ꝑmisses as shalbe meate upon the knowledge of the veryty of the case woll and desyre you three or two of you at the least at tyme and place convenient by you to be lymitted ꝛ appointed that ye by vertue herof do call before you all such ꝑsons as ye shall seme mete ꝛ convenient and that ye do inquire of the

contente of the sedule annexed to this Comyssion and whether the said belle mencioned in the said sedule be yet remayning in the said pochiners handes or not or in whose handes the same belle or any of them do remayne and to whose handes the same be come And that ye do inquire of the same as well by othe examyncon of wytnes as otherwise and by all other waies e meanes by yor good wysdomes and policies ye do dilygently inquire of all and singler the contente of the said sedule And of yor facte doinge e proceadinge in all e singler the pmisses wee woll and desyre you three or two of you at the least that ye by yor wrytinge enclosed under yor seales wth theise o^r lres and other the pmisses do certyfy o^r Chancello^r e Councell of o^r said Duchie in o^r Duchie chamber at Westm in the tres of Easter next coming Not ffayleing herof as wee trust you Yeven at o^r said palece under o^r seale of o^r said Duchie the xx^th daie of ffebruary in the fyrst yere of o^r Raigne.

HAYDON.

Com' { Lancastr' / Staff' } PETIC'ONS of allowaunce dem^a^unded by Edwarde Pker gent for cteyn somes of money by hyme dysbursed e expended in e about the collecon and gatherynge of dyuse somes of money and other Juelle e and plate to the use of the late kynge Edwarde the sixt.

ffirst delyued unto the comyssoñ by the seyd Edwarde Pker towarde theyre coste as apperithe by theyre ctificat subsc^ibed withe theyre handes e remaynynge in this Courte..... vij^li vj^s

Itm for the coste e expence of the seyd Edwarde Pker in rydynge withe the seyd comyssyoñ appoynted in that behalfe to receyve the seyd money e plate By the space and tyme of xxx^ti dayes

And also for the coste of the seyd Edwarde in bryngynge upe the seyd money e plate to the kynge Jewelle House .... viij^{li}

Sm^{a} xv^{li} vj^{s} wiche some the abouenamyd Edwarde Parker demaundyt as well for the coste of the comissions as also for his coste in trevelyng as well for the gatheryng of the ornamente Chalices Bells as also chapelle bi force of a comission directyd The pfytte whereof amountyth to the som of Cxvij^{li} x^{s} ij^{d} o^{9} and besyde CCxxix unces e iij q^{r}te^{rs} of plate delyued to ffrauncys Jobson esquyer late M^{r} and Thres of the Juelle to the late soueign lorde kynge Edwarde the sext by the seyd Edwarde Parker And also lxxj^{li} by the seyd Edwarde Parker payd to George Owen esquyer receyvo^{r} generall of the Duchie of Lanc̃ So that there ys yet remaynynge xl^{li} x^{s} ij^{d} to be payd to the kynge or quenes Maiesties use Of the wich som the seyd Edwarde Parker demandeyth coste as is aboueseyd.

Alowe this som — p Rochester.

Com Lancastr' EDWARDE Parker prayeth allowaunce oute of his accompt of these belles hereunder written w^{c}h as he saith neuer came to his handes but remayne in the chappelles[97] as hereafter followeth and he charged therew^{t}h as apereth by his accompt valued as apereth by the certificat.

ffyrste one belle beloning to the chapell of Ryvington.

[97] Some account of all these Chapels, which either contained Chantries or were regarded themselves as Chantry foundations, may be seen in Bishop Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.*, printed by the Chetham Society.

Item iij belles and a saynte bell[98] belonging to the chapell of Oldham.

Item one lytell bell belongyng to the chapell of longerydche.

Item ij belles belonging to the chapell of Downeham.

Item ij belles belonging to the chapell of Clyderhowe.

Item one bell belongẽ to the chapell of Padyhãm.

Item one lytill bell belonging to the chapell of fernehaugh.

Item ij belles and one lytill saynte belle belongẽ to the chapell of Gosenar.

Item one lytell bell belongẽ to the chapell of Bysphãm.

Item one lytell bell belongẽ to the chapell of Plumpton.

Item ij belles and ij lytell belles belonging to the chapell of Broughton.

Item iij belles belongẽ to the chapell of Lowe.

Item one lytell bell belonging to the chapell of Samesbury.

Item ij lytell belles belonging to the chapell of Dyddesbury.

Item ij lytell belles belonging to the chapel of Haslenden.

Item iij belles and a saynte bell belonging to the chapell of Colne.

Itm one litle bell weying half a hundred weight belonging to the chapell of Singleton.

In dorso — A comission to sueye what belle are remaynyng in certen pysshes named in a certen cedule hereunto annexed.

[98] Sometimes called the "Saunce Bell" and the "Sacring Bell," and here the "Saynts Bell." It was a small bell rung at the elevation of the host and at different parts of the service during mass, as well as for calling to prayer, obits and other offices, so that it was rung many times every day. It was generally suspended in a little bell cote between the nave and chancel, and was especially devoted to the use of Chantry Chapels:

"And aye the mass priest sings his song,
And patters many a prayer;
And the Chantry Bell tolls loud and long,
And aye the lamp burns there."

To the ryght hon̄able Syr Robt̄ Rochester knyght comptroller of y^c Quenes Maiesties most hon̄able howseholde ꝛ Cha^uncello^ꝰ of the Duchie of Lanc̄.

THESE shalbe to adu̅tyse yo^ꝰ gud maystershipp y^t wee by thauthoritie of ye Quenes Maiesties comyssion to us dyrected dated ye xx^th day of ffebruarye in ye furst yere off hyr maiesties reigne haue accordinge to ye cōtentꝛ of ye said comyssion taken ye deposic̄ons and sayngꝛ of dyu̅s and sundrye honest ꝑsons ffor ye tryall ꝛ true knowledge whether suche belles belongynge to c̄tayne chapelles wch be specified in a c̄tayne sedule annexed to ye sayde comyssion be now remaynīge at ye said chapelles or in whose handꝛ or custodie the same belles now be wch belles were seased to thuse of o^ꝰ late Sou̅aigne lord kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of a former comyssion as dothe ꝛ maye appere more at large by ye said comyssion to us dyrected wch comyssion ꝛ sedule we haue sende unto yo^ꝰ Ryght hon̄able maystershippe w^t ye said deposic̄ons sealed w^t o^ꝰ seales ꝛ subscrybed o^ꝰ names in man̄ and forme as hereafter dothe folowe.

Apud Whalley in com Lanc̄ vij^o die Aprilis anno Regni Regine Marie p̄mo.

RYVINGTON.[99]

Rauff Whytell ꝛ John Grene chyrchereves of ye chapell of Ryvīgton sworne and examȳd deposen and saye That there ys one

[99] Fuller and others appear to err in stating that Rivington Chapel was built by Richard Pilkington Esq. father of Dr. Pilkington the Bishop of Durham. The following statements, contained in a "humble complaint" made by Richard Sim, churchwarden of Rivington, and other inhabitants of the Chapelry, in the year 1628, to Bishop Bridgeman, assign to it other founders and an earlier origin. At a general meeting of the inhabitants in the Church of Rivington in that year for the purpose of imposing a rate upon the said inhabitants for providing books, and for the reparation of the decays of the church, Thomas Breers of Rivington gent., in his own right, and in the name and right of Robert Leaver of London gent., made a claim to the in-

belle yett remaynige at ye said Chapell specified in ye saide sedule wch was seased to thuse of o^r late kynge of famous memorye kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of the saide form̃ comyssion.

heritance of the said church and churchyard, as their lay fee, and in proof produced a copy of an inquisition of office found after the death of Richard Pilkington, wherein was mentioned that the said Pilkington died seized of one messuage and tenement in Rivington, and also of a chapel and chapelyard situate within the said messuage, and alleged that these were conveyed, amongst other lands, to Thomas Breers deceased, father of the said Thomas, and to Robert Leaver deceased, father of the aforesaid Robert, and their heirs, by the executors of Robert Pilkington deceased, and that the said Thomas Breers then living was son and heir to the said Thomas deceased.

The petitioners in answer to this statement declared that long before the inquisition of office, "or any such were," the inhabitants of Rivington, Anglezarke, Hemshawes and Fouldes in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, in the county of Lancaster, upon their own costs, built and erected the said chapel, "upon a little toft and quillit of land" in Rivington, there to celebrate divine service, sacraments and sacramentals, which was performed accordingly "for manie yeres of antiquitie." And afterwards the said Richard Pilkington made great labour and took great pains unto Doctor Bird, then Lord Bishop of Chester, and desired him to dedicate the same Chapel and Chapel yard to God and his holy and divine service, and the same was consecrated the xi^th of October 1541 by the said Lord Bishop, who received there ffive pounds for his fees, as appeared amongst other receivings and accompts of the said Church or Chapel, in a fair ancient hand-writing, in an ancient Church Book, at that time remaining in the said Chapel. And they also shewed that Queen Elizabeth by grant under the great seal, dated Westminster, 13th May 8th of her reign, did amongst other things, at the petition of James Pilkington, then Bishop of Durham, grant to the governors of the free Grammar School, "of the foundation of the said Queen Elizabeth, in Rivington," and to their successors, that from time to time and ever afterwards there should be in the said Chapel sacraments and sacramentals celebrated and other divine services used, and also baptizing of infants, celebration of matrimony, burying and inhumation of the dead within the said Chapel and Chapel yard, and all other rites, celebrations, prayers and services in the said Chapel for ever, there to be used in all and every construction and purpose as is, are, or ought to be used in the said parish Church of Bolton in the Moors. And that ever afterwards the people and inhabitants within Rivington, Anglezark, Helmshaw and Foulds on their own proper costs should find from time to time one discreet, learned and fit Chaplain or Minister to serve in the said Chapel and make his residence there, and to perform all divine offices in the said Chapel and all other things there which may or ought to belong to the office of Rector (*sic*) of the said parish Church of Bolton or any other Rector or Curate or parish Church of England. And that the said inhabitants should not be compelled or bound to repair to the parish Church of Bolton or to any other Church or Chapel to hear

OLDEHAM.

The churche wardens of Oldeham hayde suffycient warnynge ꝗ knowledge to be before us at Whalley ye vij^th day of Apill as ys aforesaid ꝗ made defalte.

LONGRYGE.

Syr Robt Cottom[100] pst ꝗ John Tomlynson chyrche reve of ye chapell of Longryge sworne ꝗ examyned depose ꝗ saye That there ys one belle yett remaynīge at ye said chapell specyfied in ye said sedule wch was seased to thuse of o^r said late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of ye said form comyssion.

divine service or to receive the sacraments, to bury their dead, or to celebrate matrimony, but only to the Chapel of Rivington. And as touching the conveyance of the said Chapel and Chapel yard which Breers and Leaver claimed from the executors of Robert Pilkington, the petitioners said that Robert Pilkington did not devise the same to his executors and their heirs, and that therefore the said conveyance was not good in law. And also that the said Robert Pilkington by his last will committed his body to the earth to be buried at the Church of Rivington amongst his ancestors, not meaning that Church to be his Church or Chapel. And the petitioners also affirmed, and offered to depose and prove, that time beyond the memory of man they and their ancestors had quietly enjoyed the said Church or Chapel, and Chapel yard, with all the freedoms, privileges and immunities thereof, and had continually repaired, maintained and upholden the same, and had also as then kept and provided a sufficient Minister and Preacher at the same. Therefore they humbly besought the Bishop of Chester to continue the privileges to them, their heirs and successors for ever.

Then follows a confirmation by John Bishop of Chester of all the rights, &c. of the inhabitants of Rivington, &c. in the said Chapel or Chapel yard. Dated November 15, 1628.—(Bridgeman's *Reg. Cestr.*) Some interesting notices of this place are recorded in Surtees' *Hist. of Durham.*

[100] This is the "Sir Robert Cotome priest of Longrych in Riblechester" who, in the deposition of William Hothersall before the Bishop of Chester in 1556, is said to have "long placyd the blissed housel, beyng the gostlye bodye of our Lord Christ for the cleanseyng, on the holly alter in Langrig chappel, and had formerly mynistred to the Pryest. He was able to read the Gospell and mynistre divine offyces, although a Decon only, nor could he be Prested untyl Alhallowtide. He was grave and chaste, could play on the musiques, and was noe typler nor dyce man."—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

DOWNEHAM.[1]

Olyn Browne chyrch reve of ye chapell of Downeham and John Dewhurst of ye same pysshe sworne ꝗ examyned depose ꝗ saye y^t there ys ij belles yet remaynīge at ye sayde chapell specyfied in ye saide sedule wch were likewise seased to thuse of o^r saide late kynge of famous memorye kynge Edward ye vj^th by auctorytie of ye said form comyss.

CLYDERHAWE.

Edwarde Ratclyff Hugh Standen ꝗ Thomas Eccleston chyrche reves of ye chapell of Clyderhawe deposen ꝗ say y^t there ys yett ij belles remaynīge at ye said chapell specyfied in ye said sedule wch were lykewyse seased to thuse of o^r souaigne lorde of famous memorye kynge Edwarde ye vjth by auctorytie of ye said form comyssion.

PADIH^AM.

Syr John Key ꝑst and Thomas Ryley chyrchreve at ye Chapell of Padyh^am sworne ꝗ examyned depose and say y^t there ys one belle yett remaynīge at ye said chapell specyfied in ye said sedule wch was seased to thuse of o^r saide late kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of ye said form comyssiō.

FERNYHAUGH[2] ꝗ BROUGHTON.[3]

Edwarde Coltehurste ꝗ Wiłm lorym chyrchereves at ye cha-

[1] There were two Altars in this ancient Chapel, but apparently without settled endowments. The North Chapel was founded by the Dineleys or Starkies, and the South Chapel probably by the Greenacres.

[2] The Chantry of Fernyhalgh within Broughton was in existence 26 Henry VII., as appears by "An Award towching Farnhagh Chapell by the Lord Strange," but the founder is unknown. Having no settled endowment at the suppression, the sacred edifice was sold. The site is still known, and near to "the Lady's Well" is a cross. There is a traditional account of this foundation in "The Catholicon," p. 129, Oct. 1816.

[3] On the 8 Jan. 1348-9 a license was granted by Archbishop Zouche to Thomas,

pells of ffernyhaugh and Broughton sworne and examyned deposen ꝛ say y^t there ys all ye belles specyfied in ye said sedule wch were seased to thuse of o^9 saide late kynge of famous memorye kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctor̃ of ye said form̃ comyssion yett remaynĩge at y^t said chapelles.

GOSENAR'.

Robt̃ Taylyer John ffyshewyke Robt̃ Yate and Robt̃ Symson churche Reves at ye chapell of Gosenar̃ sworne ꝛ examyned deposen ꝛ say y^t there ys ij belles ꝛ one lytell santꝛ bell specyfied in ye saide sedule remaynĩge at ye said chapell wch were seased to thuse of o^9 saide late kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of ye saide form̃ comyssion.

BYSPH^a M.

Will^a m Tomanson ꝛ Robt̃ Anyan chyrchereves of ye chapell of Byspham sworne and examyned deposen ꝛ say y^t one belle mencyoned in ye said sedule was solde by Edwarde Ꝑker named in ye form̃ comyssion unto Jamys Masse gent̃ for ye some of xxiij^s iiij^d.

PLUMPTON.[4]

Nycholas Lawrenson p̃st ꝛ Thomas Stannete chyrchereve at ye s̃ chapell of Plumpton sworne and examyned depose ꝛ say y^t there ys one bell named in ye said sedule y^t remayn at ye said chapell

son of Gilbert de Singleton, to have divine service by a fit chaplain within his manors of Brughton, Fernyhalgh and Farmunholes for three years, without injury to the Parish Church of Preston in Amunderness. — (*Reg. Zouche, Ebor.*). On the 13th Dec. 1565, Anne the wife of William Singleton of Broughton Esq., gives by her will of this date, with the permission of her husband, her apparel and divers small legacies, "the records herof being Sir Roger Sharnock, Curet at Broghton, Edward Syngleton, James Cuerden and others;" and in "hir wydowheade Syr Thomas Langton knyght was awyng her, the sayd Anne, severall debtes as apereth by the obligac'ons yet unpaid off."— *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii, Wills.

[4] Woodplumpton in the Parish of St. Michaels.

wch was seased to thuse of o9 late kinge of famous memorye kynge Edwarde ye vjth by auctorytie of ye said formd comyss.

LAWE.[5]

Thomas Wynkeley & Edmunde Laman chyrchereves of ye chapell of Lawe sworne & examyned deposen & say yt there ys iij belles specyfied in ye said sedule yett remaynīge at ye said chapell wch were seased to thuse of o9 said late kynge Edwarde ye vjth by auctor of ye said formd comyss.

SAMESBURYE.

Gylbert Sharples & Thomas Wynkeley chyrchereves of ye Chapell of Samesburye sworne and examyned depose & say yt there ys one bell named in ye said sedule yett remaynīge at ye said chapell wch was seased to thuse of o9 said late kynge off famous memory Edwarde ye vjth by auctorytie of ye said formd comyss.

DYDDESBURYE.

Thomas Chollerton chyrchereve of ye chapell of Dyddesburye sworne & examyned deposeth and sayth yt there ys ij lytell bells specyfied in ye said sedule yett remaynīng at ye said chapell wch were seased to thuse of o9 late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde ye vjth by auctorytie of ye said formd comyss.

HASLINGDEN.

Syr Thomas Holden pst Lawrence Hey & Lawrence Dowson sworne and examyned deposen & say yt one bell named in ye said sedule was taken away by ffrance Garseed[6] & John Nuthall[7] and ye

[5] Walton le Dale, alias Law, in the Parish of Blackburn.

[6] A Chapel apparently having no foundation or endowment in the Chancel of Haslingden Church, belonged to the Gartsides of Ewood Hall, and was claimed by the executors of the Rev. Thomas Gartside, of Newington in Kent, in the year 1617.—(*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxxi.)

other doth yet remayne at ye said chapell bothe wch belles were seased to thuse of o^9 said late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of ye said form cõmyss.

COLNE.[8]

Ryc̃ Mychell Robt̃ Hartley Wyllm Hartley & Ryc̃ Sagar chyrchereves of ye said chapell of Colne sworne and examyned depose & saye y^t there ys iij belles and one sant& bell specyfied in ye said sedule yett remaynĩge in ye said chapell wch were seased to thuse of o^9 saide late souaigne lorde kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctor̃ of ye said form cõmyss.

SYNGLETON.[9]

Wyllm Butler & Thomas Bayne chyrchereves of ye chapell of Syngleton sworne and examyned deposen & say y^t there ys one

[7] (*Page* 265.) The Nuttalls of Newhall-hey, an old family near Haslingden, claimed an aisle on the north side of the choir, which afterwards belonged to the Rawsthornes of Newhall.

[8] There were two Chantries in Colne Church, both of them without permanent endowment, and of an uncertain foundation. That on the north side of the choir formerly belonged to the Banastres of Park Hill, and that on the south of the choir, dedicated to St. Osyth, was founded by the Townleys of Barnside, and is now the property of Captain Thomas E. Clayton of Carr Hall. In the 32 Henry VIII. Laurence Townley of Barnside prosecuted Thomas Towneley and others in the Duchy Court for illegal possession of an aisle or qwere in the Parish Church of Colne (*Cal. Plead.* pp. 167–197); and in the 37 Henry VIII. Laurence Townley prosecuted John Fylden Chaplain, Roger Blakey Priest, and others, for disturbance of possession and dilapidation of a "pew" in the Parish Church of Colne, in breach of decree.—*Ibid.* p. 184.

[9] After the suppression of the Chantry this part of the parish of Kirkham did not fare well in the administration of its spiritualities. At the Archiepiscopal Visitation of the Diocese of Chester (during the vacancy of the see) in 1578, the office against the Curate of Syngleton was,—"Ther is not Servyse done in due tyme. He kepeth no hous nor releveth the poore. He is not dyligent in visitinge the sycke. He doth not teach the catechisme. There is no sermons. He churcheth fornycatours without doinge any penaunce. He maketh a donge hill in the Chapell yeard, and he hath lately kepte a typlinge hous and a nowty woman in it!"—*Chester Presentments at York.*

litell belle specyfied in ye said sedule yett remaynĩge in ye said chapell wch was seased to thuse of o^9 saide late sou̅aigne lorde kynge Edwarde ye vj^th by auctorytie of ye said form̅ comyss̃.

(Signed) RYCHARD SHERBURNE.[10]

Com. Lancastr' Staff' } COMP'US Edwardi Parker compu^tis t^m de om̃ib3 et omñod. Calicib3 ꝑ denar̃ sum̃es ꝑuenieñ de les Stockꝭ q^m de ꝑtio sine valore diu̅saꝝ Capell̃ necnon Campan' et Ornament. ꝑtinen' nuꝑ Cant̃ et Capell̃ in Com̃ ꝑdict̃ ꝑ Thomam Gerrard Ric̃m Sher-

[10] George Brown and John Bradill Esquires, the other two Commissioners of Queen Mary, do not attest the execution of the commission. For some account of Sir Richard Sherburne, one of the most active and influential men in the county during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, see *Stanley Papers*, part ii. pp. 104–5. The following is an abstract of his will: "October 2, 35 Elizabeth — I Sir Richard Sheareburne of Stonyhurste knyghte, — to be buryed at my parishe church of Mitton, in the mydest of my newe quere. To Jane and Grace, base dau'rs of me and Dame Isabel, my wife, 300*l.* each. Hugh Sheareburne, my second son .... To my sonne and heyre apparent, Richard Sheareburne, a nest of silver boules with a cover to them, all guylte, havynge my armes drawne uppon the toppe of the sayd cover, and one pece called an egge, beynge an oysters (*sic* for ostrich) egge, garnished with a cover, garnished with silver — all my armor at Stonyhurste and all my iron to build withall, so that he fynishe the buildinge therewith now alredy begonne — the leade, buildinge, stone, and wrought tymber — and all that at Bolton uppon the Mores, so that he build a house therewith in Bolton — an ensigne of doble sarcenet with the unicorne heade of silver uppon it. To Richard, eldest son of Thomas Fleetewoodde, and Marye, my doughter, 20*l.* To Richard, son and heir apparent of John Edwardes Esqr., my sonn in lawe, one bell salte parcell guilte with a lytle salte in the toppe, and a covar. To Lawrence Towneley, my sonn in lawe, and Margaret my doughter, his wyfe, 20*l.* To my brother John Sheareburne, 20*l.* To Mary Nevell an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To John, my base sonne, begotten of Grace Ryddynge, one annuity of 4*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* My base son Richard. To Thomas Hesketh Esq. councelor 5*l.* My wife, and Richard, Jane and Grace, her base children, Thomas Ashton of Croston Esq., and John Dewhirste of Dewhirste gent., executors. The ryghte worshippfull, my verye good frende, Sir Richarde Shutleworthe, knyghte, Cheefe Justice of Chester, supervisor, and I give him 10*l.*" — Proved at York 13th August, 1594. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxvii., *Wills*.

burne milites Thomam Carus Ranulfum Maynwayringe Edmundum Trafforde Milonem Gerrarde armigos ffranciscum Boulde Johem Norbery Johem Cowper et Marcum Worley genos capt et Seit ad usum dñi Reg. vigore comissionis dñi Rg. sub sigillo ducatus Lancastr eis inde direct cuius dat est x^mo die Novembris anno regni Edwardi sexti dei grã Anglie ffrancie et Hibnie Rg. fidei defensoris Et in terra ecclie Anglicane et Hibnice supmi capite Necnon p eosdem comiss supdict calic et denar cũ valuacõne capell campan' et ornament. antedict delibat fuerunt antedict Edwardo Parker ad usum Dñi Rg. vigore comissionis pdict put p iiij^or sepales Indentur sigillat cũ sigillis dict Edwardi testificant recept pmiss antedict necnon huic comissioni annexat ac in camera ducatus Lancastr remañ pticlr patent qua de causa idem Edwardus Parker est inde dño Regi respons.

Ut sequit.

IDEM r compum de vj unces iij qrt argent Rec^t ut in pondere unius Calice pcelt deaurat capt et hit p comission' supdictos extra nup Capell de Garstan in com Lancastr ac p pfat comissionar libat supdicto Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore comissioñ pdce put p Indent dci Edwardi dat ultimo die Marcij anno septimo Rg. supdici recept eiusdem testificañ ps Et de vij unces di argent rec^t ut in pondere unius Calice pcelt deaurat ptineñ capell de Crossby in com pdicõ Et de vj ös di argent ut in pondere unius Calice pcelt deaurat ptineñ capelle de Kyrkby rec^t ut antea Et de vj ös argenti ut in pondere unius Calicis pcelt deaurat ptiñ nup capelle de Mellinge in com pdicõ rec^t ut antea Et de vj ös di argenti ut in pondere unius Calice pcelt deaurat ptiñ nup capelle de Haughton in com pdico rec^t ut antea Et de vij ös argenti ut in pondere unius Calice pcelt deaurat ptineñ nup capelt de Whytworth in com pdcõ rec^t ut antea Et de vj unces argent ut in pon-

Garstan
Crossby
Kyrkby
Mellinge
Haughton
Whytworth

dere unius Calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Mylnerowe[11] in Mylnerowe
com̃ p̃dc̄o rec^{t} ut antea Et de vij õ3 iij q̃art̃ argent̃ ut in pondere
unius Calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Longridge in com̃ Longridge
p̃dc̄o rec^{t} ut antea Et de viij õ3 argeñ ut in pondere unius Calicis
ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Downeh^{a}m in com̃ p̃dc̄o rec^{t} ut Downeham
antea Et de vj õ3 đi argent̃ in pondere unius Calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃
ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Alth^{a}m in dict̃ com̃ rec^{t} ut antea Et de Altham
ix unce3 đi argeñ ut in pondere unius calicis ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ
nuꝑ capelł de Goodshawe in com̃ p̃dc̄o rec^{t} ut ant̃ Et de viij Goodshawe
unce3 argeñ ut in pondere unius calicis ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ
capelł de Pendle in dict̃ com̃ rec^{t} ut sup^{a} Et de vj õ3 j q̃rt̃ ut in Pendle
pondere unius calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Marsedene Marsden
in com̃ p̃dc̄o rec^{t} ut antea Et de x õ3 đi argent̃ ut in pondere
unius calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtineñ nuꝑ capelł de Clyvyger in com̃ Holme in Clyvyger
p̃dc̄o rec^{t} ut antea Et de xiij õ3 j q^{a}rt̃ ut in pondere unius Calicꝭ
deaurat̃ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Burneley in dc̄o com̃ Burneley

[11] In addition to the historical notices of this Chantry in Gastrell's *Not. Cestr.* vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 140, the following may be put on record: "1 June 1400, a Licence was granted by John Bishop of Lichfield to Sir John Byron knt. and Dame Margaret his wife, to have divine service performed by fit Chaplains within their oratories of Clayton [in Manchester] and Butterworth [in Rochdale,] for three years."—(*Reg. Bourghill. Lichf.*) And in 1514 the following grant was made:—"Sciant present' &c. ego Edwardus Butterworth de Butterworth Gen'os' salutem in d'no Noveritis me divinæ caritatis intuitu dedisse concess. &c., Johanni Cleg Capellano consanguineo meo unam mesuagiam et croftam in villa de Butterworth jacentem in parte boreali et juxta Capellam Sancti Jacobi ap'li in eadem quam mes. et croft' habui ex dono Edwardi Butterworth patris mei defuncti. Tend. et hend. in liberam puram et perpetuam eleemosinam predicto Johanni in tota vita sua p'dct. Capelle S. Jacobi serviat vel serviri faciat celebrando pro salute animæ mee et pro animab⁊ patris mei et matris meæ et omnium fidel' defunct. Et ego vero p'dct. Edwardus Butterworth et heredes mei omnia predict. mesuag' et croft in forma p'dct. contra o'es ho'es warantis. et imp'p'm defend. In cujus rei testim' &c. Hiis testib⁊ Rado' Belfeld Gilb'to Bukley Bernardo Butterworth Richard. Holte Henr. Mylne et alijs. Dat' ap'd Butterworth viii calend. Julii 5 Hen. VIII. (A.D. 1514)."

The following note is indorsed in another hand: "All dedys and estaits made by hym in wrytyng whatev^{r} they bee were neu' executed w^{t} eny lyu'e ꝯ seisyn bot stonde as uoyde in ye lawe."—*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xv. p. 283.

rec^{t} ut sup^{a} Et de x ō3 argent̃ ut in pondere unius calicꝭ deaurat̃
Colne ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Colne in com̃ ꝑdc̃o rec^{t} ut antea
Et de x ō3 argent̃ ut in pondere unius calicis ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ
Lowe nuꝑ capelł de Lowe in com̃ ꝑdc̃o rec^{t} ut sup^{a} Et de ix unce3 argent̃
Gosenargh ut in pondere unius calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Gosenar̃
in dc̃o com̃ rec^{t} ut antea Et de . . . unce3 j q̃rt̃ argent̃ ut in pondere
Rachedale unius calicis ꝑcelł deaur̃t̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ de capelł Rachedale[12] in dc̃o
com̃ rec^{t} ut antea Et de vj unces đi argent̃ ut in pondere unius
Oldham calicis ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Oldh^{a}m in com' ꝑdc̃o rec^{t}
ut antea Et de vij ō3 argeñ ut in pondere unius calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃
Denton ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Denton in dc̃o com̃ rec^{t} ut antea Et de vj ō3
đi argeñ ut in pondere unius calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł
Assheworth de Assheworth in ꝑdc̃o com̃ rec^{t} ut antea Et de xj ō3 argent̃ ut
Shawe in pondere unius calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Shawe
in dc̃o Com̃ rec^{t} ut antea Et de x ō3 argeñ ut in pondere unius
calicꝭ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Wetton in dc̃o Com Staff'
rec^{t} ut antea Et de xiij ō3 iij q^{a}rt̃ argeñ ut in pondere unius calicꝭ
Prescott deaurat̃ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ eccłie de Prescott in com̃ Lanc̃ rec^{t} ꝑ
manus Thome Gerrarde militꝭ et ꝑ ip̃m rec^{t} de Petro Eccleston
uñ Guardiañ dc̃e eccłie de Prescott ut p̃3 bill rem̃ Et de xvj ō3
argeñ ut in pondere unius calicꝭ cū le Garnisshynge unius Pixiđ
argeñ ꝑcelł deaurat̃ ꝑtiñ eccłie de Prescott in com̃ ꝑdc̃o rec^{t} ꝑ manus ꝑdic̃i Thome Gerrarde militꝭ ac ꝑ ip̃m rec^{t} de Petro Lancastr̃
cłico ut p̃3 bill ꝑdict̃ Et de uñ unc̃ iij q̃rt̃ argent̃ q' idem Edwardus
cognovit se recepisse de Com̃issionar̃ sup^{a}dc̃os ꝑuenieñ de pondere
calic̃ ꝑdict̃ pret̃ num̃ū unc̃ superius specificat̃.

Sm^{a}..... ..... CCxxix unce3 iij q̃rt̃.

[12] There were two Chantries within the Church of Rochdale, one dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and the other to St. Katherine. — (Gastrell's *Not. Cest.* vol. ii. pt. ii. p. 122). In 1535 the conduct of St. Katherine's Altar had his stipend from Thomas Chadwick gent., from which I infer that this was a foundation of the Healey Hall family. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

Recepc̃ones Edwardi Ꝑker a manibꝰ Com̄issꝫ dñi Regis
vĩdꝫ^{t} denar̃ spec̃t de diuꝫ les Stockꝰ.

ET de xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d} ꝑ ip̃m Rec^{t} int̃ at̃ de p̃fat̃ com̄issionar̃ ut in p̃cio unius pixid̃ argent̃ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelt̃ de Litherpole in com̃ Lancastr̃ ut ꝑ Indentur̃ dc̃i Edwardi Ꝑker dat̃ primo die Aprilis anno vij^{mo} Rg. p̃dc̃i p̃ꝫ Et de vij^{li} xvj^{s} iiij^{d} ꝑ ip̃m s̃ilĩtꝫ rec^{t} de Sup̃noĩat Com̄issionar̃ ut ꝑtiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock in eccl̃ia de Huyton in com̃ p̃dc̃o ut p̃ꝫ Indentur̃ ꝑd̃cam Et de xlvj^{s} ꝑ ip̃m sil̃itꝰ rec^{t} de antedict̃ com̄issioñ ut ꝑtiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock b̃te Marie in Eccl̃ie de Leigh[13] in com p̃dc̃o ut p̃ꝫ Indent̃ p̃dc̃am Et

Litherpole

Huyton

Leigh

[13] The Athertons of Atherton in West-Leigh had an unendowed Chantry here at an early period. On the 3rd Ides December 1360 Sir William Atherton knt. had a Licence granted by the Bishop of Lichfield to enable him to have divine service celebrated by a fit Chaplain within his Manors of Atherton and Asschtun for two years. (*Reg. Stretton Lichf.*) In the year 1575 "great misorders were comytted" in the Parish Church of Leigh by Mr. Thomas Langley and others, owing to Mr. Atherton having placed a Curate there without the consent of Mr. Robert Eaton the Vicar; although Langley, Mr. Atherton's steward, claimed a right to nominate a Curate for the Vicar, and said the right existed "sithence it was a Chantry." The old objectionable Curate was Sr Horrockes, the Chantry Priest of St. Marye in Leigh Church, and the young Curate was Sr Henry Widdenstall, who was nominated by the Vicar. Mr. Eaton stated to the Bishop that as he was "in the pulpyte upon Saynte Stephan daye in Xtenmas and givinge admonyc'on unto the Churchwardens and other godly p'ishen's for the correctinge and reforminge of dyvers mysorders daylye com'ytted in the Church and Church yarde and moveing the people to a quiet and godlye end, havinge hard of theire malycious and stout words in placynge a Curat, supposynge yt to be unlawfull y^{t} they should have any such a prerogative in puttinge in a Curat theire, immedyately Mr. Thomas Langley stode up in the face of all the Congregac'on to disturbe mee when I shuld have p'ceeded in my s'vice insomuch that he affirmed "*they* wold have one, whosoeu'r said contrarye," and thereuppon begone to multiplye very malycious words as if he had bene in a fyld or at a Court to plead a matter. And on Innocents day Langley and his associates swarmed about me in the Chancell like unto a swarme of Bees beinge myself alone in the quire (yet one honest man of the p'ish did stand with me) and he assaulted me and said Sr Horrockes their old Curat shuld serve them in spyte of all men; and on the day before the Purification of our Lady p'sently after evening prayer my Curat Sr Wyddenstall comyng to be hyred of me and as we were in the Chancell Mr. Langley made an ungodly assault upon me and affirmed flattly that I should put no Curat there neyther was such a boy able to

de lxvj^{s} viij^{d} ꝑ ip̄m rec^{t} int̄ at de p̄fat̄ com̄issioñ ut ꝑcelt unius le

serve, nor should he serve there. And on Wednesday in Passion week the s^{d} Langley and his wicked counsellors did put in Sr Horrockes to be Curat there to enter into my charge without my L. of Chester's admittance, I being at Oxfford at the same time, and on Thursday following commanded some man to pluck the syrples off my Curat's back being at divine service and reading the x Commandments, and said he shuld not serve there yf he weare as well learned as the Deane of Powles. On Good Friday Ratcliffe the Sexton hid the Books so that my Curat could not say Morning Prayer until the Earl of Derby his l're came to discharge Sr Horrockes; and this Ratcliffe is very onfit for his office being dronk twise every daie and hath abused my Curat in words and lay in his way to beat him with a Baselarde and so had done but for on Richd Urmston: but on Whytsonday after evening prayer he did skyrmish with my Curat in the town before a great company and thereupon iii honest men came to Mr. Urmston and me to have made them friends, but we would not deale in yt. Ratcliffe was a "toothe drawer" by business as well as Sexton and Clerk.

Mr. Atherton formerly appointed a Chantry Priest, and in 1533 Mr. Robert Adderton capell. was there on the nomination of John Adderton Esq., but at this time (1575) his right of appointment had clearly ceased to exist. — *Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.

On the 9th March 1664–5 Laurence Rawsthorne Esq. (as a trustee) entered his suit in the Consistory Court of Chester against Sir Henry Slater knight, Richard Bradshaw Esq. and Frances Bradshaw, otherwise Shuttleworth, widow, who claimed certain rights in a Chapel or Oratory also claimed by the Athertons of Atherton Hall. The Athertons were stated to have and to have enjoyed one Chapel about seven yards wide and broad, and no more, belonging to the Manor House of Atherton, and in living memory separated from the body of the Church of Leigh by a screen near to the little south door eastward, the holes in the wall and pillar then remaining, and it was "the common voice and report" of the parish that there was but one Chapel in the said Church belonging to the Athertons, and that they never claimed two until lately. It was stated that Bishop Bridgeman threatened the Lords of Atherton that if they did not repair their Chapel, being at that time in a ruinous condition, and the roof and windows broken down, that it should be repaired at the expense of the parish, and laid to the nave of the Church; and being so decayed when one of the heirs of the family called by some "Fair Master," and his son after him called "Little Master" were buried in the Chapel where the Atherton "eschushians, flags, pennons and banners" now hang, the consent of the parish was said to have been first obtained. The new screen and enclosures which the defendants claimed were said to have been put up in 1654 by John Atherton Esq, deceased, some time High Sheriff of Lancashire, a Justice of Peace, a Captain under Oliver Cromwell, and a man of such power in Leigh parish that if he had gone further with the said screens into the nave than they now are, not any man durst or at least would have opposed him. It was said that the "picture of a Swann upon the south wall of the Church" and "the picture of a Sparrow hauke upon the pillar over against the Swanne" were painted and put up by John Atherton

Stock ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Howcom̃[14] in com̃ ꝑdc̃o ut p̃ꝫ dicť Indentur̃ Et de vijˢ viijᵈ ꝑ ip̃m recᵗ de antedicť Com̄issˢ ut ꝑcelł unius le Stock vocať the Rodestock in Huyton in com̃ ꝑdc̃o ut p̃ꝫ Indenť ꝑdc̃am Et de xxxˢ ꝑ ip̃m recᵗ sup̃dc̃is com̄issioñ ut ꝑtiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock in ꝑocħ de Renstone in com̃ Staff' Et de ijˢ ꝑ ip̃m recᵗ de ꝑcio unius ꝑũ Campañ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Annslowe in dc̃o com̃ Staff' ut pꝫ ꝑdcam Indentur̃ Et de xxˢ ꝑ ip̃m recᵗ de antedicť com̄issioñ ut ꝑtiñ siue spectañ uno le Stock in ecclia de Hanburie in ꝑdc̃o Com̃ Staff' ut p̃ꝫ ꝑdc̃am Indentur̃ Et de xlˢ s̃iłitꝫ ꝑ ip̃m recᵗ de ꝑfať com̄issioñ ut spectañ uno le Stock in capelł de Etonfeld[15] com̃ in ꝑdc̃o ut p̃ꝫ dicť Indentur̃. Howcom Huyton Etonfeld

Smᵃ..... xxˡⁱ xijᵈ

ET de xlvˢ de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ Campañ ꝑtineñ nuꝑ capełł de Hale in com̃ Lancastr̃ ponder̃ vijᶜ ad vjˣˣ łe C ꝑ pondus iuxta rať xvˢ ad centenam sic ꝑ sup̃noïat com̄issioñ dñi Rg. inť ał capť et sẽit ad usum dñi Rg. necnon appciať et valuať ac ꝑ ip̃os deliƀat. Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore com̃issioñ sup̃đce ut ꝑ Indenť dc̃i Edwardi Parker gereñ dať ultimo die Marcij anno vijᵐᵒ Rg. sup̃dc̃i recepť dicť Campañ testificañ ac rem̃ p̃ꝫ Et de xxxvijˢ vjᵈ de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ Campañ ꝑtiñ capelł de Horwiche in com̃ predc̃o ponder̃ CC đi ꝑ pondus iuxta rať xvˢ ad cen- Hale Horwiche

Esq., who married Sir Thomas Ireland's daughter, and not before his time. The heirs of Pennington formerly occupied the space enclosed by Mr. Atherton, and Richard Bradshaw Esq., Lord of Leigh and Pennington, one of the defendants in the suit, maintained that he was hindered from hearing and seeing the minister at prayers and sermons, and that the new erection was a "disbeautifying to the body of the Church."

The decree is not given, but St. Mary's Chapel in the Church of Leigh continued to be the property of this ancient family, and is now appurtenant to their estate held by their descendant the Lord Lilford.

[14] This is the earliest discovered notice of Holcomb Chapel, in the parish of Bury, which Bishop Gastrell says was consecrated in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

[15] This Chapel, in the parish of Bury, according to Bishop Gastrell, was consecrated in the time of Queen Elizabeth, but an earlier date is to be assigned to the foundation.

tenam sic deliƀat̃ ꝑ ꝑfat̃ Com̄iss̄ dict̃ Edwardo Parker ut p̃ȝ Indent̃ ꝑdcam Et de iiij^{li} xvij^{s} vj^{d} de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ campañ ꝑtiñ

Blackrode capelł de Blackrode in com̃ ꝑdc̃o ponderañ int̃ se vj^{c} đi ꝑ pondus iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad centenam sic deliƀat̃ ut sup̃ Et de xlv^{s} de ꝑcio

Ryvyngton unius campañ ponder̃ iij^{c} ꝑtiñ capelł đe Ryvyngton in dc̃o com̃ iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad centeñ deliƀat̃ ut sup^{a} Et de xv^{s} de ꝑcio siue

Diddesbury valore ij campañ ꝑũ ꝑtiñ nuꝑ capelł de Diddesbury in ꝑdc̃o com̃ ponder̃ uñ cent̃ deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de vj^{li} de ꝑcio siue valore iij campañ et uñ ꝑũ campañ ponđ int̃ se viij^{c} ꝑ pondus ad xv^{s}

Oldham cent^{a} ꝑtiñ capelł de Oldh^{a}m[16] in dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de vj^{li} xv^{s} de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ campañ ponder̃ ꝑ estimac̃ ix^{c} ad

Haslyngdon xv^{s} ce^{na} ꝑtiñ capelł de Haslyngdon in com̃ ꝑdc̃o deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de iiij^{li} ij^{s} vj^{d} de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ campañ ponder̃ v^{c} đi ad

Harwoode xv^{s} ce^{na} ꝑtiñ capelł de Harwoode in dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut sup^{a} Et de vij^{s} vj^{d} de ꝑcio siue valore uni^{q} p'vul' Campañ ponder̃ đi Ce^{na} ꝑtiñ

Longridge capelł de Longridge in dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea.

[16] In a deposition made before Mr. Robert Leche, LL.B., Commissary of William Bishop of Chester in the year 1564, John Radcliffe of Oldham, of the age of lxxxiiii yeares and upwards, deposed that Edmond Asheton of Chaderton gent., being a man of moch substance and repute in the neyborhood, dyd in the begyning of the tymes of Henry VIII. erect and sett upp one small p'close in the Chappel of Oldham where his forefathers, being of the name of Radclyffe, were accustomed to resort in times of divine service, and some of whose landes he inherited: And the sealinge of the same was under the window on the south syde of the Chappel nigh to a pillar over anenst where Maister Tetlaw of the Chamber sat, and from the pillar eastward he brought his parclose to the next pillar to the Chancell. Hee dyd also glasse the window, and placed his faders armes there and [the arms] of his owne ancestors, and there they do nowe stand and may bee seene. But deponent beleyveth he had no licens, and that other gentlemen had as moch ryght to clayme Chappells for themselves before the wyndows wherein their names standen aswell as Maister Asheton, but he cold not say that Maister Ashetons ancestours by the name of Radclyffe had no ryght therein, but the hoole p'ish doe suffer detriment and wrong by the too large encroachment on their old ryghts where they shold sitt and kneele in time of divine service. And the sayd Maister Asheton dying about twenty yeares sithens and his son James dying more than ten yeares sithens the same is now claymed by Edmond Asheton. — (*Lanc. MSS.* vol. xxii.) It may be perhaps inferred that the Radcliffes of Chaderton had founded a Chantry in Oldham Church, and that Mr. Asheton had extended its area without any legal right to do so. There had been no settled endowment.

Adhuc̃ Recep̃ Edwardi Parker vĩ3 Campañ a manib3 com̃iss̃ dñi Regis.

ET de vj^{li} xv^{s} de p̃cio siue valore duar̃ Campañ ꝑtiñ de capelł de Downh"m in com̃ p̃dc̃o ponder̃ ix^{c} iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} cen^{na} deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de viij^{li} v^{s} de p̃cio siue valore duar̃ campañ ponderañ xj^{c} ꝑtiñ Capelł de Cliderhowe in com̃ Antedc̃o iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad cen^{nam} sic deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de xxxvij^{s} vj^{d} de p̃cio siue valore unius campañ ponder̃ ij^{c} đi ad xv^{s} ꝑ cen^{na} ꝑtiñ capelł de Churche in p̃dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de vj^{s} de p̃cio siue valore unius ꝑuuł Campañ ꝑtiñ capełł de Alth"m ponderañ xviij liƀr deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de xv^{li} de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ ponder̃ xx^{c} iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ꝑ cen^{na} ꝑtiñ capelł de Padih"m in dc̃o Com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de xx^{li} v^{s} de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ et unius ꝑuuł campañ vocat̃ a Saunce bell ponder̃ int̃ se xxvij^{c} ad xv^{s} ꝑ ce^{na} ꝑtineñ capelł de Burneley in dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de xv^{li} xv^{s} de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ et uni^{q} ꝑuuł campañ vocat̃ a Saunce bell ponder̃ xxj^{c} iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ꝑ cen^{na} ꝑtiñ capelł de Colne in p̃dc̃o com̃ deliƀat ut antea Et de vij^{s} vj^{d} de p̃cio siue valore unius ꝑuĩ campañ ponder̃ đi ceñ ꝑtiñ capelł de Syngleton deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de x^{s} de p̃cio siue valore unius ꝑui campani ponđ liij^{xx} liƀr ꝑ pondus iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad cen^{nam} ꝑtiñ capelł de ffarnehaugh in p̃dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de vj^{li} xv^{s} de p̃cio siue valore duar̃ campañ et unius ꝑuuł campañ vocat̃ a handbell ponder̃ ix^{c} ꝑtiñ capelł de Gosnar̃e in dc̃o com̃ iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad ce^{nam} deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de x^{s} de p̃cio siue valore unius ꝑui campañ per pondus iiij^{xx} liƀr ꝑtiñ capelł de Bisph"m in p̃dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de vij^{s} vj^{d} de p̃cio siue valore unius ꝑui campani ponder̃ dimiđ ce^{na} ꝑtiñ capelł de Plumpton iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad ce^{nam} deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de vij^{li} v^{s} de p̃cio siue valore duar̃ campañ cū duab3 ꝑvuł campañ vocat̃ handbells ponder̃ xj^{c} ad xv^{s} ꝑ centenā ꝑtiñ capelł de Broughton in p̃dc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de xiij^{li} x^{s} de p̃cio siue valore triū campañ ponder̃ xviij^{c} ꝑ

Downham
Cliderhowe
Churche
Altham
Padiham
Burneley
Colne
Syngleton
Farnehaugh
Gosnarghe
Bispham
Plumpton
Broughton

Lowe estimac̃oem iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ꝑ Ce^{na} ꝑtiñ Capell̃ de Lowe in ꝑd̃ com̃ deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de x^{s} ꝑcio siue valore unius ꝑui campani

Samesburie ponder̃ iiij^{xx} liƀr iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ꝑ Ce^{na} ꝑtiñ Capell̃ de Samesburie in ꝑdc̃o com̃ deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de vij^{li} x^{s} de precio siue valore duaꝝ Campañ et unius ꝑui campani vocat̃ a Saunce bell ponderañ x^{c} ad xv^{s} ꝑ cen^{na} ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Marchington in com Staff' deliƀat̃ ut supra Et de iiij^{li} x^{s} de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ Campañ pond̃ vj^{c} iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ad cen^{nam} ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Barton dc̃o com̃ Staff' deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de xxxvij^{s} vj^{d} de ꝑcio siue valore duaꝝ Campañ et unius ꝑuul̃ Campañ vocat̃ a Saunce bell ponder̃ ij^{c} d̃i iuxta rat̃ xv^{s} ꝑ ce^{na} ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Wetton in ꝑdc̃o com̃ Staff' deliƀat̃ ut antea Et de xv^{s} de ꝑcio siue valore unius ꝑui Campani pond̃ uñ cen^{nam} ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Butt̃ton in dc̃o com̃ Staff' deliƀat̃ ut antea.

Sm^{a}..... Cxlij^{li} xvj^{s}

Ornameñ

ET de vij^{li} xvj^{s} xj^{d} ut de ꝑcio siue valore diu̇sš ornameñ ꝑtineñ siue spectañ diu̇sš capell̃ infra com̃ Lancastr̃ ꝑ sup̃noiat̃ comiss̃ dñi Rg. capt̃ necnon sẽit ac per ip̃os appciat̃ et valuat̃ ad sepal̃ ꝑcia que ꝑdict̃ ornament̃ deliƀat̃ fuerunt ꝑ dc̃os comiss̃ Edwardo Parker vigore dc̃i comiss̃ ad usum dñi Rg. ac ꝑ Indentur̃ dc̃i Edwardi dat̃ int̃ alia ultimo die Marcij anno septimo Regis Edwardi Sexti testificañ rec^{t} eoꝝdem plenius et ad largum p̃ꝫ que quidem capell̃ cū valore ornament̃ ꝑticl̃r postea recitant^{r} et specificant^{r} Vid̃l̃t valor ornameñ ꝑtineñ Capell̃ de Hale iiij^{s} vj^{d} diu̇sš ornameñ pertineñ capell̃ de Garstan xvj^{d} diu̇sš ornameñ ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Crossbye xvj^{d} diu̇sš ornam̃ ꝑtineñ Capell̃ de Kirkbye xij^{d} diu̇sš ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Mellinge xij^{d} diu̇sš ornameñ ꝑtineñ capell̃ de ffarneworth infra ꝑoch̃ de Prescote xxj^{s} j^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Blackrode viij^{s} iiij^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtineñ capell̃ de Reuyngton iij^{s} j^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capell̃ de Horewich iij^{s} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capell̃

de Diddesburie v^{s} viij^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Chellerton ij^{s} viij^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Stretford x^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Oldh^{a}m vj^{s} viij^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Rachedale iij^{s} x^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Haslyngdon vij^{s} vj^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Longridge xij^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Downh^{a}m v^{s} x^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Cliderhowe iij^{s} vj^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Altham iiij^{s} vj^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Pendle iij^{s} j^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Padih^{a}m xviij^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł Burneley xxxiij^{s} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Colne xxv^{s} vj^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Garstan xviij^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ capeł de Singleton ij^{s} iiij^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Gosenar̃ vj^{s} viij^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Bisph^{a}m iiij^{s} vij^{d} Ornam̃ ꝑtiñ capeł de Plumpton vj^{s} ij^{d} Ornameñ ꝑtiñ siue spectañ capeł de Broughton iiij^{s} vii^{d} et ornameñ spect̃ capeł de Lowe scił in oñe causa ut antea prealligat̃.

Sm^{a}..... viij^{li} xvj^{s} xj^{d}

Capeł.

ET de xix^{li} xij^{s} iiij^{d} de ꝑcio siue valore diuss capeł infra com̃ Lancastr̃ ꝑ comiss dñi Rg. valuat̃ et appciat̃ quaꝝ noĩa cũ valuac̃one ꝑticłr patent scił capella de Derby xxiij^{s} iiij^{d} Capella de Crosseby xxx^{s} Capeł de Kirkeby xx^{s} Capella de Mellinge xxvj^{s} vij^{d} Capeł de Mayghell xxx^{s} Capeł de Tarleton xij^{s} iiij^{d} Capeł de Haypay xxv^{s} viij^{d} Capella de Haughton xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Capeł de Diddesburie xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Capeł de Shawe xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Capeł de Littleborowe xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Capellæ de Haywood et Whitworth xxvj^{s} viij^{d} Capeł de Tolnerden[17] vj^{s} viij^{d} Capeł de Mylnerowe xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Capeł de Acryngton xx^{s} Capeł de Etonfeld xvj^{s} viij^{d} Capeł de Goodshawe xiij^{s} iiij^{d} Nova Capeł de Pendle vj^{s} viij^{d} Capeł de Clyviger[18] vj^{s} viij^{d} Capeł ƀte Marie de le key

[17] Todmorden, in the parish of Rochdale.
[18] Holme in Clivacher.

Lytherpole xx^{s} Capell de Denton xx^{s} Capell de de Houghton xx^{s} Que p̄dict̄ Capell sic valuat̄ et ap̄ciat ꝑ comiss̄ antedict̄ deliƀat̄ fuerunt Edwardo Parker ad usum dñi Rg. vigore comiss̄ ꝑdc̄e ac ꝑut ꝑ Indent̄ dc̄i Edwardi gerent. dat̄ ultimo die Marcij anno vij^{mo} Rg. antedc̄i Testificañ rec^{t} eoꝝdem Capell plenius et ꝑticlr p̄ꝫ Et sic in oñe causa ꝑdc̄a.

Sm^{a}..... xix^{li} xij^{s} iiij^{d}

Sm^{a} to^{lis} oñis } $\overset{xx}{\text{Ciiij}}$xj^{li} vj^{s} iiij^{d} et CCxxix oꝫ iij q̄rt̄ argent̄.
sup̄dict̄ }

De quibꝫ

Liƀac̄io caliciū ad usum dñi Regis.

ET in xxvj Calic̄ argeñ deaurat̄ necnon ꝑcell deaurat̄ cū le Garnisshinge unius pixid cū argeñ ꝑuieñ de diuss̄ capell existeñ in com̄ Lanc̄ et Staff' ꝑ p̄fat̄ compu^{ten} ad usum dñi Rg. rec^{t} necnon ꝑ ip̄m ad manus ffrauncisci Jobson milit̄ Magr̄i et Thes̄ Jocal dñi Rg. liƀat̄ attingeñ ad num̄ū int̄ se CCxxix õꝫ ꝯ iij q̄rt̄ argeñ ad usum dñi Rg. saluo custodiend unde $\overset{xx}{\text{Ciiij}}$xij õꝫ iij q̄rt̄ argeñ ꝑcell deaurat̄ et xxxvij õꝫ argeñ deaurat̄ ꝑut ꝑ Indentur̄ dc̄i ffrauncisci Jobson quaꝝ dat̄ est primo die Junii anno vij^{mo} Rg. sup̄dc̄i sigillat̄ et cū mañ ꝺs signat̄ testific̄ rec^{t} caliciū p̄dcaꝝ cū Pixid sup hunc comp̄m ostens̄ et huic comp̄o annex̄ maius plene liquet et apparet scilt in exoñac̄om dict̄ CCxxix õꝫ iij q̄rt̄ argent̄ supius in oñe oñat̄ virtute Indentur̄ p̄dce CCxxix unceꝫ iij q̄rt̄ argeñ.

Sm^{a} CCxxix õꝫ iij q̄rt̄ argeñ vīꝫ { deaurat̄ xxxvij unceꝫ
ꝑcell deaurat $\overset{xx}{\text{Ciiij}}$xij õꝫ iij q̄rt̄

R. ffrauncisco Jobson Magr̄o &
Thes̄ Jocal dñi Rg.

Liƀac̃o denar̃.

ET in Ꝑomptis deñij^{s} liƀat̃ Georgio Owen armig̃o receptori geñali ducatus Lancastr̃ xvj^{to} die Maij anno vij^{mo} Rg. Edwardi sexti ꝑ manus istius Comput. ꝑ billam lxxj^{li}

Sm^{a}..... lxxj^{li}

Sm^{a} liƀac̃ p̃đ .. lxxj^{li} ct CCxxix unceȝ iij q̃rt̃ argent̃

Et debet... Cxx^{li} vj^{s} iij^{d} De quibȝ Exon^{or} hic de xxj^{s} j^{d}

Rec̃ geñał Ducatus Lanc̃

SUꝑIUS oñat^{r} infra Sum̃am viij^{li} xvj^{s} xjd de p̃cio siue valore diũss̃ ornam̃ ꝑtineñ siue spect̃ capełł de ffarneworth infra ꝑoch̃ de Prescott in com̃ Lancastr̃ Eo qđ dñs Rex Edwardus sextus ꝑ warrm̃ suū sub signet̃ ꝺs dat̃ ap̃d Westm̃ xxx^{mo} die Marcij anno regni sui vij^{mo} mandauit qđ sup̃dict̃ com̃iss̃ deliƀar̃ om̃ia et Singła ornam̃ dict̃ Capełł ꝑtiñ siue spectañ ꝑ billam Indent̃ quibusd^{a}m Roƀto Brassy vicar̃ de Prescott Thome Eccleston Thome Parr Henr̃ Halsall Ric̃o Eltonhede et Henr̃ Holland ꝑoch̃ de P̃scott p̃dict̃ vel quatuor eoꝝdem aut minus capieñ de eis sufficieñ securit̃ ꝑ salua custodia eoꝝdem ad usum dñi Rg. quosq; bene ꝑlit̃m dñi Rg. ulterius det̃minet^{r} ꝑut in dict̃ warr̃ isto Comp̃o añnex̃ p̃ȝ scilt in Exoñac̃one dc̃e sum̃e causa warr̃ p̃dict̃ Et deƀt Cxix^{li} v^{s} ij^{d} De quibȝ allo^{r}. ei vj^{li} vij^{s} ut ꝑ tantis denar̃ ꝑ ip̃m solut̃ ꝑ custubȝ ꝯ Expens̃ com̃issionar̃ antedict̃ equitañ ꝯ itiñañ tam in com̃ Lanc̃ q^{a}m in com̃ Staff' in execuc̃on com̃issionis ꝑut in dict̃ com̃issioñ p̃ȝ hic allo^{t} ex considerac̃one Roƀti Rochester[19] milit̃ cancellar̃ ducat̃ Lancastr̃ ꝑut ꝑ billam mañ dict̃ cancellar̃ signat̃ suꝑ hunc comp̃m

[19] Robert Rochester, appointed Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster in 1553, and created Knight of the Bath 29th Sept. 1553, at Queen Mary's Coronation, being Comptroller of the Household; he was a mourner at Bishop Gardiner's funeral 24th February, 1555–6; elected K. G. 23rd April, 1557, but not installed, and was buried 4th December in the same year.

ostens ꝯ huic compo annexo p̃ Et idem viij^{li} dco compu^{ti} allo^{tr} tam p custub ꝯ Expens suis ppr equitañ ꝯ itinañ cū pfat comissionar in com pdict p recep calic ornament ac at rex supius in isto compo specificat q̃m p custub ꝯ Expens suis equitañ et itinañ ad sepales vices ciuitati London p deliba cone CCxxix unces iij qrt argeñ ffrauncisco Jobson milit mro ꝯ Thes Jocat necnon p deliba con monete ad manus Rec gerat duc pdci hic allo^{t} ex considera cone pdict cancellar ut p̃ billam antedict Et debt ultra Ciij^{li} xix^{s} ij^{d} p^{o}

Inde.

Campañ adhuc remañ nondum vendit put p certificac Rici Sherburne mi^{t}ꝯ et Georgii Browne comissioñ dñe Marie Regine vigore comissioñ eis inde direct quax dat est xx^{mo} die ffebruar anno regni pdce dñe Regine primo ac in cur duc Lanc rem p̃ vix in

Ribington CAPELLA de Ryuyngtone uñ campañ ponderañ iij^{c} de vj^{xx} le C p pondus iuxta rat xv^{s} ad centenam sic supius onat necnon valuat ad..... ..... xlv^{s}

Longridge Capella de Longrigg uñ campañ ponderañ dimid centeñ sic supius onat necnon valuat ad .... vij^{s} vj^{d}

Downham Capella de Downeh̃m ij Campañ ponderañ ix^{c} sic supius onat necnon valuat ad ..... vj^{li} xv^{s}

Cliterow Capella de Cliderowe ij Campañ ponderañ xj^{c} sic supius onat necnon valuat ad .... viij^{li} v^{s}

Padiham Capella de Padyh̃m uñ Campañ pcelt triū campañ valuat inter se ad xv^{li} sic supius onat scilt de pcio istius campañ .... C^{s}

Fernyhaugh and Broughton Capella de ffernyhaugh ꝯ Broughton quinq Campañ t̃m maior q̃m minoreres [*sic*] sic supius onat necnon valuat ad..... viij^{li} xv^{s}

Gosenargh Capella de Gosenar ij Campañ et uñ pvū Campañ voc a Saunce bell sic supius onat necnon valuat ad... .... vj^{li} xv^{s}

Capella de Plumpton uñ Campañ ponder̃ dimid̃ centeñ sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad ..... vij^{s} vj^{d} Plumpton

Capella de Samesbury uñ Campañ ponderañ iiij^{xx} lib̃r sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad ... ... x^{s} Samesbury

Capella de Lawe iij Campañ ponderañ xviij^{c} sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad .... xiij^{li} x^{s} Lawe

Capella de Diddesbury ij Campañ ponderañ uñ centeñ sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad .... xv^{s} Didsbury

Capella de Haselingden uñ Campañ sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad..... lxvij^{s} vj^{d} Haslingden

Capella de Colne iij Campañ et uñ ꝑuū Campañ vocat̃ a Saunce bell sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad .. .. xv^{li} xv^{s} Colne

Capella de Singletone uñ ꝑuū Campañ ponder̃ dimid̃ Cent̃ sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad ..... vij^{s} vj^{d} Singleton

Capella de Bisph^{a}m uñ ꝑuū Campañ ponderañ sic supius oñat̃ necnon valuat̃ ad ..... x^{s} Bispham

Sm^{a} p'cij Campañ
adhuc remañ ut antea p̃ȝ } lxxiij^{li} v^{s}

ET deb̃t ultra xxx^{li} xiiij^{s} ij^{d} De quibȝ lib̃auit Georgio Owen ar^{o} recept̃ geñali ducat̃ Lanc̃ ad manus Will̃i Cade deputat̃ sui xxviij^{o} die Junij annis primo ꝯ sc̃do Philippi Regis et Marie Reg̃ne ꝑ billam inde remañ xxiiij^{li} xiij^{s} ij^{d} Et deb̃t vj^{li} totū de p^{9}cio triū campañ ꝯ uni^{q} ꝑū campañ in capella de Oldeh^{a}m adhuc remañ ut dr̃ tñ nond̃ certificat̃. Oldham

THYS Indenture made the ffirste of June in the seventhe yere of the raigne of o^{9} soveraigne lorde Edwarde the syxte by the Grace of God of Englonde ffraunce and Irelonde kinge defendor of the faythe and in earthe of the churche of Englonde

and also of Irelonde the supreme heade Wytnessythe that I S^r ffrauncis Jobson knight mayster and Treasorer of the kinges maiesties iewells and plate haue receyved of to the kinges ma^ties use of his highnes comyssioners auctorysed and apoynted for the collecc̃on and gatheringe of all the plate belonginge to the chapells apteyning to the duchye of Lancaster wythin the shyres of Lancaster and Stafforde by thandes of Edwarde Parker of Norton in the countye of Cester gent̃ ap̃oynted by the said com̃yssyon̄s for the collecc̃on and bryngyng in of the same plate theyse pcells followeng that is to saye xxiiij chalyses wythe patens wherof ij werre gylte weyng in all as they came foorthe of the churches twoo hundryde and eightene ounces whiche beinge defaced wayethe in cleane sylver but twoo hundrythe ounces whiche plate belonged to the Chapells of the duchye wythine the counteys of Lancaster and Stafforde And also ij chalyses waienge twenty nine ounces ꝯ iij q^ꝯ̄ts wherof one gyllte wayenge xiij ounces iij q^ꝯ̄ts and thother wth the garnysshing of a lytyll boxe waienge xvj ounces whyche ij chalysses late belonged to the churche of Prescote in the countye of Lancaster So that the whole soom of the plate delyuered by the abouesaid Edwarde Parker to thandes of the sayde S^r ffrauncis Jobsone knight amountythe to in all twoo hundrythe twenty nyne ounces ꝯ three quarters of one ounce In wytnes wherof the saied S^r ffraunces and Edwarde to theyse indentures have enterchangeably set theyre handes and seales the daye and yere abouesaid.

p me

FRANCISCŪ JOBSON.

INDEX.

ABBEY, John, of Aynetre, 114.
Abraham, Nycholas, Liverpool, 84, 88.
Acres, (the), in Manchester, 43.
Acryngton, Chapel, 277.
Adam, John, son of, 36.
Adlington, Peter, chantry priest, 149.
Admondeston, William, chancellor, 161.
Aghton, 176.
—— Dom. Robert, 59.
Agincourt, 80, 110, 225.
Ainysworth, George, of ffyshwyke, 172.
Alcoke, Thomas, of Preston, 203.
Alderley, Stanley of, 24.
Alexander, John, gent., of Manchester, 51.
—— Robert, of Manchester, gent, 51.
Allen, Cardinal, 243.
Allerton, 159.
—— Thomas, Liverpool, 93.
Allerthorpe, 145.
Alleys, (the), in Clitheroe, 22.
Allyne, Rauf, of Warrington, 61.
Alman, Robert, chantry priest, 138.
Alphage, St., Rectory, London,
Alport, 12, 26, 27.
—— park, 27.
Alsargh, Gilbert, Sefton, 114.
Alton Grange, in Sefton, 113.
Alvandlegh, Agnes, daughter of Richard, 76.
Alvetham, *or* Altham Chapel, 269, 275.
—— ornaments of, 277.
—— Joan, wife of John Banastre, esq., 152.
—— John, 152.
Alyn, Rauf, servant of Sir T. Butler, 58.
Ambrose, Elise, vicar of Ormskirk, 103.
Amery, Tho., rector of Warrington, 60.
—— Dom. Thomas, 251.
Ancotes, 17.
Anderton, Hugh, gent., 174, 183, 184.
Anderton, James, 67, 173, 184, 185.
—— James, of Clayton, esq., 188.
—— William, executors of, 184.
Andreton, Will. de, 126.
Andrew, wife of, Ormskirk, 118.
Androwe, Richard, dean of Leycester College, 153.
Anglezarke, 261.
Annslowe, co. Stafford, 273.
Anthelope, (the), in Lichfield, 69.
Anyan, Robert, churchreve of Bispham, 264.
Aram, William, of Preston, 172.
Arche, John le, chantry priest, 128.
Arches, dean of the, 225.
Ardern, Robert, gent., 112.
Arderon, Sir Richard, 247.
Ardwick, 18.
Argentine, John, M.D., 64.
Arnall, Richard, prebendary of York, 143.
Arragon, Catherine of, her almoner and chaplain, 171.
Arscot, John, 22, 238, 254.
Artrobus, Ranulphe, chantry priest, Eccles, 129.
Arundel, archbishop of Canterbury, 120.
—— John, M.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 213.
Ascheton, John, 183.
—— Dom. William, ladie priest, 83.
Ascough, Christofer, 232.
—— John, of Warton, 227.
—— Matthewe, of Croke in Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Ashaw, Jane, daughter of Sir James Harrington, wife of Roger Ashaw, 127.
—— Johane, 128.
—— Laurence, 97.
—— Roger, 97, 127.
Ashe, Robert, 213.
Asheley, John, of Asheley, co. Cestr., 62.

Ashetoh in Makerfeilde, 147.
—— of Croston, 96.
—— Edmund, of Chaderton, 15.
—— James, 128, 170.
—— James, son of William, 128.
—— Jane, daughter of Sir James Harrington, ux . . . . . of Chatterton, 127.
—— Rev. Robert, 19.
—— Thomas, of Croston, Esq., 96.
—— Dom. William, conduct', 39.
Ashton, Thomas, of Croston, esq., 267,
Askewolde, Triamore, Aughton, 119.
Asmoll, Hugh, 114.
Aspden, John, chantry priest, 151.
Aspes, Robert, 84, 86.
Asschtun Manor, 271.
Assheton, Agnes, 31.
—— Alice, wife of Sir Thomas Assheton, and daughter of Sir James Harrington, knt., 127.
—— Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas, of Ashton, 100.
—— Edmond, of Chaderton, sen., 274.
—— Edmond, of Chaderton, 274.
—— Mr. Hugh, B.D., 173.
—— James, of Chaderton, 274.
—— Sir John, 33, 252.
—— John, 252.
—— John, and Joan Stanley, his wife. 130.
—— Maister of Chaderton, 274,
—— Nicholas, 31, 127.
—— Parson of Middleton, 124.
—— Richard, 208.
—— Richard, of Croston, 173, 174.
—— Sir Richard, knt., 183.
—— Robert, B.A., rector of Radcliffe, 123.
—— Sir Thomas, of Ashton-on-Mersey, 130.
—— Sir Thomas, of Assheton, 252; Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, his wife, 252.
—— Thomas, de Croston, esq., 97.
—— Thomas, of Croston, esq., 173.
—— William, knt., 97, 173.
Assheworth chapell, 270.
Astleye, 61.
Aston, John, knt., 64.
Atherton, "Fair Master" of, 272.
—— Hamlet *or* Hamnet, 104.
—— Henry of Lincoln's Inn, jun. esq., 52.
—— Henry and Nicholas, 101, 102; Thomas, son of Henry, 102.
Atherton, Jane, daughter of Adam de Bickerstaffe, 101.
—— Joan, daughter of Sir William Moberley, knt., 101.
—— Sir John, 15.
—— John, esq., 272.
—— "Little Master" of, 272.
—— Margaret. wife of James Scarisbrick, Esq., 102.
—— Mr. Robert, 272.
—— Thomas, of Bickerstaffe, Esq., 101.
—— Sir William, of Atherton, 101.
—— Sir William, knt., 271.
—— Mr., 271, 272, 273.
Atkinson, Thomas, of Chatburn, 142.
Attrabus, Ralph, chantry priest, Lancaster, 227.
Audley, lord, 109.
—— James, lord de, 121.
Aughton, 103, 105, 116, 118.
—— advowson of, contested.
—— Nycholas, 82.
Aynescough, Thomas, 182.
Aynetre, 116.
Ayscogh, Robert, 185.

BABYNGTON, Thomas, gent., 188.
Baddesworth, Dom. John, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.
Bager, Thomas, of Friklington, 215.
Bagerstaff, Richard, of Bispham, 163.
Bagley, Edward, 24.
—— Nycholas, 12.
—— Robert, 17.
Baguley, Sir Robert, chantry priest, 137.
—— Thomas, 38; Jane, his wife, 38.
Baguleigh Hall, 35.
Bailrig, 221.
Baker, Robert, of Dutton, 197.
—— Thomas, 28.
Bakhouse, Edmund, of Newton, 216.
Bakstonedane, John, 170.
Balderstone, Richard, 223.
Baleryge, 224.
Balif chapel, 245.
—— of Coppull, 108.
——, Rauf, 27.
Balle, Rauf, Liverpool, 88.
—— Thomas, of Warton, 163.
Balshaw, Robert, chaplain, 38.
Bamford, John de, 37.
—— John, 37.
—— Sir John Presbyter, a fellow, 48.
Banaster, wife of Hugh, 175.
Banastre, pedigrees of, 152.
—— barons of Newton, 94.

Banastre, Galfrid, prior of Warrington, 153.
—— Galfridus, LL.B., vicar of Blackburn, 152.
—— Mr. Geoffrey, 152.
—— Henry, of Bank, 66, 173, 174.
—— Henry, of Bretherton, 173.
—— John, of Walton-le-Dale; Joan, his wife, 152.
—— Richard, esq., 175.
—— Sir Robert, lord of Makerfield, 74, 75; fee, 75.
—— Sir Thomas, K.G., 145; Margaret, daughter of, 145.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, 161, 163.
—— Thomas, vicar of Leyland, 182.
—— William, 184.
—— William, of Park Hill, 266.
—— William, of Tarlton, 174.
Bancroft, Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 52.
Banke, Henry, of Walton, 207.
—— James, of Worthyngton, 181.
—— Thomas, of Preston, 204.
Bannester, Nicholas, chantry priest, Preston, 206; his ordination, 98.
Baptist, St. John, Chantry, Manchester, 28.
Barber, Peter, chantry priest, 252.
Barberino, Cardinal, 177.
Barcroft, Robert, of Barcroft, 239.
Bardisley, Edmund, gent., 38.
Barker, Hugh, 72, 181.
—— William, of Barcroft, 239.
Barlawe, James, 13.
—— John, 17.
—— Rauf, 54.
—— Richard, 17.
—— Robert, 13.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, 208.
—— ..... daughter of Ralph Holt, 119.
Barley, of Barley, 17.
Barlow, Alexander, of Barlow, esq., 50.
Barlowe, Alexandre, 8, 17, 20.
—— Sir Thomas, clerk, 208, 209.
Barne, George, 13.
—— Olyver, of Ryvyngton, 178.
—— Rafe, vicar, 20.
Barnes, Robert, 198.
Barneslowe, Alexander, 8.
Barnez, Ranold, priest, 7.
Barrett, Thomas, the Manchester antiquary, 80.
Bartholomew, wife of John, of Manchester, 192.
Barton chapel, co. Stafford, 276.
Barton, Andrew, esq., 71, 175.
—— Andro, esquyer, 73.
—— Ralph, of Rydale, co. York, esq., 119; his wife, daughter of Sir Roger Middleton, 119.
—— Ralph, of Middleton, esq., 122.
Baselard, a, 272.
Bate, Henry, 74.
—— James, of Kelcheth, 109.
—— John, 74.
Bathson, Charlys, 42.
Battersby, Margaret, 150.
Battison, John, rector of Tatham, 233.
Bavaria, Maud of, 87.
Bawdon in Cheshire, 192.
Bayley, in parish of Mitton, 211.
Baylrygg, 222.
Baynbrige, Edmund, 16.
Bayne, Thomas, 226.
Baynes, Edward, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.
Baxterden, William, schoolmaster, 221.
Beamont, Bebbey Eleanor, of Coppull, 108.
—— William, esq., 57, 62.
Bear and ragged staff, 11.
Beaufort, Cardinal, 20.
Beaumont, Henry lord; Isabella, his daughter, 87.
Bec, Thomas, chantry priest, 144.
Becansawe, Robert, clerk, 183.
Becanshawe chapel, 171.
Beccanaawe, George, 171.
Beck, Ciceley, daughter of Thomas, 50, 248.
—— Isabel, daughter and heir of Thomas, 50.
—— Richard, 50.
Becke, Stephen, 17.
Beckensall, 245.
Becket, S. Thomas à, 98.
Becks, Stephen, 17.
—— Thomas, 16.
Beconsall, George, of Beconsall, 170.
—— chapel in Croston, 171.
—— Mr. Robert, rector and vicar of Croston, 170, 171.
Bedes, a pair of silver, bequeathed to our Lady of Manchester, 42.
—— forbidden to be used in Liverpool, 92.
Bedmen, bedemen, bedesmen, 107; of Latham Hospital, 106, 107.
Beke, Thomas, merchant, 46.
Bekenshawe, George, 170.
Bekke, Edward, of Manchester, 247.
Belfeld, Ralph, 269.

Bell, John, of Garstang, 200.
—— saynts, saunce, sacring, 259.
Benedict, abbot and confessor, 181.
Benson, William, 179.
Bentham, John, chantry priest, Thurland, 234.
Berdesley, Edmund, 33.
—— Peter, chantry priest, 137.
Berdysworth, John, 184.
Berkeley, William, marquess of, 68.
Berley, John, 17.
Berlowe, Thomas, chantry priest, Preston, 208.
Bessike, Alexander, 50, 246.
Beswick, Edmund, chantry priest, 138.
Beswyke, Myles, wife of, 15.
Bethom rectory, 135, 136, 139.
Bethom, 134.
Bexwicke, Isabella, daughter and heiress of Richard, wife of Thomas Beck, merchant, 50.
—— John, chaplain, 124; his father R. B., 124.
—— Richard, rector of Radcliffe, 123.
Bexwike, Joan, sister of Bishop Oldham, 246, 247.
—— Sir John the elder, priest vicar, 41.
—— Richard, senior, 25, 38, 40.
—— Mr. Richard, built Jesus Chapel in Manchester, 29, 49, 59, 246.
Bexwyck, Christopher, 37.
—— Sir Hugh, priest, 44, 246, 247.
—— James, his wife, and his three children, 42.
—— John, a fellow of Manchester College, 4, 8.
Bexwyk, heyre of, 32.
Bexwyke, 17.
—— Richard the elder, 37, 38, 48.
—— Richard, junior, 40.
—— Richard, junior, merchant, 46, 48, 49, 50, 246.
—— William, 45.
Bickerstaffe in Ormskirk, 101.
—— Atherton of, 102.
—— Scarisbrick of, 102.
—— Stanley, baron of, 102.
—— Stanley, Henry, of, esq., 102; his funeral, 102.
—— Stanley, Peter, of, 102.
Bickerstath, 102, 103.
Bigerstane, Robert, 118.
Billesborough, Thomas, 150.
Birch, George, fellow of Manchester College, 23.
—— John, of Ordsall, gent., 51.
Birch, Samuel, of Ardwick, esq., 50.
—— Thomas, of Birch, esq., 50.
Birches, Ralph, chantry priest, Ashton, 252.
—— Richard, of Garstang, 200.
Bird, John, bishop of Chester, 1, 34, 54, 60, 82, 248, 252, 261; his visitation of his diocese, 38, 54, 56, 96, 102, 115, 151, 159, 195.
Birine, John, knt., 16.
Biron, William, 53.
Birone, John, knt., 17.
Birowne, Adam, 16.
Bishay, William, 61.
Bispham, 163.
—— chapel of, 259, 264, 275; ornaments of, 277.
—— one little bell at, 281.
Blacburn, William, 184.
—— Edward, of Leyland, 189
Blackall, 165.
Blackburn, 144, 152, 153, 154, 245.
—— Banastre's Chantry, 152, 153.
—— B. Virgin Mary's Chantry, 154.
—— rectory of, 146.
—— Rev. F. Price, vicar of, 147.
Blackburne, Henry de, 94, 95.
—— John, son of Henry de, 153.
—— J. Ireland, esq., 62.
—— William, 121.
Blackelatch Nyc., of Leyland, 188.
Blackrod, 66, 245.
—— chantry of, 66, 125, 126.
—— chantry priests of, 128.
—— chapel of, 274, 276.
—— lord of, 126.
Blagburn Dom. Thomas, 155.
Blakborne, Richard, of Ribchester, 198.
Blakey, Roger, priest of Colne, 266.
Blakelache, John, 184.
—— Thomas, 184.
Blakhurst, Thomas, 170.
Blaklache, Van, bishop of Man, 183.
Blakley, 17.
—— Gyles, of Coppull, 168.
Blestones, Dom. John, Ormskirk, 103.
Blith, Dom. Geof., bishop of Lichfield, 49.
Blome, 85.
Blore Heath, 80, 109.
Blundell, Rychard, 210.
Boarshaye, 123.
Bold, Boniface, 77.
—— Brian, 77.
—— Mr. Cuthbert, 60.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Gerard, of Bryn, 78.

Bold, Ellen, wife of Sir Richard, 76.
—— Emma, daughter of David de Hibernia, 76.
—— Helen, 77.
—— Sir Henry, of Bold, knt.; his funeral expenses, 78.
—— Jane, daughter of Sir William Molyneux, 78.
—— John, 75.
—— John de, esq.. 76.
—— Sir John, of Bold, 76, 77, 78.
—— Katherine, 77.
—— Lady, 78.
—— Margaret, daughter of William Woolfall, of Woolfall, 78.
—— Richard, 77.
—— Richard, esq., 71.
—— Sir Richard, knt., 58, 76, 78.
Bollington, 31.
Bolsha, Robert le, chaplain, 37.
Bolton le Moors, 261, 267.
—— prebend of, in Lichfield Cathedral,
—— rector of, 261.
—— Adam, 188.
—— Elias, son of John de, 37.
—— Richard, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 100.
—— Thomas de, Salford, 36.
Bonke, Thom o'th', capell. 96.
Booker, Thomas, 116.
Booth, Edward, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— Maistres Elizabeth, of Dunham, 60.
—— George, of Dunham Massey, 138.
—— Jane, widow, daughter of William ffarington, 186.
—— Joanna, daughter of Henry Trafford, 32, 133, 134.
—— John del, esq., 37.
—— John, esq., 31, 133, 134.
—— Katherine, daughter of John, 22.
—— Robert, of Gray's Inn, esq., 50.
—— Sir Robert, of Dunham Massey, 160.
—— Thomas, 32, 134.
—— Thomas, esq., 32.
—— William, archbishop of York, 22, 24, 32, 137, 138, 140, 160.
Bordesley, Sir Thomas, priest, 42.
—— Oliver, of Warrington, 61.
Bostok, William, of Preston, 203.
Boston, Rauf, 16.
Bosworth Field, 177.
Boteler, Maister; Maistres Jane, 60.
—— Nicholas, of Rawcliffe, 140.
Both, Margery, wife of Sir John Byron, 133.
—— Richard, clerk, 132, 133, 134.
Both, Sir Robert, knt., 133, 134, 135.
—— Roger, 133, 134.
—— William, of Burnley, 152.
—— William, esq., 131.
Bothe, Duresme, bishop of, 131, 132.
—— John, of Barton; his widow Maud, daughter of Sir John Savage knt., 132.
—— John, bishop of Exeter, 134, 137.
—— John, 16.
—— John, son of John, 134.
—— Laurence, of Altringham, 192.
—— Laurence, D.D., notice of, 132, 133, 136, 137.
—— Laurence, clerk, 133, 134.
—— Laurence, archdeacon, 216.
—— Richard, esq., 134, 137, 138.
—— Robert de, 32,
—— Robert, son of Thomas; Dulce, his wife, 134.
—— Robert, chantry priest, 161.
—— Thomas of the, 32.
—— Thomas del, of Barton, 131, 132.
—— Thomas, son of Thomas, knt., 134.
—— Thome, 137; wife of Thomas, 24.
—— William, bishop of Lichfield, 132, 133; notice of him, 134; his special prayers, 135; his will, 136.
—— William, son of Sir Robert, 133, 134.
—— William, archbishop, 132, 136.
—— Sir William de, 33.
Bothebank in Worsley, 193.
Botiller, Sir John le, of Weryngton, knt., 76.
—— Sir John, 173.
—— Sir Richard le, 218.
—— Theobald Walter, *alias* le, 218.
—— Sir William le, 70, 115.
Boton, Robert de, chantry priest of Huyton, 96.
Boulde, Francis, esq., 255, 268.
—— John, knt., 76.
—— Lady, 78.
Bourdman, James; his wife, 72.
Bower, Peter, chantry priest of Standish, 180, 181.
—— homas, of Wymerley, 224.
Bowet, Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, 225.
—— John, 221.
Bowker, George, chantry priest, 138.
—— Thomas, 167.
Bradford the martyr, 8, 11, 249.
—— Robert, 45.
—— Sir William, fellow of Manchester College, 48.

Bradford, William, chaplain, 46.
—— William, priest, 40.
Bradill, John, esq., 255, 267.
Bradley, domestic chapel of, 112.
—— seat of Sir Peryis Leighe, knt., 73, 80, 165.
Bradshagh, Sir Henry, parson of Aghton, 183.
—— Dom. Roger de, 128.
Bradshaigh, John, of Uplitherland, esq., 113.
—— Ralph, son of James, 67.
—— William, 67.
Bradshawe, Edmunde, 24.
—— Elizabeth, wife of Sir Richard Harington, 126.
—— Frances, *otherwise* Shuttleworth, widow, 272.
—— Hugh, 126.
—— James, 66.
—— John, of Darcy Lever, esq., 52.
—— John of Manchester, esq., 51.
—— Dame Mabella, widow of Sir William de, 66, 125, 126.
—— Margaret, daughter of John Verdun, 126.
—— Peter, D.D., rector of Eccleston, 157.
—— Rauf, 66, 67.
—— Richard de, 128.
—— Richard, lord of Leigh and Pennington, 273.
—— Richard, of Pennington, esq., 272.
—— Mr. Roger, knt., 66.
—— Roger de, 128.
Bradshay, William, chaplain, 186.
Bradwell-super-Mare, 171.
Brandok, Willyam, 158.
Brandwood, James, of Wheelton, gent., 189.
Brassy, Robert, vicar of Prescot, 279.
Breers, Thomas, of Rivington, gent., 260, 261.
Breisto, 106.
Brereton, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William, 53.
—— Sir John; Joan, his wife, 130.
—— Philip, 130.
—— Sir Randle, of Malpas, 130.
—— Sir Richard; Joan, his wife, 130.
—— Richard, of Worsley, 130, 193.
—— Sir Urian, 237.
Bretby-super-Wiske, Mr. J. Newton, rector of, 121.
Bretherton, 127, 128, 167.
Brettelond, Henry fitz Richard de, 70.
Bretwesley, 148.
Briche, Rauf, 27.
—— Roger, 244.
—— William, 27.
Bridde, Roger, of Salford; Agnes, his wife, 25.
Bridok, John, priest, 40.
Bridge, Mr. Edward, 146.
Bridgeman, bishop of Chester, 200, 260, 272.
Bridgman, bishop of Chester, 63.
Bridgewater, earls and dukes of, 130.
Briges *or* Bruges satin, 65.
—— Edmunde, 167.
Brigges, wife of Richard, 152.
Brixlesworth, co. Northampton, 127.
Brockholes, Cuthbert; Margaret, his wife, daughter of Thomas Rigmaden, 201.
—— Helen, daughter of Hugh Sherburne, 201.
—— John, esq., 201.
—— John, 200.
—— Robert, 222.
—— Roger, son and heir of John de, 201.
—— Thomas; Dorothy his wife, daughter of John Rigmaden of New Hall, 201.
—— Thomas Fitzherbert, of Claughton, 501.
Brodeheide, Hugh, 93.
Broke, Richard, 244.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, 144.
Brokesland, 128.
Brokestand, 127.
Bromley, Sir John; Margaret Stanley, his daughter and heiress, 100.
Bronage, 18.
Brookes, James, bishop of Gloucester, 19.
Brooklyn in Blackburn, 156.
Brotherton, 173, 175.
Broughton, 16, 208, 230.
—— chapel, 259, 275, 280; ornaments of, 277; two handbells belonging to, 275.
—— Sir Thomas, 231.
Browne, George, esq., a chantry commissioner, 267.
—— George, 254, 255.
—— Henry, 158.
—— Henry, of the Scales, 188.
—— James, of Coppull, 108.
—— John, 84.
—— John, 223.
—— Oliver, of Downham, 263.
—— Robert, clerk, 64.
—— William, 158, 215.
Brownesworde, Rychard; wife of, 16, 280.

Brownesworde, Rychard, 27, 35, 44.
Buckley, Sir James, 124.
—— Lawrens, 45.
—— Richard, rector of St. Nicholas's, Durham, 121, 122.
Bucley, Henry de, 36, 37.
Buerdesyll, Robert, 13.
Bukley, Gilbert, 269.
—— Margaret, 109.
—— William, chantry priest, 138.
—— William, esq., 110.
Bulcley, Henry de, 36, 37.
—— Margett, 110.
—— William, 138.
Bulder, William, 36.
Buldre, Thomas, 36.
Bullaine, John, clerk, 8.
Bullarie, John, clerk, 7.
Bulling, Henry de, 70.
Bullinge, Hugh, curate, 68.
—— Richard, 61.
—— Mr. William, rector of Winwick, 68.
Bunny, Robert, of Warton, 215.
Burch, James, chantry priest, 137.
Burdman, Edward, 14.
—— John, 16.
Burdon, Rauf, 18.
Burgagia in Manchester, 15.
Burges, Thomas, chantry priest, 154.
Burgess, Thomas, 154.
Burgh, John de, earl of Kent; Hawise, daughter of; 31.
Burghley, lord treasurer, 22.
Burnesell, John, 27.
Burnley, 147, 156, 245.
—— St. Anthony's chantry, 151, 239.
—— Holy Crucifix chantry, 151.
—— St. Mary's chantry, 147.
—— St. Peter's chantry, 150.
—— chapell, 269, 275.
—— church, 241.
—— ornaments of chapel of, 277.
Burren, a proscribed priest, 243.
Burrowe, Robert, chantry priest, Kirkby Irleth, 229, 230.
Burscough, dean of the chapel of Lathom in, 107.
—— prior and convent of, 107.
—— priory church, 68.
—— prior of, 113.
—— priory of, 95, 106.
—— Thomas, prior of, 107.
Burscowe, John, of Leyland, 188.
Burton-in-Lonsdale, 234, 235; -in-Kendale, 233.
Bury, 273.
Burye, Edward, decone, 7.
—— John, 121.
Butle, Richard, 84.
Butler, Alice, daughter of John of Rawcliffe, 214.
—— Alyce of Out Rawcliffe, widow, 218.
—— Elizabeth, wife of Hamon Massey of Rixton, 62.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of William Butler of Beausy, 218.
—— Isabel, daughter of Sir John of Beausy, wife of Sir Geoffry Massey, 129.
—— James, of Merton, esq., 157.
—— John, of Out Rawcliffe esq., 218.
—— Sir John, clerk, 218.
—— John, esq., 57, 62.
—— John, the elder, 57.
—— John, of Rawcliffe; Elizabeth, his wife; 226.
—— Maistres Jane, 60.
—— Margaret, daughter of John Rigmaden of Wedacre, 199.
—— Margaret, daughter of Richard of Bewsey, 214; of Roclyff, 244.
—— Richard, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— Richard, third son of John Butler of Rawcliffe, esq., 59.
—— Sir Thomas, of Beausy, knt., 57, 58, 59, 60, 64, 251; his chantry at Warrington, 57, 58; his will, 57; his stipendiary, 251; his school, 57; at Flodden, *ibid*; his wife Margaret, daughter of Sir John Delves, 58, 59, 60, 64, 251; members of the priory, Durham, 59.
—— Sir William, 57.
—— William le, 57.
—— William, of Kirkland esq., 199.
Butterton chapel, co. Stafford, 276.
Butterworth (Milnrow) chapell, 269.
—— chapel of St. James, 269.
—— oratory, 269.
—— Bernard, 269.
—— Edward, of Butterworth gent., 269.
Bybby, Bryane, 180.
—— Ralph le, 38.
Bymeson, Wyllyam, chantry priest of Standish, 178.
Byrche, Edmund, and his wife, 43.
Byrom chapel, 52.
—— Adam, of Salford, merchant, 16, 25, 41; wife of, daughter of [Richard] Hunt, 23.
—— Edward, of Manchester, gent., 51, 52.

Byrom, Edward, the younger, gent., 52.
—— Henry, 68.
—— Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— Simon, clerk, 64.
—— Dom. Thomas, L.B., 137.
—— William, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— William, 73.
Byron chapel, 8.
—— Sir John, knt., his will, 14, 132, 133, 138, 269.
—— John, base son of Sir John, 15.
—— Sir John de, knt., 37.
—— John, 138.
—— Margery (Booth), wife of Sir John, 133, 134, 269.
—— Nicholas, son of Sir John, 133.
—— Nicholas, 135.
—— Nicholas, esq., 138.
—— Richard and Nicholas, sons of Sir John, 134–5.
Byryne, John, knt., 14.

CADE, William, deputy receiver of Duchy of Lancaster, 281.
Calde, wife of John, 175.
Calderbank, Hugh, Aughton, 46.
Cambridge, 121.
Campian the Jesuit, 20.
Candlemas day at Farnworth, 77.
Canterbury, archbishop of, 113.
—— Arundel, 12.
—— Sancroft, 147.
Carleton, wife of ..... Brotherton, 75.
Carlill, Sir John, Warrington, 60.
Carter, Randal, 228.
—— Richard, 150.
—— Thomas, 223.
Carus, Thomas, 254, 268.
Casson, Christopher, 231.
—— John of Torver, 232.
Castleford, co. York, 119.
Catone, 235.
Catterall, Ann, daughter of Ralph, wife of Sir John Towneley, and of Sir William Radcliffe, 149.
—— Raphe, esq., 212.
—— William, 215.
Caylegh, Richard de, 70.
Chaddesden, rector of Wigan, 94.
—— Cecilia de, 94.
—— Geoffrey de, 94.
—— Henry de, canon of Lichfield, 94.
—— Nicholas de, archdeacon, 94.
—— Richard and Agnes, 94.
—— Richard de, vicar of Whalley, 94.
Chadwick, Thomas, gent., 270.
Chadwyke, Galfride, 16.
—— Robert of Preston, 207.
Chalvil, [?] John de, 37.
CHANTRY in Asheton-under-Lyne, 252.
—— of St. John Baptist in Bayley, 211.
—— of St. Katherine in Blackrod, 125.
—— of the High Altar in Blackburn, 152; of the B. V. Mary in ditto, 154.
—— of St. Thomas in Childwall, 98.
—— of St. John Baptist in Croston, 166; of the Holy Trinity in ditto, 167; of the Holy Rood, in ditto, 169; of Becconsall in ditto, 170; of St. Helen, Tarlton in ditto, 173.
—— of the Holy Trinity in Eccles, 129; and College of Jesus in ditto, 131; of St. Katherine in ditto, 132; of B. V. Mary in ditto, 134.
—— of our Lady in Eccleston, 156; of Douglas in ditto, 158.
—— of B. V. Mary in Garstang, 199; of St. James in ditto, 201.
—— of B. V. Mary in Halsall, 115; of St. Nicholas in ditto, 117.
—— of St. Mary in Huyton, 93; of St. Michael in ditto, 95.
—— of St. Mary Magdalene in Kirkby Ireleth, 229.
—— of the Holy Rood in Kirkham, 213; of St. Mary in Singleton, ditto, 216; of St. Mary in Goosnargh, ditto, 242.
—— of the B. V. Mary in Lancaster, 221; of the Holy Trinity, ditto, 225; of one stipendiary priest, ditto, 228; of a second stipendiary priest, ditto, 229.
—— of St. Nicholas in Leyland, 182.
—— of St. James in Manchester church, 25; of St. John the Baptist there, 28; of St. Nicholas there, 31; of the Ladie Priest of Manchester, 36; of St. George in Manchester, 40; second chantry at the said altar, 46; Jesus chapel, Manchester, 48; ditto, 246; chantry of the Holy Trinity, ditto, 49; of Stretford in Manchester, 55.
—— and Hospital in Hornby, in Melling, 235.
—— of St. Katherine in St. Michael's-on-Wyre, 217; of . . . in St. Michael's-on-Wyre, 220.
—— of B. V. Mary and St. Cuthbert in Middleton, 119; of St. Chad and St. Margaret ditto, 122.
—— and Hospital of Lathom in Ormskirk, 106.

CHANTRY of St. Mary Magdalene in Ormskirk, 100; of our Lady of Pity in ditto; 101; of St. Peter in ditto, 103.
—— of Farnworth, 76; of Jesus in Prescot, 78; of St. Thomas of Windle in ditto, 79.
—— of the Holy Rood, Preston, 202; of a stipendiary priest, ditto, 204; of the B. V. Mary in ditto, 205; of St. Mary Magdalene, ditto, 208.
—— of St. Margaret in Prestwich, 190; of St. George in ditto, 193.
—— of B. V. Mary in Ribchester, 194.
—— of three priests in Rufford, 160; of St. Mary the Virgin ditto, 160; of a stipendary priest in ditto, 164.
—— of our Lady in Sefton, 109; of Molyneux in ditto, 111.
—— of St. Nicholas in Standish, 176; of B. V. Mary, in ditto, 178; of the Rood Altar in ditto, 180.
—— in Thurland Castle in Tunstall, 233.
—— of one stipendiary priest in Ulverston, 250.
—— of Walton on the Hill, 80; of St. John, in Liverpool, 82; of St. Katherine in ditto, 84; of the high-altar ditto, 86; of St. Nicholas in ditto, 89.
—— B. V. Mary, Warrington, 57; of Hollinfare in ditto, 61; of St. Ann in ditto, 63; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 251.
—— of St. Mary in Warton, 250.
—— in Clitheroe Chapel in Whalley, 140; of St. Leonard in Padiham ditto, 142; of a stipendiary priest in ditto, 240; of St. Bartholomew in Harwood ditto, 145; of B. V. Mary in Burnley in ditto, 147; of St. Peter in ditto, 150; of St. Anthony in Burnley, ditto, 239; of St. Nicholas, Edesford, in ditto, 236; of Holme in Whalley, 241.
—— of St. Mary in Wigan, 66.
—— of the Stanleys in Winwick, 67; of the Holy Trinity in ditto, 69; of Newton in ditto, 74.
Chapman, Thomas, 227.
Chappull, William, 184.
Charnock, William, 187, 188.
Charnocke, William, 186.
Chateley mosse, 238.
Chaucer, 89.
Chayforth, co. Devon, 171.
Chellerton Chapel in Manchester, 277.
Chernock, Richard, 184.
—— Thomas and William, 188.
—— William, son of Richard, 184.
Chernok, Richard, co. Lanc., 109.
—— William, 190.
Chernoke, James, Wigan, 130.
—— Laurence, 130.
Chester, coke from, 81.
—— archdeacon of, 18, 241.
—— George Radclyffe, archdeacon of, 68.
—— Edward Stanley, archdeacon of, 68.
—— bishop of, 18, 19, 20, 35, 63, 144, 155.
—— Cuthbert, bishop of, 8.
—— John, bishop of, 1, 19, 262.
—— John Bridgeman, bishop of, 200, 272.
—— Nicholas, bishop of, 51.
—— Thomas Morton, bishop of, 200.
—— William, bishop of, 92, 102, 188, 189, 274.
—— chief justice of, 267.
—— earls of, 87.
Chetham chapel, 8.
—— Alice, 45.
—— Edward, 18.
—— Edward, of Crumpsall, 40.
—— Henry, 42, 44.
—— Hugh de, 36, 37.
—— Humphrey, of Clayton, esq., 50.
—— Isabel, wife of Robert, 40, 41; her will, 42, 46.
—— James, and Annes, his wife, 33.
—— John de, 37.
—— Robert, 38, 40.
—— Robert, late of Manchester, gent., 40, 41, 43, 46.
—— Thomas, of Nuthurst, 40.
—— William, 17.
Chichester, Adam, bishop of, 81, 110.
Chidwall, 98.
—— church, 177.
Childwall, 98, 245.
—— chantry of St. Thomas, 98.
—— population of, 99.
Chipping rectory, 195.
Chollerton, 16, 17.
—— George, 45.
—— Richard, 17.
—— Thomas, churchreve of Didsbury, 265.
Cholmeley, Richard, esq., 112.
Chorleigh, 127.
Chorleton, John, 38.
Chorley, 128, 168, 181.
—— James, 121.

Chorlton, Roger de, 36.
—— William de, 36.
Church chapell, 275.
Church of Manchester, and obits there, 22.
Clark, Evan, 51.
—— John, chaplain of Kirkham, 213.
—— Dr. Samuel, 176.
Claydon, Maister, 123.
Clayton, 17.
—— hall, 14, 134.
—— in Manchester, 269.
—— Adam, of Leyland, 188.
—— Alexander, 204.
—— John, of Ulneswalton, 187, 188.
—— Nicholas and Raufe, 184.
—— Thomas, 189.
—— Thomas de, chaplain of Leyland, 182.
—— Captain Thomas E., 266.
—— William, 188.
—— William, of ffarington, 190.
Clege, John, chaplain of Butterworth, 269.
Clegge, John and Elyn, 47.
Clerk, Mr. John, chantry priest, 144.
Clerke, Elizabeth, of Ligeyate, 118.
—— George, 63.
—— Henry, of Chippinge, 198.
—— Richard, chantry priest, 167, 168.
Clevacher, 148.
—— chapel, 277.
Cliderowe, 245.
—— chantry, 140.
—— chapell, 259, 263.
—— Abraham, chantry priest, Thurland, 233, 234.
—— Robert de, of Bayley, clerk, 211, 213.
Clitheroe castle, 93.
—— warden of the chapel of, 93.
Clitherow, Ciceley de, wife of Jordan, 211.
—— Henry de, 211, 212.
—— Jordan de, 211.
Clyderhowe chapel, 275; ornaments of, 277; two bells of, 286.
—— person of Wygan; his monument at Salley Abbey, 212.
—— Hugh de, 236.
Clough, Oliver, of Manchester, 192.
Cloughs *or* Clowes, Samuel, of Manchester, gent., 52.
Clowes, Samuel, the younger, of Manchester, 52.
—— Samuel, of Broughton hall, 52.
Clowm, William, abbot of Leicester, 87.
Cliffton, Dom. Richard, of Cliffton, 213.
Clifton, Alice, daughter of John Butler, 214.
—— Alice, daughter of James Lancaster, 214.
—— Alice, daughter of John Lawrence, of Ashton, 214.
—— Cuthbert; abstract of his will; Alys and Elizabeth, his sisters; Elizabeth, his daughter and heiress; William, his brother; . . . . . last wife of; 214.
—— James, 214.
—— Margaret, daughter of Richard Butler, of Bewsey, 214.
—— Old Maystres, 214.
—— Richard, 314.
—— Richard, of Newton, 216.
—— Robert, 214.
—— Thomas, of Westby, 215.
Clyff, Robert, LL.B., official of archdeacon of Chester, 46.
—— warden of Manchester, 49.
Clyfton, Sir Gervas, 136.
—— Dame Joan, 138.
—— John, chantry priest, 168.
—— Richard, of Clyfton, 213.
—— Robert, esq., and Alice, his widow, 134, 136.
—— Sir Robert, of Clifton, co. Notts., 136, 137, 138.
—— Sir Thomas, 213.
Clynfeilde, Henry, 204.
Cobham, lord Oldcastle, 122.
Cocker, Thurstan, chantry priest, 138.
Coke, Gilbert, of Liverpool, 84, 88.
Cokersand abbey, 211, 226.
—— abbot and convent of, 1, 2, 87, 173, 222, 233, 234.
Cokeson, Hugh, chantry priest, Wigan, 66, 67.
Cocksey, Sir Thomas, 235.
Cockshots, 234.
Coldburne, William de, 70.
Coleire, Robert, 7.
College of Manchester, 7.
Collyer, George, notice of, 7, 8.
Colne, 266, 270.
—— chapell, 259, 275; two chantries in, 266; ornaments of, 277; saynts bell, 259, 281; three bells at, 281.
Colon, John, vicar of Kirkham, 213.
Coltehurste, Edward, churchreve of Fernyhaugh, 263.
—— Henry, of Edesforth, 238, 239.
—— Thomas, of Edesforth, 141.

Colwiche chantry, 14.
Colyer, Bartholomew, 18.
—— George, warden of Manchester, 7.
—— George, warden, 19.
Colyhurst ffoyte in Manchester, 54.
Comball, Rauf, of Preston, 206.
—— Thomas, of Preston, 206, 210.
Compton, Spenser, lord, 177,
Conway castle, constable of, 77.
—— Sir Henry, 194.
Coppenholme, Thomas, 197.
Coppley *or* Coppull, 108, 185, 187.
Corbet, John, 84, 88.
Corlas, George, of Warrington, 61.
Corston, Richard, chaplain, 122.
Cosyn, Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
Cotham, Oliver, of Billesbrough, 215.
Cotome, wife of Robert, 244.
—— Syr Robert, priest of Longryge, 262.
Cottingham, rector of, 225.
Coupe, John, of Broughton, esq., 52.
—— Thomas, 81.
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, 68.
—— Geoffrey, bishop of, 106.
Cowborne, James, of Friklyngton, 215.
—— Nicholas, of Kirkham, 215.
—— Laurence, of ditto, 215.
Cowhopp, Nicholas, 40.
Cowle, James, of Dutton, 197.
Cowp', John, gent., 255.
—— Nicholas, 35.
—— Peter, 116.
—— William, 187.
Cowper, Dicon, 188.
—— Henry, clerk, 183, 238.
—— Ryc., 188.
Cowplande, William, 204.
Coyns, Thomas, 238.
Cragge, Alice, daughter of John, 195.
—— William, 195.
Crampe, William, chantry priest, 138.
Crane, John, 187.
Crawden, Regynalde, of Altringham, 192.
Crawford and Balcarres, earl of, 126.
Cressie, Mr. Robert, 196.
Crichlawe, Galfrid, 65.
Crofte, 65.
—— Galfrid, 224.
—— Richard, of Ormskirk, 105.
Cromb'holme, Elias de, chantry priest, Ribchester, 195.
Crompsall *or* Gromeshall, 18.
Crompton, Ellys, 247.
Cromwell, Oliver, 272.
Cropp', Richard, Ormskirk, 103.
Crossby Chapell, 268, 276, 277.
Crosse, children bearing the name of, 85.
—— theires of, 89.
—— ux., of Liverpool, 84, 92.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Walton, 84.
—— Humfray, chantry priest, Liverpool, 84, 85.
—— James, 109.
—— Joh'es, 85.
—— Mr. John, 84, 85; his chantry, 84; school, 84.
—— Richard del, mayor of Liverpool, 84.
—— Richard, 84.
—— Roger, 84.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, St. Michael's, 220.
Crossgylle, John, 224.
Croston, 147, 161, 162, 166, 173, 245.
—— chantries, 166, 167, 169.
—— Henry, 162.
—— Richard, son of Henry, 185.
Croxton, Keyriel, 232, 233.
Cryer, Hugh, of Tatton, 131.
—— Crytchley, Richard, 189.
Cuerden, James, 264.
—— John, of Cuerden, 188.
Culchyth, Rauf, 16.
Cupage, John, clerk, 7, 20.
Cureball, Richard, of Preston, 210.
Curwen, Elen, daughter of Sir Thomas, knt., 230.
—— William, (an) acolyte, 199.
Cutlard, William, 127.

DACRE, Thomas lord; Elizabeth (Leybourne), his wife; 230.
Dalton, 159.
Daltons, 208.
Danby, Adam, Liverpool, 84.
Dande, George, 174.
Dandye, George, chantry priest, 173.
—— George, of Tarlton, 173, 174.
—— John, of Tarlton, 174, 175.
—— Robert, 174, 175; Alice, widow, executrix of, 174.
—— William, 173, 174.
Daniel, Sir John, 61.
—— Margaret, 61.
—— Mr. Nicholas, vicar of Preston and fellow of Manchester College, 203.
Darbye, Robert, chantry priest, Tunstall, 233.
Davenham, 157.

Davenham church, 177.
—— rector of, 178.
Davenport, Nicholas, of Woodford, 65.
Davydson, William, 86.
Dawson, Lawrens, 39, 265.
—— Rauf, of Preston, 204.
—— Thomas, 219.
—— . . . . . wife of Edesforth, 238.
Deane of Powles (Nowell), 272.
—— Richard, stipendiary priest, 165.
Decconson, John, chaplain, 38.
Dee, Dr., 29.
Delues, Mr. Richard, 81.
Delves, Ellen, daughter of Ralph Egerton, of Wrinehill, 64.
—— Sir John, of Delves, co. Stafford, 63.
—— Sir John, of Doddington, knt., 57.
—— John, esq., 64.
—— Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Butler, 57, 64.
—— Ralph, 64.
—— Richard, rector of Warrington, 63.
—— Sir Richard, presbyter; prebendary of Lichfield; his monument; 64.
Delvis, Richard, 64.
Deneham Massie, 24.
Dennyson, John, 45.
Denton, 17.
—— chapell, 270, 278.
—— John, 84.
Derbie, erle of, 89, 104, 156.
—— therle of, 67, 103.
Derby, bailiff of, 89.
—— chapel of West, 277.
—— earls of, 155, 177.
—— late earl of, K.G., 30, 130, 235.
—— forest of, 77.
—— my lord of, 21.
—— the lord of, 27.
—— West, 83, 128.
—— Anne, daughter of Edward lord Hastings, wife of Edward, third earl of, 107.
—— Edward, earl of, 20, 27, 59, 102, 104, 107, 179, 235, 243.
—— Edward G. S.; earl of, 102.
—— Edward, thirteenth earl of; his "MS. Genealogies;" 235, 237.
—— Eleanor and Margaret, wives of Thomas, earl of, 68.
—— Elizabeth, sister of earl of, 110.
—— Henry, earl of, 102.
—— Margaret, countess of Richmond and, 28, 104, 171.
—— Thomas, first earl of, 28, 30, 104; the lady Eleanor, his wife, 104; Margaret Beaufort, his wife, 104.
Derby, Thomas, second earl of, founder of Lathom hospital, 106, 112, 115, 117, 154, 157, 160, 235; my lady, his wife, 154.
—— Sir Thomas Stanley, earl of, 106, 107.
—— Sir Thomas Stanley, son of Edward, earl of, 104.
Derby's, earl of, letter, 272.
Dereham, co. Norfolk, 96.
Dewhirst, John, of Dewhirst, gent., 267.
Dewhurst, Eleyz, wife of, 198.
—— John, of Downham, 263.
—— Thomas, of Ribchester, 198.
Dichefeilde, Thomas, 61.
Dickanson, John, of Leighton Buzzard, esq., 52.
—— Samuel, gent., 51.
Diddesbury chapel, 274, 277; ornaments of, 277; two bells at, 281.
Dilworth, Thomas, thelder, of Preston, 204.
Dinckley, 127, 128.
Dineley, Sir John, chantry priest, Edisforth, 237.
Dineleys, of Downham, 263.
Ditton, Robert de, clerk, 76.
—— Roger de, 76.
—— Thomas, son of John de, 76.
Dobbes, Dr. Robert, rector of Warton and canon of York, 225.
Dobson, Robert, 150.
Dobsone, Thomas, chantry priest, Ulverstone, 250.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, Prestwich, 193.
Dodesone, Thomas, 194.
Dodingfell, Marcella, of Kendal, 160.
Dodyngton, John, gent., 209.
Dogeson, Henry, 7, 20.
—— John, of Woodcham, 231.
—— Nycholas, of Padiham, 156.
—— Richard, wife of, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Doland, John, Ormskirk, 103.
Doll, Hugh, 93.
Dolphyn, William, 67.
Dombyll, James, Squyre, 112.
Domvyle house, in Salford, 48.
—— John, 47, 48.
Doncaster, 122.
Done, 109.
—— Sir John, of Utkinton, knt., 24.
Dorning, Edmund, 166.

Dornyx *or* Doornick, in Flanders, 65.
Doterynde, Richard, son of Henry, 36.
Douglas chapel, 158, 159.
Downham, bishop, 60, 92, 206, 217, 243.
—— chapel, 259, 263, 269, 275, 280; ornaments, 277.
Downholland, 113, 116.
Ducie, lord, of Strangeways, 52.
Duckworth, Mr. Ralph, rector of Prescot, 176.
Dudley, Mr. Richard, rector of Walton-on-the-Hill, 112.
—— Richard, S.T.P., 115.
—— Mr. Richard, rector of Warton, 226.
Dunham Massey, 60, 160.
Dunkerley, Elizabeth, 27.
Dunnester, John, 75.
Dunster, John, chantry priest of Newton, 76.
Durham cathedral, 121.
—— priory, 59.
—— prior of, 121.
—— prior and convent of, 186.
—— Laurence, bishop of, 137.
Durnesell, John, 27.
Dutton, 109, 211.
—— Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas, wife of Sir Thomas Molyneux, knt., 111.
—— Sir Hugh, of Dutton; Joan, his widow; 52.
—— John, 74.
—— Margaret, wife of John, esq., 110.
Duxford, Christopher, Oswaldwisel, 146.
Dyddesbury chapell, 259, 265.
—— Annes, 43.
Dylle, Thomas, chantry priest, 161.

EASTER mysteries, 11.
Eastwood, John, 54.
Eaton, Mr. Robert, vicar of Leigh, 271.
Eccles, 129, 245.
—— college of Jesus and B. V. M., 134, 135, 136.
—— Holy Trinity chantry, 19, 129.
—— St. Katherine's chantry, 131, 136.
—— vicar of, 139.
—— town, 139.
Eccleston, 157, 156, 245.
—— Great and Little, 219.
—— rector of, 178.
—— Peter, churchreve of Prescot, 270.
—— Thomas, churchreve of Clitheroe, 263.
—— Thomas, 279.
Eccleston, William, of Eccleston, gent., 47, 193.
Edisforth, 236, 245.
—— hospital and chantry, 236, 237.
Edmundson, Thomas, 184.
Edward III., 89, 90, 93, 95.
—— IV., 104.
Edwardes, John, esq.; Richard, his son; 267.
Egerton, 110.
—— lord, of Tatton,
—— Ellen, daughter of Ralph of Wrinehill, esq., 64.
—— Richard, 97.
—— Sir Thomas, lord Ellesmere, 130.
Ekles church, 129, 245.
Elcock, Isabell, 42.
—— Ralph, of Lancaster, 228.
—— Randal, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.
Elder, Robert, chantry priest, 146.
Ellesmere, earl of, 130.
Elston, 128.
Eltonhede, Richard, 279.
English, Isabella le, 126.
—— Sir William le, 126.
Entwissel, heires of, 27.
Epistles of St. Paul; comment on, 121.
Erwan, John, vicar of Tunstall, elected abbot of Croxton, 223.
Eskerige, co. Lanc., 235.
Estbryke *or* Esprick, 219.
Etonfeld, parish of, Bury, 273.
—— chapel, 277.
Evesham, abbot and convent of, 112, 182, 185.
—— John, abbot of, 182.
Exeter, John, bishop of, 137.

FAIRCLOIGHE, Hugh, 72.
ffayrclough, Mr. John, 177.
—— Thomas, S.T.P., rector of Walton, 176.
Fairclough, Alexander, 176, 177; pedigree, 176.
—— Mr. Hugh, citizen of London, 177.
—— Mr. Laurence, 176.
—— Mr. Samuel, of Haverhill, 177.
Farebanke, Fairbank, Fayrbank, *or* ffairbanke, Gilbert, chantry priest, 150, 151.
Farelowe, Thomas, 84.
Fayrfax, John, rector of Prescot; his funeral dinner; 92.
—— Margaret, prioress of Munkton, 92.
Felden, John, 165.

Felden Robert, chantry priest, 161, 164, 165.
—— Sir Robert, 161, 165.
Fell, James, of Hutton, 224.
Fennel-street, 27.
ffareclough, Sir Alexander, 176.
—— Edward, of Melling, 116.
—— Thomas, of Liverpool, 88.
ffarington, 185.
—— chantry at Leyland, 184, 187.
—— Alice, wife of Sir William, 183, 184, 185.
—— Dame Dorothy, wife of Sir Henry, 188.
—— Mr. Edmund, parson of Halsall, 117, 176.
—— Henry, esq., 64, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186.
—— Syr Henry, knt., 184, 186, 187, 188, 190, 210.
—— Humphrey, vicar of Leyland, 182.
—— Jane, widow of William, daughter of . . . . . Bothe, 186.
—— Margaret, daughter of Robert Hesketh, widow of William, 183.
—— Margaret, relict of William, of ffarington, 182.
—— Mary and Alice, daughters of Sir William, 183.
—— Master, 190.
—— Piers, gent., 174, 184.
—— Dom. Radulph, late vicar of Leyland, 182.
—— Richard, 186.
—— Robert, churchreve of Leyland, 189.
—— Robert, 169, 184.
—— Roger, 184.
—— Roger, of ffarington, 188.
—— Thomas, son and heir of Henry, 184, 185, 186.
—— William, of Worden, esq., comptroller, 102, 189.
—— Sir William, 182, 185.
—— William, esq., 173.
—— will of Sir William, knt., 183.
—— William, 183, 188.
—— William of Knorbroke, 184.
ffarnworth chapel, 76, 245, 276, 279.
—— chantry, 76.
—— ancient effigy at, 77.
—— curate of, presented for shriving, 77.
ffaryngton, Mr. Peter, 186, 211.
—— Richard, of Langton, 175.
ffernehaugh, Farnhagh, Fernyhaugh, Fernyhalgh, *or* ffarnehaugh, 259, 263, 275, 280.
ffernehaugh chapel, 259.
ffero^r Thomas le, 37.
fferror, Richard, 38.
—— Thomas, 38.
—— William, 114.
fferrur, Thomas, 37.
ffieldhouse, Thomas, curate of Syngleton, 217.
ffitzacreley, Robert, 82.
fflesshewer, John le, 37.
ffletcher, Richard, chantry priest, 66.
fforest, William, 213.
—— wife of, Ribchester, 198.
fforster, Cythe, 129.
—— Raffe, 128, 129.
ffraunce, Sir Robert, 183, 184.
ffroddesham, Richard, chantry priest, Wyndell, 79, 80.
—— chantry priest, Liverpool, 89.
ffriklyngton, 215, 216.
ffurrur, Thomas, sen., 37.
ffyssher, Nicholas le, 37.
—— Thomas le, de Mamecestre, 36, 37.
ffyzshewike, John, of Gosenar, 264.
ffyzacreley, Robert, 82.
Fisher, bishop of Rochester, 171.
—— Richard, of Parbold, 159.
Fishur, Richard le, 37.
Fishweke, 127, 128.
Fitton, Robert, chantry priest, 166.
Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, 26.
—— Mag. Thomas, 144.
—— Wiliam, esq., 201.
fitz, Robert, 70.
—— William le, 70.
Fizacreley, Robert, chantry priest, Walton, 80.
Fizackreley, Edward, of Fizackreley, 114.
Fleetwood, of Hesketh, esq., 209.
—— of Penwortham, esq., 209.
—— Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Sherburne, 267.
—— Thomas, 157, 254, 267.
Fleming, Elizabeth, daughter of William, 161.
—— John, esq., 161.
Flethe, St. Nicholas en le, London, 84.
Flodden Field, 141, 226.
Flores Bernardi, 121.
Forester, Rauf, chantry priest, Blackrode, 125.
Formby, 113, 116.
Fouldes, 261.
Fowler, Matthew, chantry priest, 71.
Fox, bishop, 19.

Fox, bishop of Winchester, 247.
—— Richard, gent., 51.
France, John, of Rawcliffe Hall, esq., 218.
—— Mr. Wilson, 218.
Freert, John, 231.
Fryse, Nych'as, 231.
Fulshaw, William, 71.
Furness Abbey, 87, 222.
Fylden, John, chaplain, Colne, 266.
Fynlawe, Issabell, 93.
Fyrth, Willyam, 147.

GALE, John, of York, 21.
Galey, of Manchester, merchant, 46.
—— Richard, 41.
—— Thomas, 24.
—— William, 38, 46, 48; Elizabeth, his wife; Nicholas, his brother; 46.
Galey's chantry, 53.
Galeye, Elsabeth, wife of William, 46,
—— Nicolas, 46.
—— Richard and Nicholas, 46.
—— Seth, 46.
Galley, Thomas, 24.
Galter, William, chantry priest, Preston, 203.
Gam', William, chaplain, chantry priest, Winwick, 71.
Gardiner, bishop, 279.
Gardner, Nicholas, 221, 222.
Gardyn', Alexander, 93.
Gardyner, James, 239.
—— John, of Lancaster, 221, 222, 228; his will; his hospital and chantries, 221; Isabel, his wife, 222.
—— Robert, 221.
Garet, Thomas, knt., of Bryn, 79.
Garlick Hithe, 104.
Garnet, Alexander, 84, 93.
—— Dom. Edward, chantry priest, 78.
—— Edward, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Garret, Rauf, Wigan, 130.
Garstang, 199, 200, 245.
—— book of sports and rushbearing, 200.
—— chantry of B.V.M., 199.
—— Brockholes' chantry, 201.
Garston, 99.
—— chapel, 268; ornaments of, 277.
—— John, chaplain, 186.
Garth, Sir John, chancellor of Duchy of Lancaster, 239.
Gartside, of Ewood hall, 265.
—— Francis, 265.
—— Nicholas, patron of Halsall, 117.
—— Roger, of Rochdale, 47, 193.
Gartside, Rev. Thomas, of Newington, 265.
Gastrell, bishop, 273.
Gaunt, John of, 87, 89; Maud and Blanch, his daughters, 87.
Gayley, William, 37.
Gee, Charles, cantarist, 33, 55, 56.
—— Henry, 41, 43.
Gentil', Thomas le, chaplain, Newton, 75.
—— William le, high sheriff, 75.
Gerard, Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert, 140.
—— Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas Assheton, 100.
—— Elizabeth, of Bryn, 78.
—— Mr. Gilbert, esq., 249.
—— John de, 32.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir William Stanley, 100.
—— Miles, esq., 255, 268.
—— Peers, esq., 100.
—— Peter, son and heir of Sir Thomas; his chantry, 100.
—— Richard, priest, 100.
—— Sir Thomas, of Bryn, 79, 80, 100, 270.
—— Sir Thomas, knt., 92, 100, 255, 267.
—— Thomas, armig., 100.
—— Thome de Bryn, 80.
Gerret, Robert, of Ormskirk, 105.
Geste, Gilbert, 47.
Gethskolles, Robert, 71.
Gibbs, of London, 217.
Gilles, Rauf, 167.
Glegge, John, and Elene, 47.
Gloucester, Richard, duke of, 81, 221.
Glover, John, a deacon, 20.
—— John, 38.
—— Nicholas, 16.
—— William, 67.
Godson, Richard, chantry priest, Singleton, 217.
Goodshawe chapell, 269, 277.
Goosenargh, 242.
Goosnargh, 243.
—— chapel, 270, 275.
Gore, Elizabeth, 116.
Gorsuch, Arthur, 93.
Gorton, 17.
Gosenar, 242, 264.
—— hand bell at, 275.
—— obits and lamps in church of, 252.
—— ornaments in church of, 277.
—— saynts' bell at, 259, 280.
Gosnarth, 242, 243, 245.
Gradhill, Richard, of Preston, 224.

Grandley *or* Grindlow Cross, 35.
Greaves, Edward, of Manchester, esq., 51.
—— of Culcheth, esq., 52.
—— John, of Toruer, 232.
Gredley orchard, 44.
Gregory, Charles, wyff of, Haslingden, 152.
Gregson, Henry, sen., of Elston, 208.
—— Thomas, 76.
Greenacres, of Downham, 263.
Greenhalgh cum Thistleton, 219.
Greenhaugh, Robert, 35.
Grene, Henry, of Hyndley, 164.
—— James, of Hyndley, 164.
—— Sir James, priest, 44.
—— Jhon, a monk, of Whalley, 148.
—— John, churchreve, of Rivington, 260.
—— Nicholas, chantry priest, of Lancaster, 222.
—— Thomas, 43.
—— Thomas the younger, 43.
—— William, 43.
Grenebank, Randal, priest, 221.
Greneforth, James, 72.
Grenehalgh, James, esq., 121, 122.
Grenelawe, Thomas, 35.
Gresley, Joan, wife of Sir John de la Ware, 31.
—— Robert de, 31.
—— Thomas, 31.
—— Sir Thomas, baron of Manchester, 15.
Gresleys, 29, 32.
Gressingham, 235.
Greswell's (Rev. John) *MS. Hist.*, 8, 20, 52.
Greves, Richard, 99.
—— Robert, vicar of Childwall, 99.
Greyson, Henry, 210.
Grielly, Robert, 33.
Gryell, Robert, 31.
Grymesdyche, John, executor of Sir Thomas Butler, 60.
Guerard, Thomas, an English knight, 79.
Guild of St. George, in Manchester, 41, 44, 46, 47, 53.
—— masters, wardens or yeomen of the, 48.
—— of St. Saviour, in Manchester church, 48.
—— of our B. Lady and St. George, in Manchester church, 41.
Gwent, Mr. Richard, rector of Walton, 82.
Gydlawe, Roger, of Coppull, 108.

HABERGHAM, Laurence, 151.
Habest, Thomas, 159.
Hache William, priest, 36.
Hadock, Symon, of Brownley, 188.
Haddoke, Richard, 156.
Haghe, in Wigan, 66, 126.
Haghton, co. Notts., 81.
Hakyn, Hugh, 150.
Hale chapel, 273, 276.
Halghe, Elena, 47.
—— Margaret, 47.
Haliwell, Richard, a conduct, 99.
Hall, Galfrid, 18.
—— George, 13.
—— Oliver, chantry priest, 143.
Halle, Hugh, 13.
—— John, chantry priest, Prestwich, 190, 191.
—— James, 13.
—— Robert, incumbent of Butler's chantry, 57, 59.
—— Sir Robert, 60.
—— William, 219.
Halliwell's *Palat. Anthol.*, 30.
Hallywell *or* Holiwell, Laurence, chantry priest, 156, 157, 159.
Halsall, 113, 115, 176, 245.
—— St. Nicholas chantry, 117, 118.
—— Douce, daughter of Gilbert Scarisbrick, of Scarisbrick, 114.
—— Margaret, daughter of bishop Stanley, 115.
—— Harry, priest of Halsall, 118.
—— Henry, esq., 117.
—— Henry, 279.
—— Sir Henry, knt., 114, 115, 117.
—— Henry, chantry priest, 117, 118.
—— Hugh, rector of Halsall, 117.
—— Hugh, esq., 114.
—— Oto, son of Gilbert de, 115.
—— Richard, rector of Halsall, 117, 118.
—— Thomas, esq., 113.
—— Sir Thomas, of Halsall, 113.
Halsted, Hugh, 149.
—— Peter, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.
Hamilton, 166.
Hampson, Henry, of Hyndley, 164.
—— wyffe of, 45.
Hamson, Henry, 37.
Hanbury, co. Stafford, 273.
Hangsend *or* Houghsend, 17.
Haugynge bridge, 53.
—— diche, 35, 54.
Hapton park, 149.
Hardman, of Birmingham, 217.
Hardwyke *or* Ardwick, 18.

Hargreaves, a priest, 243.
Hargreves, Hugh, chantry priest, 144.
Harington, Agnes, daughter of Sir James, of Blackrod, 127.
—— Agnes, daughter of Sir William, of Hornby castle, 126.
—— Alice, daughter of James, 125.
—— Alice, daughter of Thomas Torbok, esq., 96.
—— Ann, danghter of Henry Norres, wife of Percival, 97.
—— Ann, daughter of Sir John, wife of Edward lord Monteagle, 235.
—— Sir Hugh, knt., 225.
—— Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, 126, 127, 128.
—— James, milit., 128.
—— Sir James, brother of lord Harington, of Hornby castle, 126.
—— John, of Huyton Hey, esq., 96.
—— Sir Nicholas; his wife Isabella le English; 126.
—— Percival; uxor. ij. 96, 97.
—— Richard *or* William, 126.
—— Sir Richard, of Blackrod; Margaret, his wife; 126.
—— Sir William; Margaret, his wife, daughter of Sir John Pilkington; 126.
—— X'topher, priest, 127.
Harmer, Samuel, of Manchester, gent., 51.
Harp'hay, 17.
Harris, William, curate of Harwood, 146.
Harryson, William, chantry priest, St. Michael's, 218.
—— John, 227.
Hart, Humphrey, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
Harteley, Hugh, 13.
—— Hugh, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128, 129.
Hartley, John, of Strangeways, esq., 50, 51.
—— Ralph, of Strangeways, 51.
—— Richard, 16.
—— Robert, of Colne, 266.
—— William, of Colne, 266.
Harwode, 146.
Harwood, Little, 235.
—— Moch, 146.
Harwoode, Great, 145, 147.
—— chantry, 145, 245.
—— chapell and two bells, 274.
—— churchwardens' accounts, 146.
Haryngton's lands at Blakrode, 165.
Haslenden, 259.
Haslingden, 205.
Haslom, Haye, 109.
Haslyngden chapell, 274.
—— bell, 281.
—— ornaments of, 277.
Hastings and Hungerford, Edward lord; Ann, his daughter, wife of Edward earl of Derby; 107.
Hasty, Cecilie, wife of Henry le, 70.
Hatch, William, priest, 112.
Hatche, William, chaplain, 71.
Hauering, Master Richard de, archdeacon of Chester, 125.
Haughton, 17, 81.
—— chapell, 268, 277, 278.
—— church rebuilt, 81.
—— James, of Liverpool, 88, 92.
—— Robert, of Orrell, 114.
—— Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 63, 64.
Haverhill, in Suffolk, 177.
Hawarde, Rafe, 87.
—— Robert, of Ormskirk, 105.
Hawarden, rector of, 60.
—— Alice, 62.
—— Mrs., 63.
—— William, 62.
Hawerte, Rauf, chantry priest, Liverpool, 86.
Hawgwarde, Ralph, 87.
Haworth, John, chantry priest, 97.
—— Richard, of Manchester, esq., 50.
Haydock, Gilbert de, 66.
—— Sir Gilbert de, knt., 69, 75.
—— Gilbert, 214.
—— Gilbert de, M.P., 69.
—— Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir Gilbert, knt., 71, 80.
Haydok, Gilbert de, 70, 71, 126.
—— Henry de, 70.
—— Hugh de, 70.
—— John de, 71, 72.
—— Joanna de, daughter of Sir Thomas de Dutton, 71.
—— Matthew de, 70
—— Matthew, son of Gilbert de, 74.
Haydon, 257.
Haye, 67.
—— John de la, 75.
—— Roger, 93.
—— Robert, Liverpool, 86, 114.
Hayfield, 18.
Hayhurst, Oliver, of Ribchester, 198.
—— Robert, 197, 213.
Haypay chapell, 277.
Haywood chapel, in Bury, 277.

Healey hall, 270.
Heaton, Richard, 184.
—— William, esq., 184.
Heilde, John, 108.
Helde, Petre, of Heth Charnock, 108.
—— Syr Thurstan, 184, 185, 186.
Helme, John, of Gosenar, 242.
Hemshawes, 261.
Henry IV., 91, 122.
—— VI., 109, 120.
—— Margaret, queen of, 132, 133.
—— VII., 104.
—— VIII., 1.
Henryson, John, of Preston, 207.
Henshawe, Thomas, 45, 114.
Heralds' college, *olim* Derby house, 104.
Hereford, Henry, earl of, 91.
Herle, Thomas, warden of Manchester, 22.
Herrison, John, chantry priest, Mollinge, 109.
Heskayt, William de, clerk, 74.
Hesken, Thomas, 116.
Hesket, Henry, Aughton, 101.
—— Thomas, of Ormskirk, 105.
Hesketh, of Poulton, 165.
—— Dame Alice, 146, 160, 161.
—— Alice, daughter of Sir Robert Booth, 160.
—— Ann, daughter of William Clifton, 165.
—— Bartholomew, esq., 164.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of William Fleming, esq., 161.
—— Gabriel of Aughton, 165.
—— George, 165.
—— Grace, daughter of Sir John Towneley, 160.
—— Sir Hugh, bishop of Man, 160.
—— Hugh, clerk, 161.
—— John, of Ayntre, 116.
—— Dame Marcella de, 160.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Banastre, 145.
—— Mary, daughter of Sir William Norres, of Speke, 165.
—— Matthew, 165.
—— Richard, esq., 26, 160.
—— Sir Robert, 165.
—— Robert, 161, 166, 172.
—— Thomas, esq., 96, 145, 160, 161, 167, 173, 174, 267.
—— Thomas, knt., 146, 163.
—— Thomas, of Martholme hall, esq., 145.
—— William, 160.
Hesketh, William, sixth son of Sir Thos. of Rufford, 165.
—— Sir William, of Rufford, knt., 145, 160, 161.
Hesketh, of Maynes, 201.
Hesmondelf, wyff of, 150.
Heth Charnock, 105.
Heton, Ric. de Capell., chantry priest, 72.
Heversham, rector of, 143.
Hey, Laurence, of Haslingden, 265.
Heye, Ellis, esq., 249.
Heyrick, Richard, of Manchester, clerk, 50.
Heyton, 18.
Hibernia, David de, 76.
—— Emma, wife of John Bold, 76.
Hichen, Richard, 151.
Hide, Richard, of Cambridge university, 137.
Higen, Richard, 151.
Higgen, Antonie, 45.
Higham, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.
Highfield, Geoffrey, chaplain, 24.
—— John, 24.
—— William de, 37.
—— William, 121.
Highnough, Thomas, 86.
Hille, Robert, 45.
—— George, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
Hilton, James, of Heth Charnock, 108.
—— wyffe of John, 175.
Hindle, John, 51.
Hindley, 128.
Hobson, Dom. Romald capell., 33.
—— Reginald, 33.
Hocton, Sir Adam de, 194, 202.
—— Sibilla de, 194, 202.
Hodersall, William, 150.
Hodgeson, Reginald, 33.
Hodgkinson, Henry, of Preston, draper, 203.
—— Simon de, 70.
—— Thomas, 203.
—— William, of Ingoll, 208, 210.
Hogekinson, Hugh, 14.
—— Richard, 204.
Hogeson, John, 215.
—— Rauf, 219.
Hogge, Edward, of Liverpool, 93.
—— Gilbert, of Liverpool, 93.
—— Xpofer, of Liverpool, 88.
Hoghton, Alexander de, 202, 203, 206; Elizabeth, wife of, 202, 203.
—— Alexander, knt., 157, 203.

Hoghton, Alice, daughter of Sir James Harington, wife of Sir Richard, 127, 128, 129.
—— Arthur, 206.
—— Ellen, daughter of — Venables, 194.
—— George, 206.
—— Sir Gilbert, knt., 189.
—— Helen, daughter of Masson, and wife of Henry, 206.
—— Henry, arm., 195, 205, 206.
—— Katherine, daughter of — Venables, 195.
—— Margery, wife of Thomas Hothersall, 202.
—— Sir Richard de, 66, 126, 194, 202.
—— Sir Richard, of the Lea, knt., 105, 195, 196.
—— Sir Richard, knt., 76, 129, 195.
—— Richard, esq., 129, 188.
—— Sibella, wife of William de Bold, 202.
Hoghwic, Avicia, wife of Sir Adam de Hocton, 202.
Hoghwyk, 185.
Hokertonne, 60.
Holand, William de, 36.
Holbrok, Henry, chantry priest, Huyton, 96.
Holcomb, *or* Howcomb chapel, 273.
Holcroft, James, 127.
Holcrofte, Syr Thomas, 1.
—— John, squyre, 112, 179.
—— John, esq., 1, 164.
—— John, of Holcroft, 62.
—— Sir John, 138.
—— Nicholas, 186.
Holden, abbot of Whalley, 150.
—— Dom. William, chantry priest, 66.
—— Thomas, 121, 122.
—— Syr Thomas, of Haslingden, priest, 265.
Hole, Richard, of Warton, 142.
Holland, prior and convent of, 99.
—— Adam, 16, 40, 48.
—— Edward, esq., 15.
—— Henry, 279.
—— Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de, 52.
—— John of Manchester, 41, 44.
—— John, 47.
—— magist', 39.
—— Maude, daughter of Alan, lord le Zouch, 52.
—— Mr., of Denton, 39.
—— Nicholas, 14.
—— Peter of Downholland, 116.
—— Richard of Denton, esq., 50.
Holland, Richard, 41, 71.
—— Sir Richard, knt., 54.
—— Rauf, 14.
—— Thurstan de; his son; 37.
—— Sir Thomas, earl of Kent, 52.
—— Xfer, 116.
Hollinferry, 61.
Hollinworth, Richard of Manchester, clerk, 50.
—— Mr. Richard, 51.
—— Samuel, 51.
Hollynfare chantry, 60.
Hollynworth, Geo., esq., 193.
—— Thomas, 14.
Holme, in Kendal, 234.
—— chantry in Cliviger, 241.
—— chapel in Clyviger, 269, 277.
—— incumbent of Childwall, 98.
—— John, 39, 97.
—— Randle, 64.
—— Robert, 25.
—— Stephen, 12.
—— Thomas; his wife; 13.
Holt castle, co. Flint., 130.
—— Agnes, daughter of John Langley, and wife of Ralph Holt, 191.
—— Alyce, of Chesham, 160.
—— Clemence, Maistres, 60.
—— Edward, gent., 38.
—— Ralph, of Gristlehurst, esq., 191.
—— Robert, 191.
—— Roger, 187, 190.
—— Richard, 269.
—— Richard, of Ribchester, 197.
—— Thomas, esq., 191.
—— Sir Thomas, of Gristlehurst, knt., 191, 224.
Holte hall, in Rishton, 155.
—— Edward, 108.
—— Richard, of Haslom Haye, 109.
—— Willyam, 108.
Holynfare, 245.
Holynfeyre grene, 62.
Honford, John, LL.B., rector of Ashton, 112.
—— Sir John, of Honford; Margaret, widow of; 55.
—— William, esq., 55.
Hopwood, supposed to descend from Middleton, 119.
—— Edmund, esq., 45, 124.
—— Sir James, 124.
—— Robert de, rector of Middleton, 24, 122.
Horeby, Giles, 145.
Hornby castle, 126, 217.

Hornby hospital and bedehouse, 235.
—— John, 232.
Horne, Thomas, 99.
Horrockes, Sir, chantry priest, Leigh, 271.
Horsham, William de, abbot of Dale, 94.
Horwich chapel, 273, 276.
Hothersall, William, of Hothersall, 262.
Hough, Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 64.
Houghton, George, Kirkham, 215.
—— Sir Richard, knt., 104, 198, 202, 210, 216, 244.
Houghwyk, 169, 187.
Houslinge people in Manchester, 10, 19.
Howden, 122.
—— prebend of Saltmarsh in, 143.
Hudleston, Sir Edmund, knt., 188.
Hugerde, John, 45.
Hugh, Robert, 170.
Hull, Ralph, 219.
—— Richard del, 36.
—— William, 219.
—— X'fer, 219.
Hulm cross, in Winwick, 73.
Hulme myln, in Winwick, 73.
—— Geoffry, 25.
—— Hugh, 118.
—— James, of Hulme, 17.
—— John de, 33, 36, 61.
—— John, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
—— Lawrence de, 37, 38.
—— Nicholas, canon of Darlington and Ripon, 121, 122, 123.
—— Ralph, 25, 26.
—— Richard, 38.
—— Stephen, 26, 27.
—— William, esq., 26.
Hulmore, 114.
Hulton of Hulton, 193.
—— Adam, esq., 45.
—— Christopher, 127.
—— John, of Whittle in the woods, 188.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.
—— Robert, 127.
—— William, 45.
Hunt's bank, 24.
—— house in Deynesgate, 38.
Hunte hall, 16, 23, 24.
—— Agnes, 45.
—— Margaret, 23, 24.
—— Nichol, 38.
—— Richard, 16, 23, 24, 25, 38, 44, 47, 48.
—— Richard, the elder, 40.
Hunte, Richard, the younger, 41.
—— Master Rychard, 41.
—— Robert, of Warrington, 61.
—— Sir Thomas, priest, 55, 56.
Hunter, Rychard, of Longtree, 180.
—— William, of Manchester, gent., 51.
Huntingdon, George, earl of, 107.
Hurde, John, chantry priest, Liverpool, 83.
Hurste, John, 45, 93.
—— Sir William, chantry priest, Edesforth, 237.
Huton, William, 39.
Huyton, 93, 95.
—— church, 271.
—— rode-stock, 273.
Hychmouthe, Nicholas, 16.
Hyde, George de, 33.
—— Richard, 137.
—— Robert, of Denton, esq., 50, 51.
—— Robert, of Hyde Bank, esq., 51.
—— Thomas, 16, 17.
Hylton, Ellys, esq., 193.
Hyton, 245.
—— chantry, founded by John de Winwick, 93, 173.
—— chantry, founded by Richard de Winwick, 95.

ILLINGWORTH, Robert, of Manchester, gent., 51.
Image of the Virgin Mary, 88.
—— of the Saviour, oblations to the, 48.
Ines, Will. de, 70.
Ingam, Dom. Rob., 149.
Ingham, Jonnet, 149.
—— Sir John, chantry priest, 149.
—— Robert, 151.
Ingoll, 208.
Inskip, William, of Ellestwyke, 227.
Ireland, Edmund, usher of Middleton grammar school, 120.
—— Emma, daughter of David de, 76.
—— John, 121,
—— Peter, 71, 81.
—— Roger, priest, 49.
—— Thomas, 71.
—— Sir Thomas, 272; his daughter, wife of Captain John Atherton, 272, 273.
—— William, esq., 71, 81.
Irlonde, Thomas, 99.
—— X'poferus, 99.
Isaiah, a commentary on, 121.

JACKSON, Humfraye, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 102.

Jackson, Thomas, 35.
Jacson, Dom. Humfridus, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 102.
Jakes, Edward, 61.
Jakson, Richard, of Ormskirk, 105.
—— Seath, of Cuerden, 188.
James, Richard, of Litherland, 172.
James's (St.) altar, Manchester, 25.
Jamye, Gyles 45.
Janny, Edward, 31, 35.
—— Robert, 31.
Jenkynson, Adam, of Tarleton, 174.
—— Thomas, 224.
—— William, of Ribchester, 197.
—— William, of Skotforth, 223.
Jennynge, Edward, 34, 54.
—— James, of Bretherton, 167.
Jerom's (St.) works, a legacy, 124.
Jervaux monastery, 123.
Jesus chantry, Manchester; foundation deed; wardens of the guild in; chaplain of the guild in; 48: special privileges of 49; ample endowment of, 50, 51; historical errors regarding, 50; founded by Richard Beswicke the younger, 246–248.
Jobson, ffrauncis, esq., master of the juells, 258; knt., master and treasurer of the king's jewels, 278, 280, 282.
Jobur, Thomas, clerk, London, 122.
Johns, Sir Richard, rector of Warrington and Bury; his will; 59.
Johnson, Edward, of Manchester, mercer, 50, 51.
—— Henry, 16, 163.
—— John, of Preston, 207.
—— Thomas, 28, 88, 93.
—— Thomas, chantry priest of Farnworth, 76, 77.
Jones, Hugh, 59.
Jonson, Dom. Henry, curate of Winwick, 72.

KAY, James, of Thurnham; his cosyn; 124.
—— John, stipendiary priest, Padiham, 249.
—— Oswald, chantry priest, Winwick, 69.
Keble, Edward, prebendary of Westminster, 60.
Kebill, Mr. Edw., rector of Warrington, 59.
—— Thomas, serjeant-at-law, 127.
—— Sir Thomas, justice of com. pleas, 59, 157.
Kechyn, John, esquyer, 1, 154.
Keighley, Robert, 145.
Kellermare, 167.
Kellett, Richard, of ffyshwyke, 172.
Kellot, William, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Kelsey, North, 95.
Kempe, James, 13, 14.
Kendal, Richard, the elder, Preston, 208.
Kendale, Kirkby, vicarage, 225.
Kendall, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Ken'dley, 123.
Kenerdley, 125.
Kenyon, John, 12.
—— Ranold, 15.
—— Rauf, 13.
—— Robert, 15, 17.
—— Roger, 35.
—— William, gent., 239.
Kersall, Kessall, 16, 17.
Kershaw, Alexander, 187.
Keuerden, 185, 235.
Keverley, 111.
Kewerden, 190.
Key, John, priest of Padiham, 263.
Kighley, Henry, 71, 81.
—— Sir Henry, 194.
—— Richard, esq., 71.
—— Thomas, 71, 81.
King, Thomas William, esq., 7.
Kinge, Richard, of Cliderowe, 142.
Kirby Irelache, 245.
Kirdesmanhulme, 17.
Kirkby Ireleth, 229, 230.
—— chapel, 277.
—— Alexander de, 229.
—— Ann, 229, 230, 231.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of William Thornborough, of Hampsfield, 220.
—— Henry, of Crosshouse, esq., 230.
—— Henry, of Kirkby, esq., 229.
—— John, son of Sir Richard, 220.
—— Richard, of Kirkby, 230, 231.
—— William, 220.
Kirkbye chapell, 276.
Kirkeby, Thomas, chantry priest, Sefton, 111, 113.
Kirkedale, 114.
Kirkham, 213, 214, 215, 245.
—— chantry of the crucifix, 213.
—— Clarke, John, chaplain of, 213.
—— Colon, John, vicar of, 213.
—— Layche, Edmund, vicar of, 213.
—— Williamson, John, capell. de, 213.
—— Thomas, priest, 113.
Kirke-feilde in Winwick, 73.
Kirkgate in Newton, 75.

Kirschawe Robert, 45.
Kiverden, 187.
Knight and priest, 72.
Knokyn, arms of Strange of, 104.
—— lady Strange of, 104.
—— Jacquetta, daughter of Richard, earl Rivers, 104.
—— Jane, daughter of John, lord Strange, wife of Sir George Stanley, K.G., 104.
—— John, lord Strange of, 104.
Knotte, Charles, 16.
Knowle, Henry, of Garstang, 200.
Kureton, William de, 66.
Kyching, John, esq., 230.
Kyghley, Richard, priest, 112.
Kylchith, James, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128.
Kynraden', kindred, 186.
Kyrkby chapell, 268.
—— John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
Kyrstley, Alexander, of Ulneswalton, 188.

LABORNE, Sir James, knt., 229.
Lache, Anthony, 25.
—— Hugh, a proctor, 64; Agnes, his wife, 25.
—— Robert, LL.B., 274.
Ladie priest of Manchester, 36, 38, 39.
Laiton, John, chantry priest, 161.
Lake, Davyd, 99.
Lalande, Sir William, 230.
Laman, Edmund, churchreve of Lawe, 265.
Lambe, John, of Hallyfax, 192.
Lancashire, James, of Manchester, clothier, 50, 51.
—— Robert, vicar of Burton, 233.
Lancaster, 128, 221, 222, 223, 225, 235.
—— chantry in chapel of, 220.
—— dominican friary of, 225.
—— duke of, 95.
—— earls of, 119.
—— earl of, and Leicester, 125.
—— friars of, 245.
—— hospital, 221, 222, 223.
—— Jhus Masse in the parish church of, 253.
—— mayor and burgesses of, 221, 222, 228, 229.
—— St. Patrick's lands at, 229.
—— Alice, daughter and heiress of James, 214.
—— Blanche, wife of John, duke of, 87, 89, 91.
Lancaster, Chaucer's character of Blanche of, 89.
—— Constance, duchess of, 90, 91.
—— Edmund, earl of, 86.
—— Henry, earl of, 66, 86; his chantry at Liverpool, character and death of, 86, 87; his wife Isabel, daughter of lord Beaumont, 87; his daughter, 87; duke of, 86, 88, 89; "the good duke" of, 89, 92, 208; Henry, duke of, 92.
—— John, duke of, 15, 83, 87, 89, 91, 92, 119, 120, 122; patron of Wycliffe, 90; his son Henry, earl of Hereford, 91.
—— Prince John of; his poem; 90.
—— Peter, clerk, 270.
—— Swinford Katherine, duchess of, 90.
—— Thomas, earl of, 211.
—— Thomas, of Ranehill, esq., 188.
—— Walton, a priest, lieutenant of the Duchy of, 87.
—— Warin de, 202.
Lanchester, prebend of, 142.
Lande, Sir Henry de, chaplain, 94.
Langley, parish of Middleton, 119.
—— Agnes, daughter of John, wife of Thomas Manne, 191.
—— Henry de, 121.
—— Laurence, 912.
—— Margaret, sister of cardinal, 121.
—— Ralph, D.D., warden of Manchester and rector of Prestwich, 191.
—— Mag^r Raphe, clerk, 24.
—— Robert, esq., 134.
—— Robert, 16; his widow Eleanor, daughter of William Radcliffe, esq., 191.
—— Sir Robert, knt., 192.
—— Thomas de, cardinal bishop of Durham, 91, 119, 142, 143: dean of York; elected archbishop of York; lord chancellor; consecrates two chantry altars at Middleton; rebuilds Middleton church; 120: a benefactor to Manchester; his Lancashire relatives; 121: his armorial bearings, 119; his will, 120, 121.
—— Thomas, son of Robert, 134.
—— Mr. Thomas, 271.
—— William de, rector of Middleton, 119.
—— William, rector of Prestwich, 191.
Langton, 167, 175.
—— Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas, 235.
—— John de, rector of Wigan, 66.
—— Sir John de, 211.
—— D. Juone de, parson of Wygan, 126.
—— Syr Richard, knt., 184.

Langton, Sir Robert de, knt., 70, 75, 94, 126.
—— Roger, bishop, 94.
—— Sir Thomas, knt., 157, 188, 264.
—— Thomas, 74, 75, 76.
Langeton, Dom. John de, 66.
—— Dom. Robert de, 66.
Langeshawe, William, 131.
Langtre, John, of Coppull, 108.
Langworth, George, Blackrode, 192.
—— Thurstane, 129.
Lankton, Sir Thomas, knt.,
Lassell, James, of Dalton, 159.
Latham, Robert de, 95.
Lathnate, Thomas, of Ashton-in-Makerfeilde, 147.
—— William, of Ormskirk, 105.
Lathom, 155.
—— armoury, 179.
—— chapel and hospital, 106.
—— chapel, dean of, 107.
—— Stanleys of, and Knowsley, 115.
—— Thomas, 159.
—— Thomas, of Parbold, esq., 159.
—— William, 159.
Lathum new chapel, 107.
—— John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
—— Sir Thomas de, 66, 70, 126.
Laurence, (St.), relique of, 168, 180.
—— Edmund, 188.
—— Elizabeth, wife of John Butler, 226.
—— James, esq., patron of Warton rectory, 225.
—— Sir James, of Ashton, 226.
—— John, 226.
—— John, esq., 199, 200, 214, 225, 226.
—— Sir John, 226.
—— Margaret, wife of Nich. Rigmaden, 199, 226.
—— Margery, wife of John, esq., 225.
—— Robert, 226.
—— Robert, rector of Warton, 226.
—— Sir Robert, of Ashton, 225.
—— Thomas, 226.
—— Sir Thomas, of Ashton, 225, 226, 227.
Laurens, Robert, esq., 227.
Layborne, Anne, lady Monteagle, 230.
—— Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas Curwen, knt., wife of Sir James, knt., 230.
—— Elinor, daughter of Sir Thomas Preston, 230.
—— Elizabeth, duchess of Norfolk, 230.
—— Sir James, knt., M.P., 230.
Layborne, Nicholas, son and heir of Sir James, 230.
—— Thomas, 230.
Layche, Dom. Edm., vicar of Kirkham, 213.
Laylond church steeple, a debt owing to, 184.
—— dean of, 184.
—— wife of William, 184.
Laylonde, a light before St. Andrew in the parish church of, 188.
—— Thomas, a priest, 237.
—— Sir William, 236, 237.
Layton, Anthony, of Chyngul hall, gent., 47, 193.
—— Richard, LL.D., dean of York, 159.
—— William, 254.
Lawe, 265.
—— three bells at the chapel of, 281.
Lawrenson, Nych., of Plumpton, priest, 264.
Lea, Henry, de, 202.
—— Sibella, daughter of William de, 202.
Leaver, Robert, of London, gent., 260, 261.
Lee, George, 84.
—— Robert, wife of, 114.
—— Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
—— Will. de, milit., 66, 126.
Leech, Nathan, of Manchester, 51.
Lees, James, of Alkrington, esq., 192.
Legh, Mr., of Adlington, 85.
—— Alice, 148.
—— Edward, son of Richard, of Baguleigh, 35.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of John, 73.
—— Helen, daughter of John, 73.
—— James de, 24.
—— John, rector of Northenden, 35.
—— Margaret, daughter of Thomas of High Legh, 24.
—— Peers, his solemn oath, 112.
—— Perys, knt., 72.
—— Peter, arm., 72.
—— Peter of Bradley, esq., 71, 165.
—— Sir Peter, of Bradley and Lyme, knt., 80.
—— Sir Peter, and Peter his son, 64, 112.
—— Sir Peter, knt., 71, 72, 81, 157, 165.
—— Sir Peter, knight and priest, will of, 72.
—— Ralph, chantry priest, 137,138.
—— Richard, 148.

Legh, Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 96.
—— Thomas, son of Gilbert de la, 148.
—— William, J., esq., M.P., 71.
Leghe, Galfrid, esq., 72.
—— Gowther, gent, 112.
—— Perss, knyght, 72.
—— Rych., 186.
Legenda Sanctorum, 124.
Leicester, 86.
—— castle, 87.
—— collegiate church, 87, 152.
—— dean and canons of, 87.
—— St. Mary de pratis of, 86, 121.
—— the newark of, 91.
—— Dr. Chaddesden, archdeacon of, 94.
—— Henry, earl of, 86.
—— William, abbot of, 87.
Leigh, 109, 237.
—— Atherton in, 271.
—— chapel of B. Marie in church of, 271, 272.
—— dispute between Mr. Atherton and vicar of, 271–273.
—— St. Mary's chapel in, 273.
—— George and his wife, 18.
—— Sir Horrocks, chantry priest of, 271.
—— Richard, 152, 192.
—— Robert, 38.
—— Peter, knt., 73.
Leighe, 73.
—— Gowther, esquyer, 72; his will, 73.
—— Peter, knt., 69, 175.
Leiz, Roger, 16.
Lelande, the antiquary, 237.
Lennoll, Roberte, 198.
Lethez, Peter, 67.
Leuerpole, Joh'es, 83.
Lever, Roger, esq., 38.
Leverpole, 85, 92.
Levesley in Blackburne, 156.
Levyns, Thomas, priest, 112.
Levynsholme, 43.
Lewyns, Thomas, chaplain, 64.
Leyborne, Sir John, ex'or of John, duke of Lancaster, 91.
Leycester, Alianor, daughter of Sir Jas. Harington, 127.
—— Elianor, 128.
—— John, of Toft, 127.
Leye, Christopher, chantry priest, Lancaster, 221.
Leyland, 112, 182, 185.
—— St. Andrew of, 182.
—— deanery, 169, 245.
—— grammar skol, 187.
Leyland, Anne, wife of Sir William, 237.
—— Alice (Trafford), wife of Sir William, 237.
—— Thomas, of Morleys, 243.
—— William, 184.
—— Sir William, knt., 236, 237.
Library early founded in Manchester, 51; dispersed, 52; legacy to, 121.
Lichfield, bishop of, 75, 95, 112, 132, 161, 176.
—— cathedral of, 81, 93.
—— prebendary of, 110.
—— Chaddesden, Nicholas, prebendary of, 94.
—— Geoffrey, bishop of, 106.
—— John, bishop of, 88, 117, 152, 160, 241.
—— John Bourghill, bishop of, 120.
—— Reginald, bishop of, 68, 148.
—— Robert, bishop of, 91.
—— Roger, bishop of, 66, 70, 94.
—— William, bishop of, 121, 123.
Ligeyate, 118.
Lightbowne, James, esq., 51.
—— John, of Manchester, esq., 50.
Lilford, lord, 272.
Lilium Missæ, 60.
Lincoln, Gretton stall in cathedral of, 96, 120.
—— Hungate stall in cathedral of, 93, 171.
—— Langford ecclesia in cathedral of, 95.
—— parliament, 120.
—— treasurer of church of, 171.
—— Nicholas de Langford, archdeacon of, 94.
—— John, bishop of, 87.
Litherland, 173.
Litherpole, 91, 92.
Littleborowe chapell, 277.
—— chapell, 271.
Liu'pole chauntry, chalices, 21.
Liverpool, 82, 91.
—— chantry of St. John, 82, 83.
—— chantry of St. Katherine, 84, 85.
—— chantry of St. Mary, 86, 88.
—— chapel of St. Nicholas, 83, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92.
—— constable of the castle of, 109.
—— free school, 85.
—— indulgence of forty days granted to St. Mary's chapel, 88.
—— St. Mary of the key (quay!), 88.
—— John de, 83.
—— Pemberton, John, warden of, 92.

Liverpool, Thomasson, Master Vane, curate of, 92.
Livesey, Sir Roger, priest, 208.
Lloyd, Gamaliel, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— George, of Alkrington, esq., 51.
Loncaster, Wm., of Bethom, 139.
Lendon, 260.
Longeryche chapell, 259.
Longford, Sir Nicholas, 32.
Longley, Robert de, 32.
—— Sir Tho., late parson of Prestwich 43, 191.
—— Thomas, bishop of Durham, 124.
—— Sir William, parson of Prestwich, 43.
Longridge chapel, 269, 274, 280.
—— ornaments of, 277.
Lengryge, Langrig, ornaments of, 262, 277.
—— Sir Robert Cottom *or* Cotome, priest of, 262.
Longton, 165, 173.
Longworth, 128.
Lordyng, James, Fellow of Manchester college, 48.
Lorymer, Sir George, 214.
—— William, churchreve of Padiham, 263.
Lowe, chapel, 259, 270, 276.
—— ornaments of, 277.
Lownes, Reginald, clerk, 64.
Lumley, Elizabeth, wife of John, esq., and daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.
—— Henry, of Rishton, co. Northampton, 128.
—— Sir Thomas, knt., claims the rectory of Warton, 225.
Lund, Lind, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 228.
Luter, William, 39.
Lydgate, 115, 128.
Lyme, 31, 80, 112.
Lyngarth, Richard, 16.
Lytham cell, 59, 187.
Lytherland, 114.
—— Rauff, 73.
Lytherpole, 91.
Lyu'pole, 114.
—— B. Marie de la key, 277.
Lyuerpull, Adam, son of Wm. de, 83.
—— William de, 83.
Lyverpole chapel, 83, 245.
—— haven, 63, 83.
—— town of, 82.
—— John of, 92.

MACHAM, William, 111.
—— Thomas, 111.
Mackerall, Robert, chantry priest, Lancaster, 223, 225, 226.
Madder, Humphrey, 61.
Maden, John, 24.
Male, 116.
—— Elizabeth, of Liverpool, 93.
Mamchestre, our Lady of, a legacy to, 42.
Manchester, bedes silver for our Ladie of, 42.
—— bishop of, 7, 217.
—— borough, 15.
—— college, 7.
—— collegiate church, 7, 121.
—— chapter house, 51.
—— fellow of William Booth, 134.
—— Cardinal Langley's legacy to, 121.
—— parish church, 9, 245.
—— Prestwich's library in, 51.
—— Mr. warden of, 124.
Manne, Agnes, wife of Thomas, 190, 192.
—— Mr. John, of Thorpe Underwood, 191.
—— Thomas, 190, 191.
Manwaringe, Randall, esq., 255, 268.
Marcer, James, Kirkdale, 114.
—— Roger, Litherland, 114.
Marchall, Guy, 143.
Marche, Brian, Ashton-in-Makerfeld, 114.
Marchington, co. Stafford, 276.
Marcroft, Brian, priest, 113.
—— William, 114.
Mareschall, Richard le, 36.
Mareshall, Thomas, of Padyham, 144.
Maresheale, Mr. John, 142.
Markelande, Matt., of Wigan, 67.
Marland, Dr. Adam, dean of Kendale, 225.
Marler, Robert, 15, 43.
—— Sir Hugh, priest, 43, 44, 47.
—— Roger, 15.
—— William, 45.
M'ler, William, 45.
Marrot, the great, 110.
Marschall, Richard, clerk, grammar schoolmaster, Preston, 206.
Marsden, Marsedene, chapel, 269.
Marsh's *History of Warrington School*, 59, 60.
Marshall, George, chaplain, 143.
—— Guy, of Etton, diocese of York, 144.
—— Mr. John, LL.B., 142.
—— Richard, 144.

Marshall, Thomas, gent., 144.
Marshall's chantry, 144, 249.
Martholme hall, 145, 146.
Martyndale, Hugh, Aughton, 105.
—— Richard, 105.
Maser, a little, 42.
Masey, Sir Geoffry, 33, 129.
—— Isabel, 42.
—— Rauff, 42.
Maslyn bassyn, 42.
Mason, Myles, chantry priest, Ashton-under-Lyne, 252.
—— William, 131.
Masone, of Preston, 204.
Massay, Alexandre, 14.
Masse, early, in Manchester college, 41.
—— Jamys, 264.
—— Rychard, 44.
Massey, Elizabeth, daughter of John Butler of Bewsey, wife of Hamon Massey, 62.
—— Sir Galfride, 129.
—— Sir Geoffry, knt., 129.
—— Hamand, of Rixton, 61.
—— Hamon, of Halley, 24.
—— Hamon, his will, 62.
—— Sir Hamon, 61.
—— Isabel, daughter of Sir John Butler of Bewsey, 129.
—— Joan, wife of Wm. Stanley, 130.
—— Richard, 47.
—— Richard, of Rixton, esq., 62.
—— Thomas, of Wickleswick, 23.
—— Sir William, priest, 61, 62.
Massie, Galfrid, milit., 130.
Masson, Helen, wife of Henry Hoghton, esq., 206.
Massy, Richard, fellow of Manchester college, 48.
—— Hamone, sen., 62,
Mathewe, Richard, of Formby, 101.
Mattley, Sir Thomas, priest, 55, 56.
Maudlands, in Preston, 208.
—— hospital seal, 209.
Maudsley, 166, 170, 173.
—— Alce, 124.
—— John, 124.
—— Rychard, of Colham, co. Middlesex, yeoman, 124.
—— Thomas of Tarleton; his wife; 174.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, Middleton, 119, 124: schoolmmaster there and rector of Radclyffe; his will; 123.
Maughell, 114.
Mawdesley, William, 97.
Maxstoke, 97.
Mayghell, 277.
Mayner, Robert, 44.
Mayre, John, 172.
Mayson, Roger, Preston, 207.
—— William, 227.
Meadowcroft, Richard, 121.
Medulla Grammatica, 124.
Meeke, William, 51.
Melton, archbishop, 212.
Mellynge chapell, 168, 276, 277.
—— Rychard, of Ley, 207.
Mercer, Agnes, 25.
—— Ellen, 25.
—— Isabella, 25.
—— William, 25.
Mersden, Richard, chantry priest, 151.
Michell, Henry, 7, 20.
—— Thomas, of Tatton, 131.
Middleton in Goosnargh, 242, 243.
—— Agnes de, 119.
—— Agnes, domina de, 119.
—— chantry of St. Chad and St. Margaret, 120.
—— chantry of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert, 120.
—— St. Cuthbert, supposed portrait of at, 120.
—— Jane, daughter of Sir William, 2.
—— Sir George, of Leighton, 251.
—— Roger, 119.
—— Sir Roger de, 119.
—— ....., wife of Ralph Barton of Rydale, esq., daughter of Roger de, 119.
—— Thomas, esq., 157.
Miller, Thomas, of Preston, esq., 217.
Mirfield, Katherine, 127, 128.
—— William, of Hoolley, 127, 128.
Missale unum, usus Ebor., 92.
Mitton church, 267.
Mobberley, Harington monument at, 127.
Mody, Ralph, fellow of Manchester college, 48.
Modye, John, 184.
—— John, chantry priest of Lathom, 106; rector of Eccleston, 159.
—— Thurstan, 101.
Moldyng, Hugh, 184.
Molenex, Edward, clerk, 112.
Mollenex, John, 82.
Molleneux, Sir Henry, priest, 117.
Mollynge, 109.
Molynex, Master Edward, parson of Sefton, 112.
Molyneux, 110, 160.
—— altar, 82.

Molyneux, funeral of Mr. Doctor, 81, 110.
—— Adam, D.D., bishop of Chichester, 81, 110.
—— Ann, 111.
—— Anthony, D.D., rector of Sefton, 82.
—— Anthony, M.A., 82, 113.
—— Edmund, serjeant at law, 82.
—— Sir Edmund, 81.
—— Mr. Edward, B.D., rector of Sephton, 110; his chantry, 111; his preferments, 112, 113.
—— Sir Edward, executor of the earl of Derby, 111, 112, 115; administers a sacramental oath to Peers Legh, esq., 112.
—— Ellen, daughter of Richard of Sefton, wife of Sir Richard de Bold, 76.
—— Elizabeth (Stanley), wife of Sir Richard, 110.
—— James, archdeacon of Richmond, 110, 112.
—— Jane, daughter of Sir William, wife of Sir Richard Bold, 78.
—— Joan, daughter of Sir Gilbert Haydock, 80.
—— John, clerk, 71, 82,
—— Mr. John, clerk, 80, 81.
—— Margaret, 185.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard, 109.
—— Sir Richard, of Sephton, 80, 82, 110, 165, 188.
—— Sir Robert, a prisoner in Turkey, 110; his indulgence, 110.
—— Thomas, sen., 81.
—— Thomas, of Melling, 117.
—— Thomas, esq., 71, 81.
—— Thomas, of Haughton, 81.
—— Sir Thomas, 111,
—— William, 71, 81, 112.
—— Sir William, knt., 82, 97, 112, 115.
Monteagle, second lord; his son, bishop Stanley, 69.
Montereau, siege of, 79.
Moodye, Mr. John, chaplain to the earl of Derby and rector of Eccleston, 179.
Moore, John, of Goosnargh, 198; uxor., of Liverpool, 84.
More, John, of Warrington, 61.
—— John, 89, 92; of Liverpool, 86.
Morecroft, Brian, priest, 112; rector of Aghton, 113.
Morehouses, 114.
Morley, Edward, 17.
Mosley, Edward, 17.
—— Edward, of Hough, bart., 50.
Mosley, Edward, of Hulme, Esq., 51.
—— Francis, fellow of Manchester college, 51.
—— Nicholas, of Ancoats, esq., 50.
—— Oswald, of Ancoats, esq., 51.
—— Oswald, of Rolleston, esq., 51.
—— Oswald, the younger, esq., 51.
—— Sir Oswald, bart., 51, 52.
Mosoke, Thomas, 113.
Moss, John, of Manchester, gent., 51, 52.
—— Richard, 86, 88.
Mosse, John of Liverpool, 93.
—— Dom. John, conduct, Prestwich, 191, 193.
Mosseleye, ffrancys, 7, 20.
Mossok, Thomas, 86.
Moston, 17.
Moulsoe, co. Bucks, 84.
Mount of Saynt John, 175.
Mounteigle, Edward lord, 235, 244.
Mowbray, John, 80.
Moyle, William, 61.
Mullineux, Maister, 81.
Mussebury, Dom. Robert, priest of Middleton, 123.
Mutton, William, chaplain,
Muttresheide, John, of Knottesforth, 131.
—— Thomas, of Ribchester, and his wife, 196.
Mychell, Richard, of Colne, 266.
Mydelton, 227.
—— Thomas de, of Legheton, arm., 251.
Mydleton, 119, 121, 245.
Mylne, Henry, 269.
Mylnegate, 192, 193.
Mylnegote, 45.
Mylner, Rauf, 163.
Mylnerowe chapell, 269, 277.
Mylngate streite, 27.
Myllington, Jenkyn, of Knottesforth, 131.
—— Nicholas, esq., 173.
Myrskolawe, 116.

NABBES, Alice, of Preston, 172.
Nardy, Robert, 43.
Natchell, George, 7.
Nayler, Thomas, 74.
Neborough, iuxta Lathom, 163.
Nelson, Henry, of Croston, 162.
—— Roger, of Liverpool, 88.
—— William, 162.
Netherton, co. Lancaster, 82, 145.
Newton, 18, 43.

Newton in Makerfield, 72, 74, 81, 245; chantry and chapel there, 75.
—— in Mottram, 24.
—— Alexandre, 53.
—— Ann, daughter of Robert, wife of Dr. Edward Pendleton and Thomas Warburton, rector of Warburton, 249.
—— Banastre, baron of, 75.
—— Cecily, daughter of Richard, 25.
—— Sir John, fellow of Manchester college, 24, 25.
—— John, of Newton, 24.
—— John, chaplain, 24, 25.
—— John, chantry priest, Durham, 121.
—— Langton, baron of, 235.
—— Margaret, wife of John, 6.
—— William de, 37.
Newall, William, 39.
Newsom, John, 210.
New Testament in Latin (a legacy of a), 60.
Nevell, Mary, 267.
Nevill, Robert, bishop of Durham, 23.
Neville, George, son of Richard earl of Salisbury, rector of Warton, afterwards lord chancellor, and archbishop of York, 226.
Nevore, James, chantry priest, 176.
Noblett, William, of Ingoll, 208, 210.
Norbery, John, gent., 268.
Norbury, John, esq., 255.
Noreis, Mabella le, 126.
—— Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Harington, knt., 98.
Norfolk, Thomas, duke of; Elizabeth, duchess of; 230.
Norres, Agnes, 98.
—— Alice, 98.
—— Beatrice, 98.
—— Christopher, 98.
—— Edmund, 98.
—— Elizabeth, 98.
—— Henry, 98.
—— James, 98.
—— Johane, 98.
—— John, 98.
—— Katrine, 98.
—— Lettice, daughter of Thomas, 98.
—— Margaret, 98.
—— Richard, 98.
—— Robert, 98.
—— Thomas, 98.
—— William, a priest, 98.
—— William, of Speke, esq., 98, 99.
—— Sir William, 98, 99, 117.
—— Dom. William, priest, 99.
Norreys, Dom. Thomas, chantry priest of Halsall, 115; vicar of Walton, 115.
—— Clemence, wife of William of Speke, 127, 128.
Norris, Mabella le, 69.
—— Hugh le, lord of Haigh, 66.
North Meols, bishop Stanley, rector of, 69.
Northburgh, Roger de, archdeacon of Richmond, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 69.
Northenden, 126.
Norwich, William, bishop of, 121.
Nowell, Alexander, dean of St. Paul's, 123; referred to, 272.
—— John, of Read, esq., 239.
—— John, of Merely, esq., 145.
—— Maister, 124.
—— Robert, 123, 124.
Nuthall, John, Newhall-hey, 266, 267.
Nutshaw, George, a deacon, 20.
Nutshaw, Nuthaw, *or* Nuttall, 8.
Nycholson, John, of Charnock-Richard, 109.
—— Robert, of Liverpool, 88.
—— William, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Nyghtingale, John, 65.
Nyxon, Robert, of Liverpool, 84.

OBBET lands in Manchester church, 22.
—— in Warrington church, 65.
Ogden, Roger, 53.
Okell, Roger; legacy of books to; 60.
—— Roger, chantry priest of Eccles, 131, 137, 138.
Oldham chapell, 124, 270, 274.
—— chantry in, 274.
—— dispute about a chapel in the church of, 281.
—— four bells in the chapel of, 281.
—— ornaments of, 274.
—— Hugh, bishop of Exeter, 19, 247.
Olneswalton, 185.
Olyu', James, 88.
—— Thomas, 118.
Ormerod's *Memoir of Le Noreis*, 66.
Ormond and Ossory, Thomas, earl of, 166.
Ormskirke, 100, 105, 107, 155, 245.
—— chantry of St. Mary Magd., 100.
—— chantry of our Lady of Pity, 101.
—— chantry of St. Peter, 103.
—— Cross hall in, 155.
—— population, 100.
Orrell, 114.

Orrell, Robert, 73.
Ortus Vocabularum, 60.
Osbaldston, John, 187.
Osbaldeston, John, chaplain, 195.
Osbalstone, John, of Salebury, 190.
Osberton, co. Notts, 22.
Ostrich egg garnished with silver, 267.
Otes gathered and given to a priest, 38.
Oughe boughe in Blackburn, 156.
Ouldfield, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.
Oulgreue, Thomas de, 36.
Ouseboothe, 156.
Ovangle, 235.
Owen, George, esq., receiver of the duchy of Lancaster, 258, 279, 281.
Oxclyff, 235.
Oxford, Magdalen college, 82.
—— proctor of university of, 81.
—— provost and scholars of Oriel college, 95.
—— legacy to, 121.
Oxfford, 272.
Oxliffe, John, 221.

PADEHAM, 240.
Padiham, 142, 143, 144, 146, 245, 263.
—— chantry, 142.
—— chapel, 259, 275; ornaments of, 277; three bells at, 280.
Page, Thomas, 130.
Panaden, Thomas, bishop of, 160, 241.
—— bishop of, 117.
Parbold, 159.
—— Henry, of Parbold, 158.
Parbolte, 158, 159.
P'balde, Henrie, 158, 159.
Parker, Edward, of Norton, co. Cestr., gent., 282.
—— Edward, gent., 256, 257, 258, 267, 268, 271, 273, 275, 276, 278.
—— George, chantry priest, 160, 161.
—— Rafe, chantry priest, Goosnargh, 242, 243.
—— Sir Rauff, 243.
—— Robert, 62.
—— Nycolas, chantry priest, 148.
P'ke, Rauf, 174.
—— William, 170.
P'ker, Alexander, of Mitton, 235.
Parkinson, Alice, Slaidborne, 156.
—— John, of Claughton, 141.
—— Robert, chantry priest, Sefton, 109, 111, 113.
—— Sir Robert, 110; occupies a windmill in Thornton, 111.
Parr, Thomas, 279.
Pars Oculi, 124.
Paslewe, John, abbot of Whalley, 57, 237.
Patchett, Robert, 196.
Pedley, Edward, vicar of Whalley, 151.
Peise, Edward, of London, 187.
Pemberton, Ada de, 70.
—— Hugh de, esq., 97.
—— John, warden of Liverpool, 92.
Pendle chapell, 209.
—— new chapel; ornaments of; 277.
Pendleton, Ann, daughter of Robert Newton, and wife of Dr. Edward Pendleton, 249.
—— Cicely, wife of Francis, 50.
—— Edward, schoolmaster, of Manchester, 247, 248.
—— Dr. Edward, vicar of Eccles; his will; 249.
—— Edward, 249.
—— Elizabeth, 249.
—— Francis, of Manchester, merchant, 248.
—— Francis, gent., 50, 248.
—— Francis, son of Dr. Edward, 249.
—— Frauncys, 35.
—— George, 249.
—— Henry, D.D., 248.
—— Dr. Henry, his "Declaration," 248.
—— Henry, 24, 99, 248.
—— Maister, 124.
—— Robert, 55.
—— Thomas, son of Dr. Edward, 249.
—— Thomas, 13, 44, 248.
—— William, of Halewode, 99.
Pendlebury, Alice, of Ryvington, 178.
Penketh, Richard, 60.
—— William, 8, 19.
Pennington, Master, 190.
—— William, esq., 189.
Pennyfather, James, 65.
Pennyng, Arnold, 127.
Penulbury, Henry, priest, 122.
Penwortham, 216, 235.
—— light in the church of, 253.
—— priory, 182.
Penynton, 128.
Penyngton, Laurence, chantry priest, 68, 69, 72.
Peploe, Samuel, LL.B., 52.
Percival, Galfride, 15.
—— Maude, 16.
—— Thurstan, chaplain, Middleton, 122.
Perpoynte, Sir George, 15.
Persons, the jesuit, 20.

Philipson, John, 165.
Pica, 60.
Piccope, William, 239.
Pickering, Sir Edward, 130.
—— Joan, widow of William Stanley, 130.
Pigot, George, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— Thomas, esq., 51.
Pilkington, Adam, 16.
—— bishop of Durham, 260, 261.
—— Isabel, daughter of Sir Charles, of Gateford, 149.
—— Sir John de, 32.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir James Harington, 127.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir John, 126.
—— Nichol, 38.
—— Nicholas, 37.
—— Nicholas de, 36, 37.
—— Richard, of Rivington, 260, 261.
—— Richard, of Salford, 38.
—— Robert, of Rivington, 261, 262.
—— Thomas, 38, 108, 127.
Pilling hall, 2.
Pindere, Humphrey, chantry priest, Winwick, 70.
Pipa parva stall in Lichfield cathedral, 64, 81.
Piper, John le, 75.
—— John le, jun., 75
Plantagenet, Henry, earl of Derby, 86.
Platt, John, 18.
Plattes, William, Burnley, 152.
Pleysyngton, Olyu', 178.
—— one, 188.
Plombe, James, 99.
—— Robert, 99.
—— Thomas, chantry priest, Childwall, 98.
Plomtre, William, chaplain, 64.
Plumbe, Thomas, 99.
Plum'e, Thomas, 99.
Plumpton chapell, 259, 264, 275.
—— ornaments of, 277.
—— one bell at, 281.
—— homfridus, conduct, 96.
Plumtre, Sir William, priest; his will; 60.
Plūtre, William, servant, chaplain, and executor of Sir Thomas Butler, 58.
Priscot, Hector, of Ormskirk, 105.
—— Peter, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 103, 105.
Priscott, 78.
Pole, Ranulph, clerk, 58.
—— Ranulph, fellow of Manchester college and rector of Hawarden, 60.
Pope John XXIII., 120.
Pope's pardoner in Lancashire, 113.
Portfory, a, 124.
Potter, William, 93.
Poulton, 165.
—— in the Fylde, 168.
—— a light in the church of, 253.
Pownall, John, of Haythorn, 55.
Praiford, Edmund, esq., 255.
Prescot, 73, 245, 270, 276.
—— chapel of Jesus in, 78.
—— plate of the church of, 282.
—— population of, in 1548, 78.
—— rectory manse, 176.
—— Booth, William, rector of, 134.
—— Galfride, of Shevington, 109.
—— Fayrfax, John, rector of, 92.
—— William, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
Prestcot, 176.
Preston in Amounderness, 76, 127, 128, 194, 202, 235, 243, 245.
—— freres of, 183.
—— freresses of, 188.
—— hospital, 204.
—— mayor and burgesses of, 204.
—— rectory, 152.
—— Elenor, daughter of Sir Thomas, 230.
—— Henry, of Preston, 207, 210.
—— Sir Henry, chantry priest, Bayley, 212.
—— St. Mary Magdalene, chapel of, 111, 208, 245.
—— Richard, of Wadgraves, 224.
—— Thomas, of Baylrig, 224.
Preistcot, William, chantry priest, Huyton, 93, 96.
Prestwich, 190, 193.
Prestwiches, Mr., 27.
Prestwych, Edmund de, 37.
—— Edward, 121.
—— Elias de, esq., 37.
—— Elias, esq., 38.
—— James de, 37.
—— John, B.D., fellow of All Souls' college, Oxon., 50, 51.
—— Ralph de, 36, 37.
—— Ralph de, jun., 37.
—— Ralph de, sen., 36, 37.
—— Richard, 38.
—— Robert, chantry priest, Manchester, 50, 247.

Preston, Thomas, of Holme, esq., 50.
Prestwyche, 245.
Price, Mr. Francis, vicar of Blackburn, 147.
Prowdelove, Rauff, 7.
Prymbett, Premytt, Primbet, Thomas, chantry priest, Kirkham; his will; 214.
Pulton magna et parva, 127, 128.
—— domestic chapel at, 225.
Pupilla Oculi, 69, 121.
Purseglove, Rauf, 45.
Pye, Roger, 116.
—— Thomas, in Ligeyate, 118.
Pylkyngton, Robert, chantry priest, 176.
Pynchenegh, Richard, 36.
Pynkeman, John, 61.

QUATUORDEM Sermones, 60.
Questmen of Walton-on-the-Hill, 81.
Quillet of land in Rivington, 261.
Qwythull, Rauf, 184.

RACHEDALE, 270.
—— chapel in the church of, 270.
—— church, 124.
—— Holy Trinity chantry, 270; ornaments of, 277.
—— St. Katherine's chantry, 270.
Radcliff, Katherine, wife of Thomas, 22, 140.
—— James, 48.
—— Sir John de, knt., 37, 52.
—— Sir Richard, of Winmerley, 140.
—— Thomas, of Winmerlegh, 22, 140, 218.
—— Thomas, bishop of Dromore, 23.
—— William, 140.
Radcliffe, 124.
—— church, 124.
—— Alexander, of Ordsall, knt., 50, 53, 112, 129.
—— Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert Gerard, 140.
—— Ann, wife of Sir William, 149.
—— Eleanor, daughter of William, relict of Rob. Langley, esq., 191.
—— Elizabeth, relict of John, of Ordsall, 53.
—— Isabella, daughter of Sir Alexander, 126.
—— Jane, wife of William, of Ordsall, 52.
—— Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de Holland, 53.
Radcliffe, John, of Oldham, 274.
—— John, son and heir of William, of Hordsall, 127.
—— Sir John, cardinal Langley's treasurer, 121.
—— Ralph, clerk, vicar of Walton, 115.
—— Richard, 127.
—— Richard, of Manchester, esq., 50.
—— Robert, 127.
—— Sir Robert, a priest, 127.
—— Sir Thomas, 127.
—— William, of Ordsall, esq., 52, 53, 129, 191.
Radclyf, Thomas de, squire of John duke of Lancaster, 91.
Radclyffe, church of, super Soar, 95.
—— Mr., rouge croix, 140.
—— Alexander de, 32.
—— Sir Alexander, 28, 40, 41, 43, 44; of Ordesall, knt., 46.
—— George, B.D., 48.
—— James, 38, 40.
—— John, of Chaderton, 36.
—— Sir John de, of Ordesale, 32.
—— Katherine, wife of Sir Thomas, 134.
—— Sir Richard de, 36.
—— William, 53.
—— William, rouge croix, 52.
Radiche, George, of Apleton, 61.
—— John, esq., 17.
Radyche, Thomas, 12.
Ramestone, John, 54.
Ratcliffe, clerk, sexton and surgeon dentist of Leigh, 272.
Ratclyff, Alexander, knt., 18, 25, 129.
—— Edward, of Clitheroe, 263.
—— Thomas, of Clitheroe, 140.
—— Thomas, of Osberton, 22, 23.
—— William, 15, 33, 49.
Rathbone, John, ordained, 98.
Rathmell, William, of Ribchester, 197.
Raut, Roger, 166.
Rawcliffe, 59.
Rawlynson, Agnes, 35.
—— John; wife of; 16.
—— Rauf, 76.
—— Richard, of Denton, 39.
—— Robert, 23.
Rawstehorne, Laurence, 54.
Rawsthorne, Laurence, esq., 272.
Rayneford, John, of Hallyfax, 192.
—— Dom. John (an acolyte), 103.
—— Richard, of Liverpool, 86, 93.
Raynshawe, Mr., the receiver, 21.
—— Dom. X'poferus, chantry priest, Stretford, 56.

Receyvour, Ric. le, 75.
Rectory house, Manchester, 36.
Redich, John de, chaplain, 37.
Redych, John de, 37.
—— Henry, chantry priest, 188.
—— Hugh, rector of Warrington, 64.
Renstone, co. Stafford, 273.
Resoluts (the), *i.e.* reprises, or back payments, 4.
Reynolds, Francis, of Strangeways, esq., 51.
Ribblecestre, 212, 262.
Ribchester, 194, 211, 245.
—— a light in the church of, 253.
Richard, son of Robert, 36.
—— son of Hugh, 36.
Richardson, wife of Henry, Male, 116.
Richmond, archdeacon of, 40, 110, 112, 225.
—— earl of, 89.
Ridynge, Hugh, 167, 175.
Rigby, John, of Writhington, 109.
Rigmaden, Dorothy, 201.
—— John, 201.
—— John de, 199.
—— John, esq., of Wedacre, 199, 200.
—— Margaret, sole heiress of John, 199.
—— Margaret, daughter of Thomas, 201.
—— Margaret, daughter and coheiress of John Laurence, 199, 226.
Rile *or* Ryle, Henrie, priest, 31, 33, 34, 39.
Riley, William, 34.
Risheton, Rushebie, Rushton, William, chantry priest, 153.
Risholme, Rusholme. 18.
Rishton lordship, 155.
—— Ann, of Cross hall, widow, 155.
Rivers, Richard, earl, 104.
—— Richard, third earl, 103.
Rixton chapel, 62.
—— choir in Warrington church, 62.
—— Allan de; Katherine, daughter of; 61.
—— Margaret de, 61.
—— Sir Hamon Massey, of, 61.
—— Thomas, gent.; Alice, his wife; 62.
Robin Hood, play of, 11.
Robinson, George, chantry priest, Blackrod, 128.
Robson, Dr., of Warrington, 62.
Robynson, Henry, the eldre, of ffriklyngton, 215.
—— Henry, the youngre, 215.
—— John, 170.
—— Symon, of Stalmyn, 227.
Robynson, Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 96, 97.
Rochdale, 269.
—— church of, 270.
Rochester, 258.
—— Sir Robert, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, 260, 279.
Rodes, James, 150.
Rogerley, George, 214.
Rogerson, Dom. Will., Ormskirk, 104.
—— Mr. William, rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, 104.
Rokade, Will. de, capell., chantry priest, 72.
Rokeby, James, esq., 1, 2.
—— James, of Sleningford. esq., 2.
—— Thomas, of Rokeby, 2.
Rokeden, 74.
—— chaplain of, 74, 75.
—— Dom. Will. de, capell., 75.
Rolleston, Robert, rector of Warton, 225.
Roper, Roger le, 46.
Roscyndale, John, 185.
Rose, Richard, 84.
—— Thomas, 84.
Rosse, Ric., 88.
Rudd, John, 37.
—— Richard, 38.
—— Robert, 37.
—— Thomas, 25, 36.
Rufford, 160, 161.
—— chantries, 160.
—— priests of, 161.
Rufforth, 243.
Ruffurth, 163.
Rutter, John, of Mawdesley, 167.
Rydale, co. York, 119.
Ryddinge, Grace, 267.
—— John, 267.
Rygby, Edward, of Worthyngton, 181.
—— Hugh, chantry priest, 158.
Ryle of Ryle *or* Ryll, 34.
—— Harry, 34.
—— Henry, of Styale, 34.
—— Henry, of Crossacres, 35.
—— Henry, vicar of Manchester and rector of Wilmeslow, 34.
—— Robert, of Chorley, 55.
—— Roger, of Sharston, 35.

SADBURY, Sadberge, 124.
Sagar, Ryc., churchreve of Colne, 266.
Sailebury, 185.
Salebury, 187, 190.

Salesworth, 17.
Salford, 16, 24.
—— chantry on bridge of, 131, 132.
Salisbury cathedral, 93.
—— Richard, earl of, 23, 121, 225; lady Eleanor, his daughter, 11, 104.
Salter, Geo., of Preston, 207.
Samesbury chapell, 259, 265, 276.
—— one bell at, 281.
Sampson, John, of Preston, 204.
Samwell, Mr., 21.
Sancroft, archbishop, 146, 147; his trust book, 147.
Sandiforth, John, of Manchester, gent., 51.
Sandreson, Edward, 76.
Sankton, Richard, 215.
Savage, Sir John, of Clifton, 55.
—— Sir John, 157.
—— Margaret, wife of Sir Edmund de Trafford, 55.
—— Maud, daughter of Sir John, 132.
—— Roger, rector of Davenham, 157.
Savile, Henry, esq., 239.
Sayle, Thurstayne, of Heth Chernok, 178.
Saynts' bells, 259, 275, 276.
Scarisbrick, Douce, wife of Hugh Halsall, 115.
—— James, esq.; his daughter and heiress Elizabeth; 102.
Schepherd, Agnes, widow, 75.
—— John le, 75.
Sclater, William, 140, 207.
Scoles, Hugh, 33.
—— Hugh del, chaplain, 32.
—— John del, chaplain, 36, 37.
Scott, Edward, of Manchester, 51.
Scruton rectory, 143.
Seal (ancient) of Manchester college, 29.
Seckom, Thomas, of Liverpool, 88.
Seddon, Robert, 51.
Sedell, D. Thom., chantry priest, 138.
Sedle, Roger, of Preston, 172.
Sefton church, 109, 245.
—— chantry of our Lady, 109.
—— Molyneux chantry in, 111.
—— Mr. Nutter, parson of, 249.
Sellow *or* Sallow, Will. de, capell. de Huyton, 96.
Senage *or* synodals, 18.
Sergeant, John, 73.
—— William, 73.
Sergennt, Robert, of Penwortham, 190.
Serjeant, John, vicar of Leyland, 182.
Seudale, Mr. John, 143.
Shafhullez, Richard, of Ribchester, 198.
Shakerley, Peter, 121.
Shalcrosse, James, 13, 41.
—— Nycholas, 52.
—— Richard, 31.
Shamonde, Henry, of Tarleton, 174, 264.
Sharnock, Sir Roger, curate of Broughton, 264.
Sharphullez, Thomas, of Ribchester, 197.
Sharples, Gylbert, of Samesburye, 265.
Shawe chapell in Prestwich, 276, 277.
—— Robert, 47.
—— Roger, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 100.
—— Richard, of Balerige, 224.
—— William, 224.
Shearborne, Sir John, vicar of Leyland, 189.
Sheareburne, Grace, 267.
—— Hugh, 267.
—— Dame Isabel, 267.
—— Jane, 267.
—— John, 267.
—— John, brother of Sir Richard, 267.
—— Margaret, 267.
—— Mary, 267.
—— Sir Richard, 255; his will, 267; a chantry commissioner, 267, 286.
—— Richard, son of Sir Richard, 267.
Shep'de, Anthony, 27.
Shepherd, George, of Blakrode, 129.
—— James, of Preston, 172.
—— John, 129.
Shepherde, John, chantry priest of Preston, 202.
Shepherdes Kalender, 60.
Sherburn hospital, 143.
—— master of, 142.
Sherburne, Helen, daughter of Hugh, of Stonyhurst, 201.
Shekleton, John, 152.
Sherington, James, 147.
—— Laurence, 158.
Shervington, Cristofer, 163.
Sherwood, John, D.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 221.
Shotilworth, D. John, chantry priest, 143, 144.
—— Sir Richard, 267.
Shurlacurs, Dom. Jac., 103.
Shypton, Dom. Thomas, chantry priest of Eccles, 137.
Sidall, James, 14.
Sill, Geoffrey, 25.
Sille, Thomas, 39.

Sim, Richard, churchwarden of Rivington, 260.
Singilton, Ann, wife of William, of Broughton, esq., 264.
—— Thomas, of Goosnargh, esq., 242.
—— Thomas, son of Gilbert, 263, 264.
Singleton, Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen, of Wightgill, 237.
—— Ann, of Middleton hall, 242, 243.
—— Edward, 264.
—— John, of Shynglehall, 210.
—— William, of Brockhall, esq., 243.
Sion abbey, co. Middlesex, 107, 171, 222.
Skairesbroke, Rauf, Aughton, 105.
Skale (le), a domestic chapel at, 225.
Skirlaw, bishop of Durham, 122.
Sklater, John, 224.
—— William, chantry priest, 140.
Sklaytere, Alex., of Walch Whittell.
Skillicorne, John, parish of Kirkam, esq., 216.
Skynner, Richard, 127.
Slade, Hugh del, 36, 37.
—— John del, 36, 37.
Slaidburn, Slatburn, advowson of, 136.
Slathborne, 156.
Slater, Sir Henry, knt., 172.
—— William, chantry priest, Clitheroe, 141.
Smelt, D. Oliver, chantry priest, 137.
Smerte, Edward, of Leyland, 186.
Smith, Richard, 69, clerk, 113.
—— John le fitz John le, 70.
—— Robert, of Burnley, 156.
—— Robert, of Preston, 103.
—— Stephen, chantry priest, 151.
Smyth, James, chaplain of ffarington, 182.
—— John, chantry priest, 166.
—— Robert, chantry priest, 171.
—— Richard, clerk, 113.
—— Richard, LL.B., rector of Bury, 113.
Smythe, Edward, priest, 46.
—— George, 42.
—— Hugh, 13.
—— James, 7, 20, 38.
—— John, 16, 17, 147.
—— John, decone, 7, 20.
—— Stephen, chantry priest, Burnley, 239.
—— Thomas, 13.
Smythson, William, 156.
Snape, James, 164.
Sneyde, Richard, esq., 158.
Sodor and Man, bishop of, 30.
Sodor and Man, Huan, bishop of, 106.
—— Van Blakelache, bishop of, 183.
Somonor, Oskell, 184.
—— Syr Rauf, 184.
—— Sir Robert, 183, 184.
Sompner, Tho., of Ulnes Walton, 175.
Sorocold, Robert, 16.
Sotherne, Christopher, of Ashey, 141.
Southwell, 132, 136.
—— prebend of Normanton in, 143.
—— Francis, esq., 5.
—— Robert, of Woodrising, 5.
—— Viscount, 5.
Southwork, Christopher, 214.
—— Gilbert de, 70, 75.
—— Joan, wife of Thomas, esq., 134.
—— Sir John, 214.
—— Spensor, Spenser, John, Ormskirk, 214.
Spaine, Richard del, 70.
Spakman, Charles Glaizebroke, 63.
Spiser, Robert, 185.
Spotland, 48.
Stafford, St. Thomas the martyr, priory of, 106.
Standanought, Henry, chantry priest, 158.
Standen, Hugh, churchwarden of Clyderhawe, 263.
Standiche, 176, 245.
—— Ellen, wife of Ralph, of Standish, 127.
—— Roberte, chantry priest, 93, 96.
—— Robert, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
—— Nycholas, 131.
Standish of Standish, 19.
—— church rebuilt, 179.
—— our Ladies chantry in, 178.
—— St. Nicholas chantry in, 176.
—— rood altar of, 180.
—— Alexander, son and heir of Ralph, 97.
—— Alianor, 128.
—— Alice, 128; mother of Xfer of Duxbury, 180.
—— Christopher, of Duxbury, 180.
—— James, of Duxbury, 168, 181.
—— Ralph, of Standish, 181.
—— Richard, esq., 97.
—— Sir Rowland, 168, 180.
—— Thomas, of Duxbury, esq., 188, 189.
Standleye, Thomas, earl of Derby, 107.
Stanley, baron of Bickerstaffe, 100.
—— bishop, 11, 28.
—— bishop of Sodor and Man, 30.
—— chantry at Manchester, 28.

Stanley chantry at Winwick, 67.
—— first earl of Derby, 68.
—— lord, at Hutton Field, 226.
—— Ann, wife of Edward, lord Monteagle, 235.
—— Dame Ann, wife of Sir James, 155.
—— Anne, wife of Sir William of Hooton, 127, 128.
—— Edward, archdeacon of Chester, 68.
—— Sir Edward, bart., 100, 226.
—— Sir Edward, lord Monteagle, 235.
—— Elizabeth, wife of lord Monteagle, 235.
—— Ellen, 28.
—— George, lord Strange, K.G., 104, 154.
—— Sir George, 104.
—— Henry, of Moor hall, 102.
—— James, 103.
—— James, archdeacon of Chester, 71.
—— Mr. James, archdeacon of Richmond, 40.
—— James, bishop of Ely, 28, 29, 30, 69.
—— James, rector of Winwick, 68.
—— Sir James, of Cross hall, 102, 155.
—— Jane, lady Strange, 154.
—— Joan (Worsley), wife of Wm., 130.
—— Joan, daughter and heiress of William, wife of John Assheton, esq., 130.
—— Sir John, knt., 24, 28.
—— Sir John, M.P., 68.
—— Dame Margaret, 28.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir William, of Hooton, 100.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bromley, 100.
—— Margaret, daughter of bishop, 115.
—— Peter, esq., 103.
—— Peter, son of Sir William, 102.
—— Ralph, 28.
—— Ralph, rector of Walton on the hill, 176.
—— Thomas, first lord, 24, 68, 235.
—— Thomas, second earl of Derby, 102, 104, 107, 154.
—— Thomas, bishop of Man, 69.
—— Sir Thomas, knt., son of Edward, earl of Derby, 104.
—— William, 28, 67.
—— William, son of Sir William, of Holt castle, 130.
—— Sir William, knt., 204.
—— Dom. William, chantry priest, 68.
Stannete, Thomas, churchreve of Plumpton, 264.
Stannoll, Robert, 219.
Starkies, 263.
Sterige, William, 15.
Sterston, Sturston, in Norfolk, 185.
Stetson, Edmund, 47.
Steyde, near Ribchester, 197.
Stiholme, William, Great Eccleston, 219.
St. Michael upon Wyre, 217, 218, 264.
St. Migheles upon Wyre, 245.
Stoke by Clare, dean of, 171.
Stonbriglegh, William de, 83.
Stone in Staffordshire, 8.
Stones, William, 88.
Stonyhurst, 267.
Stonynought, Henry, 159.
Stopforth, James, of Ulneswalton, 188.
Stopholme, Thomas, 145,
Stott, James, of Wardle, yeoman, 47.
—— John, of Wardle, 47.
Strange, badge of lord, at Worden hall, 104.
—— lord, 104, 263.
—— Jane, daughter of John, lord, 104.
—— Sir George Stanley, lord, 104, 154; my lady Jane, his wife, 154.
Strangwas, Thomas, esq., 38.
Strangwashe, Elizabeth, widow, 192.
Strangways, James, sen., 121.
Strangwiche, Philip, 15.
Stratford, Nicholas, D.D.,; bishop of Chester; 51.
Stratforde, 16, 55, 56, 245.
Straytbarrel, James, chaplain, Halsall, 117.
Stretford chantry, 55.
—— chapel, 55, 277.
Stretton, bishop, 91, 128.
Strothe, Robert, esq., 122.
Sturbridge, hospital, 95.
Suart, Edward, 187.
Sudall, Sir John, priest, 185.
Sudle, Edmund Fyshwicke, 172.
Sudley, John, 156.
Sumner, Sir Robert, priest, 185.
—— William, of Lostock, 188.
Sussex, Robert, earl of, 123,
Southworth, Gilbert, of Croft, gent., 65.
Sutton, 103.
—— John de, presbyter, chantry priest, 66.
—— Peter de, esq., 76.
—— Dom. Richard, of Warrington, 251.
—— Richard de, 75.
—— Robert, 178.
Swan and sparrow hawk, pictures of, in Leigh church, 272.
Swannysey, Robert, 185.

Swansey, Robert, 186.
Swyfte, John, Aughton, 105.
Swynnerton, John, 18.
Swynton, Richard, of Knottesforth, 131.
Sydall, Henry, chaplain, 46.
—— Henry, fellow of Manchester college, 48.
Sydbridge, Robert, 215.
Sylke, wife of Richard, of Manchester, 192.
Symonde, George, 169.
Symson, Robert, Gosenar, 264.
Syngilton, William, 208, 210.
Syngleton chantry in Kirkham, 216, 259.
—— chapel, 275; ornaments of, 277; one little bell at, 281; curate of, 266.
—— Edward, 264.
—— Thomas, esq., 184.

TALBOT, Anne, daughter of Sir John, 155.
—— Anne, wife of Edmund, 155.
—— Anne, mother of Sir Thomas, 155.
—— Edmund, of Bashall, 52.
—— Joan, sister of the earl of Kent, 52.
—— John, esq., 156.
—— John, of Salesbury, 155.
—— Thomas, 150; wife of Thomas of Ribchester, 197.
—— William, 197.
Talbois, Ivo, earl of Anjou and baron of Kendal, 202.
Talior, Sir Thurstan, priest, 186.
Talyor, James, 167.
Tasker, Hugh, 187, 188, 190.
Taskerne, Robert, 116.
Tarleton, James, chantry priest, Ribchester, 194, 196.
—— Katherine, 167; widow of Richard, 168.
—— Thomas, vicar of Croston, 168.
Tarlton, miscalled Darlton, 174.
—— chapel, in Croston, 173, 245.
—— St. Ellyn's chapel in, 174, 277.
Tatham, 235.
Taylior, Nicholas, 60.
—— Dom. Rich., curate of Warrington, 59, 251.
Taylyer, Robert, of Goosnar, 264.
Taylyor, Alice, of Hyndley, 164.
Taylor, Radulf, chantry priest, 143.
—— Sir Richard, schoolmaster, of Warrington, 58, 60.
—— Robert, chantry priest, Bayley, 212.
—— Thurstan, 187.
Tebye, William, 17.
Testament, New, on parchment, 124.
Tetlawe, Maister, of the Chamber, 274.
—— Margaret, 42.
Tetlow, John, 23.
—— Laurence, 23.
—— Richard, 37, 44, 46.
Tettlawe, Rauff, 42.
—— Robert, 38.
—— Thomas, 38.
Tewkesbury, battle of, 64.
Teyleor, Radulf., chantry priest, 143.
Therber, Rafe, 143.
Thirlfall, George, Goosenarth, 224.
Thistleton, William, 121, 167.
Thomasson, Master Vane, curate of Leverpole, 92.
Thomlynson, Henry, 172.
Thompson, Christopher, of Lancaster, 227.
—— Nycholas, Liverpool, 84, 88, 93.
—— uxor, 88.
Thomson, Mr. William, rector of Ashton, 252.
Thorally, John, chantry priest, Durham, 121.
Thorber, Rafe, 143.
Thornburro, Richard, of Preston, 207.
Thornebarghe, Rauf, chantry priest, 142.
Thorneb°, X'per, abbot of Whalley, 148.
Thorneborough, Henry, chantry priest, 251.
—— Ralph, 144.
Thorneley, Dom. Oliver, chaplain, 48.
Thornton, 165.
—— in Andernes, 168.
Thorpe, Sir Thomas, 196.
Thurland castle, 233, 234, 245.
Tillison, Mr. John, 147.
Tilsley, Thurstan, esq., 179.
Tinctor, Adam le, 36.
—— Adam, son of Robert le, 36.
Todd, John, chantry priest, 161, 166; incumbent of Rufford, 166.
—— Richard, chantry priest, 161.
Todmorden *or* Tolnerden chapel, 277.
Tomanson, William, Bispham, 264.
Tomlynson, John, Longryge, 262.
Tompson, Thurstan, deacon, 20.
Tong, the herald, 149.
Topham castle, 110.
Torbroke, badge, heraldic of, 104.
—— Alice, 96.
—— Thomas, arm., 96.
Torver, 232.
Tournay or Flanders, 65.
Towers, Henry, 16.

Towneley altar in Burneley, 241.
—— chantry, 149.
—— Grace, daughter of Sir John and wife of Robert Hesketh, esq., 161.
—— John, gent., 148.
—— Sir John, 147, 148, 149, 161, 239, 241; his wives, 149.
—— Laurence, 143.
—— Richard de, 148.
—— Richard, 151.
—— Sir Richard, 148, 149, 150, 151.
—— Thomas, 266.
Townley, Syr Jhon, knt., 142.
—— Laurence, of Barnside, 266.
Townleys of Barnside, 266.
Toxteth turbary, 83.
Trafford chapel in Manchester church, 31, 32, 51.
—— Alice, daughter of Sir Edmund, wife of Sir William Leyland, 237.
—— Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund, 252.
—— Edmund, 15, 28, 33, 34, 49, 55, 64, 268; knight, 16, 38.
—— Edmund de, 37, 55.
—— Sir Edmund de, 37, 38, 55.
—— Sir Edmund, 33.
—— George, of Garret, 247.
—— Henry de, 37, 38.
—— Henry, D.D., 34, 55.
—— Henry, of Trafford, 32, 55.
—— Henry; Thomassyn, his wife; 247.
—— Sir Henry, 140.
—— Jane, daughter of Sir Edmund, wife of William Radcliffe, esq., 52.
—— Joan, wife of John Booth, 140.
—— John de, 32.
—— Sir John, 32, 33, 37, 56.
—— Margaret, daughter of Sir John Savage, 55, 56.
—— Margaret, of Garret, 247.
—— Ralph, of Garratt, 38.
—— Thomas, 44.
—— William, ladie priest of Manchester, 39, 56.
Trafforth, Mr., 37.
Traves, Richard, 37.
Travers, Henry, 16.
Travis, of Blakley, 17.
Tresham, Sir John, of Rushton, 127, 128.
—— Isabella, daughter of Sir James Harington, 127, 198.
Tring, co. Herts, 82.
Trinities, prior of y^e, York, 136.
Troutbeck, 110.
Troutbeck, John de, chantry priest, Preston, 202.
Tunstall, 233, 245.
—— John, of Thurland, 232.
—— Sir Marmaduke, knt., 71.
—— Sir Richard, knt., 232.
—— Sir Thomas, of Thurland, 234.
Turner, Galfrid, 67.
—— Thomas, 71.
—— William, 67, 73.
Turner's, Mr., letter to the bishop of Manchester, 7.
Turnor, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Turton, 127, 128.
Turvey, co. Bedford, 84.
Tyldisley, Trustram, esq., 73.
Tyllesley, Christopher, 193.
Tyreham, Richard, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
Tyrehare, Roger, chantry priest, Huyton, 97.
—— William, Thornton, 114.
Typpynge, Thomas, Preston, 204.

ULNEZ Walton, 175.
Ulverston, stipendiary priest of, 250.
Underley, co. Westmoreland, 235.
Urdeshall, 18.
Urmston, Sir Richard, of Leigh, 272.
Urswick, Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Southworth, 220.
—— Sir Robert, sheriff of Lancaster, 225.
—— Sir Thomas, 220.

VALE Royal monastery, 216.
Vause, Gilbert, 193.
—— Laurence, curate of Manchester parish, 19.
Vaughan, Elizabeth, wife of Edward lord Monteagle, 235.
—— Sir Thomas,
Vaux, Laurence, fellow and warden of Manchester college, 19, 26, 56, 243.
Vavasour, John, justice of pleas, Lancaster, 157.
Venables, 110.
—— Laurens, 31.
—— Thomas, 56.
Venkerd *or* Penketh, Wm., clerk, 7, 19.
Vergose, Thomas, of lyu'pole, 84.
Vernon, Alice, 148.
—— Robert, of Warforth, 148.
Vesey, John, LL.D., archdeacon of Chester, 33, 46.
Vicars of Manchester church, 42.

WABBLEY, Radulph de capell., chantry priest, 72.
Wakerfeilde, John, 180.
Wakfeld, Henry de, chantry priest, Blakrode, 128.
Walchman, George, Kirkham, 215.
Walker, Henry, of Billesborough, 215.
—— James, of Manchester, B.M., 52.
—— Henry, of Garstang, 200.
—— John, of Altringham, 192.
—— Joseph, of Manchester, gent., 51.
—— Richard, 93.
—— Roger, of Liverpool, 84, 93.
Walkeringham, 145.
Wall, Alexander, 178.
—— Christopher, 178.
—— Evan, 157.
—— Mr. William, 156, 157; rector of Eccleston, 178, 179.
—— Sir William, chantry priest, Preston, 207; parson of Eccleston, 189.
—— William, 204.
Walle, Richard, 70, 157.
Walles, William, 157.
Wallet, Nycholas, 158.
Wallez, Cristofer, 178, 179.
Walls, Alexander, 179.
Wallwork, Laurence, chantry priest, Prestwich, 191.
Walmesley, Edward, esq., 188.
—— James, of Turton, 127.
—— Nycholas, of Preston, 203.
—— Robert, 149.
—— Sir Thomas, of Dunkenhalgh, 155.
Walsch, Henry de, parson of Standish, 66, 126.
Walton, 245.
—— chantry, 80.
—— in le Dale, 111, 152, 235, 265.
—— on the Hill, 80, 81, 82, 92, 112, 128, 176.
—— rector *or* vicar of, 88, 91.
—— Adam de, 70.
—— Cristopher, 169.
—— Elizabeth, 84.
—— Gilbert de, 83.
—— Sir Henry de, archdeacon of Richmond, 87.
—— James, 208, 209, 210.
—— James, the elder, of Presten, gent., 208, 211.
—— John, 224.
—— Sir John, chantry priest of Prescot, 78, 169; chantry priest of Croston, 169.
—— Richard de, of Liverpull, 83.
Walton, Richard de Winwick, rector of, 91, 95; canon of Lincoln, 96.
—— Roger, of Walton, 84.
—— Symon de, 83.
—— Sir William, clerk, 186.
—— William, 84, 147, 169.
Walwell, Thomas, wyffe of, 158.
Warburton, John, Preston, 203.
—— Richard, rector of Lymm, 62.
—— Thomas, parson of Warburton, 249.
Ward, Sir Roger, chaplain of Denton, 39.
—— William, of London, gent., 209.
Waringe, John, 162.
Warner, Sir Edward, knt., 239.
Warre, de la, 29, 32.
—— lord le, 8, 18, 27, 28, 35, 40, 45, 54, 192.
—— Sir John le, 31; Joan, his wife, 31.
Warrington, 76.
—— bredren of St. Austen of, 65.
—— chantry of St. Anne at, 63.
—— church, 57, 177, 245.
—— Jhesus church, belonging to the priory of, 60.
—— rectors of, 59, 60, 63.
—— rector of, his desk or stall in the church, 63.
—— Rixton choir in the church of, 62.
—— school, 58.
Warryngton, 73.
Warton, light in church of, 253.
—— parish of, 252.
—— rectory, 225, 226.
—— stipendiary priest of, 250.
—— Robert, of Formby, 116.
Warwick, George Neville, brother of Richard earl of, 225.
—— Richard earl of, 11, 104, 121, 225; his covenant with Sir John de Trafford, 55.
—— Thomas Beauchamp, earl of, 11.
Warynge, George, of Kirkham, 215.
—— Sir Richard, dean of Amounderness, 214.
—— Roger, of Hoton, 172.
Watmogh, Hugh, chantry priest of Holme, 241.
Watmore, Hugh, chantry priest, 241, 242.
Wavertree, Richard de, prior of Nostell, 74.
Webster, Edmund, 101; his wife, 101, 116.
Wegan, 73.
Wells cathedral, 93; subchanter of, 171.

Werden, John, chaplain, 184, 186.
Weremouth, rector of, Mr. Leys, 121.
Weryngton, bayliff and constables of, 177.
—— freres from, 81.
—— Robert de, 75.
Wesham in Andernes, 163.
Wesley, Myles, 127.
West chapel in Manchester college, 8.
—— George, master or keeper of the college, 7.
—— Sir Thomas, 7.
Westby, 213.
Westchester, 69.
Westheide in Ormskirk, 118.
Westlegh, 126, 128.
West Leigh, 125.
Westminster, prebendary of, 60.
Welton, co. Stafford, 270, 276.
Wever, Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward, 134.
—— Sir Thomas, of Wever, 24.
Whalley abbey of, 143, 237.
—— abbot and convent of, 49, 50, 87, 113, 142, 157, 236, 237, 241.
—— church, 241.
—— deane at, 146.
—— Henry, of the banke, 188.
—— Holden, abbot of, 150.
—— Mr., of Sparth, 146.
—— Paslew, abbot of, 49, 57.
—— Richard de Chaddesden, vicar of, 94.
—— Robert, of Ingoll, 288, 210.
—— Thomas *or* John, abbot of, 144.
—— Thornboro, abbot of; his letter to Sir John Towneley; 148.
Whatmough, Hugh, chantry priest, 149, 241.
Wheldrake, 143.
Whesso, co. Durham, 124.
Whitacre of Holme, 241,
—— Dr., 241, 242.
—— Richard, 241.
—— Thomas, a priest, 241.
—— Thomas, of Holme, gent., 241.
Whitaker, Henry, 146.
—— William, of Burnley, 152.
White Rooding, 84.
—— Richard, 77.
Whitefeilde, Thomas, 99.
Whitehalgh, Thomas, 156.
Whitehead, Dom. Thomas, 33.
Whiteheide Agnes, Liverpool, 93.
—— John, Ligeyate, 118.
Whitestones, Richard, 106.
Whitworth chapel, in Rochdale, 268, 277; incumbent of, 191.
—— Gyles, 13, 14.
—— Hugh, of Manchester, 38.
Whitworth's *Prospect of Manchester and Salford*, 132.
Whittall, Henry, of Brotherton, 175.
Whittell, Walch, 158.
—— Wholey, Thurstan, 214.
Whyttell, Rauf, of Ryvyngton, 178, 260.
Wigan, 66, 147, 176, 245.
—— chantry of St. Mary, 66.
—— disputed patronage of, 94.
—— canon Chaddesden, rector of, 94.
—— bishop Stanley, rector of, 69.
—— John de Winwick, rector of, 93.
Wignall, Henry, 170.
Widdenstall, Sir Henry, curate of Leigh, 271, 272.
Wildeyn *or* Waldinge, Thomas, 174.
Wildeynge, Thomas, chantry priest, 173
Wilkynson, Henry, of Little Eccleston 219.
—— Robert, chantry priest, Preston, 205.
—— Thomas, of Kirkham, 215.
Willesdale, 17.
Williamson, John, Kirkham, 213.
Willme, Rauf, Liverpool, 88.
Wilmeslow chantrey, 56.
Wilson, Willyam, priest, Manchester, 7; vicar, 20.
Wilton, John, lord Grey, of, 235.
Windle, 79.
Windsor (Beconsall), canon of, 171.
Winwick, 69, 74, 100.
—— monumental brass for Peers Gerard esq., 100.
—— Trinity chapel in church of, 69, 70, 81.
—— wax for the B. V. Mary's light at, 74.
—— John, 93, 96.
—— John de, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96.
—— William, clerk, 95, 96.
—— Wishawe, in Notts., 195.
Wodall, William, chantry priest, 54.
Wodcok, Seth, vicar of Leyland, 112.
—— Syr Seth, vicar of Leyland, 184.
Wodecoke, Laurence, 184.
—— Nicholas, 184.
—— Richard, 184.
—— Seth, chaplain of Leyland, 182.
—— William, 184.
Wodward, Ranulph, 62.
—— Thomas, 62.

Wolfage, co. Northamptonshire, 126.
Wolfet, Jeffrey, 195, 196.
Wolstencroft, John, 54.
—— Rychard, 43.
—— Wollestencrofte, Nicholas, priest, 25.
Wolton, 99.
Woodalle, William, chantry priest, Manchester, 54.
Woodborne, Henry, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
—— John, Kirkby Ireleth, 231.
Woodcocke, Sir Peres, parson of Sterston, 185.
—— Thomas, of Cuerden, 188.
—— William, of Leyland, 110, 188.
Woodcoke, John, 187, 188.
Woodcrofte, 73.
Woode, Richard, chantry priest, 145, 146.
—— Thomas, 147.
—— Thurstane, 162.
Woodplumpton, 264.
Woodward, Ralph, 97.
Woolfall, Margaret, daughter of William, wife of Sir Richard Bold, 78.
Woolfyt, Wolset, Wulfet, Dr. George, 195.
Worchlu, Will. de, 66.
Worden hall, 102.
—— furniture of domestic chapel, 187.
—— William, of Clayton, 188.
Workesley, Peter, 37.
—— Robert de, 37.
Worley, Great and Little, 65.
—— Mark, gent., 268.
Worrall, George, chantry priest, Eccles, 131.
Worsley, *or* Wolstley, knt., 54.
—— Edmund de, 37.
—— Peter, (!)
—— Robert, of Booth, esq., 62.
—— Seth, 132, 133, 134, 137, 138.
Worthington, Edward, 7, 20.
Worthyngton, 185.
—— William de, 126.
Wousncrofte, dom. Nicholas, 26.
Wright, Edward, Warrington, 61.
—— dom. Robert, of Warrington, 251, 252.
—— Will., capell., 62.
Wrightington, 159.
—— John, 37.
—— Richard, gent., 208.
Wrigley, dom. Roger, Prestwich, 191.
Writhington, 109, 158.
Wro, John del, 237.
Wroe, Richard, D.D., 51.
Wryghtyngton, John, son and heir of Thomas, 97.
Wudcok, Seth, clerk, 183.
—— William, 183.
Wudward, Sir Randolphe, chaplain, 62.
Wulfeden, Rauf, 47.
Wulsall, Roger, Mellinge, 116.
Wyclyffe, 87, 90.
Wygan, Will. de, capell., 71, 72.
Wyld, John, 13.
Wylmesley, George, chancellor of Chester, 60.
Wylson, James of London, gent., 187.
—— John of Preston, 204.
—— Robert, 178.
Wyndell, 79.
—— chapel, 79, 245.
—— chantry, 79.
—— St. Thomas' Well, 79.
Wyngfeld, Humphrey, esq., 64.
—— Thomas Maria, M.P., rector of Warrington, 64.
Wynkeley, Thomas, churchreve of Lawe and Samesbury, 265.
Wynnyngton, 234.
—— Reginald, 16.
Wynquek *or* Wynquick, 70.
Wynquick, Peter de, 71.
—— Sir Peres de, chaplain, 70.
Wynwik church, 72, 73.
Wynwike, 67, 68, 72, 245.
—— Richard de, clerk, 97.
Wynwyck, master Richard, 91, 96.
Wynwyke, 73.
Wyott, John, 65.
Wyrmesley, Robert, 150.
Wyrrall, George, chantry priest, Eccles, 137.
Wytacur, Ryc., of Holme, 241.
Wyther, John, vicar of Tunstall, 233.
Wythington, 16.

YATE, Hamande, of Rixton, 63.
—— Robert, of Gosenar, 264.
—— Thomas, 63.
—— Trystram, chantry priest, 144.
Yates, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 229.
York, 121.
—— archdeacon of, 139.
—— St. Mary's abbey, 123, 139, 143.
—— mint, 21.
—— prebend of Barnby, 143.
—— prior of the Trinity's, 136.

York, South Newbold, 120.
—— treasurer of the minster, 93, 94.
—— Dobbes, Dr., precentor and canon of, 225,
—— Edward, duke of, 122.
—— Elizabeth of, 65.
—— Marshall, John, canon of, 143.
—— Rotheram, Thomas, archbishop of, 221
—— Scrope, archbishop of, 120.
—— Weighton, 143.
York, Wodham, John, canon of, 143.
Young, James, 188.
—— dom. Ralph, 182.
Yrlond, dom. Roger, priest, 54.

ZODER, Huan, bishop of (Sodor and Man), 106.
Zouch, Alan, lord le, 52.
—— Maud, wife of Sir Robert de Holland, 52.
Zouche, archbishop of York, 94, 263.

Manchester: Printed by Charles Simms & Co.

The Nineteenth Report

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting of the Society, held on the 1st of March, 1862.

Two of the three publications for the last year, volumes LV. and LVI. in the Chetham Series, have been issued to the members of the Society; and as both are continuations of Works noticed in the Annual Report of 1860-1, it does not appear to be necessary to make any further remark upon them at present than that volume LV. consists of the 2nd Part of *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, which carries on the alphabetical list of authors to the end of Brathwaite; and that volume LVI. is the 2nd volume of *Mamecestre* by Mr. HARLAND, and brings down the History to the close of the Manorial Extent, A.D. 1322. The concluding volume of this Historical Work, which is already partly printed, includes various documents of the 14th and 15th centuries, and will close with the Rental of the Manor in 1473.

The third publication for the year, volume LVII., and which in a short time will be issued to the members, being *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. iii., will contain —

1. On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A.
2. Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A.

3. The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge wthin the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{ty} moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a Manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A , F.S.A.
4. Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his Stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the Purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his Son, A.D 1618. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq.
5. Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F S.A.
6. The Names of Eight Hundred Inhabitants of Manchester who took the Oath of Allegiance to Charles II. in April 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.
7. The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^{d} 1690, being the list of the Inhabitants assessed to the tax for the reducing of Ireland and carrying on the war against France. Edited by W. LANGTON, Esq.

This volume, in the variety and interest of its materials, will not yield to either of the two preceding volumes of the *Chetham Miscellanies*; and the attention of the members is especially called to the learned and entertaining Essay and Memoir by Mr. HEYWOOD, in the latter of which the career of the great humourist of Lancashire is for the first time treated in a manner worthy of the subject; and to Canon RAINES's Preface to the second article, which places before us in a very graphic and masterly manner the principal historical events connected with the old Premonstratensian foundation of Cokersand, and the features of the landscape around it, to which Dr. Whitaker, exquisite as was his taste in local scenery, has done some injustice.

The Publications contemplated or in progress are: —

1. *The Report made by the Commissioners appointed by the Commission granted by Henry VIII. anno regni* 30, *as to the Lancashire Chantries, with the two succeeding Reports on the same subject, from the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A, Hon. Canon of Manchester.

2. *Mamecestre; or Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony; the Manor or Lordship; the Vill, Borough, or Town of Manchester.* Third and concluding volume. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A.

3. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*, Part 3. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A.

4. *Documents relating to Edward third Earl of Derby and the Pilgrimage of Grace.* By R. C. CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A.

5. *Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Chetham Library.* Second part. Edited by T. JONES, Esq., B.A., Librarian of the Chetham Library.

6. *A Selection from Dr. John Byrom's unprinted Remains in Prose and Verse.*

7. *A new Edition of the Poems Collected and Published after his Decease, corrected and revised, with Notes, and a Prefatory Sketch of his Life.*

8. *Worthington's Diary and Correspondence.* The concluding part. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., President of the Chetham Society.

9. *Heraldic Visitations of Lancashire.*

10. *Hollinworth's Mancuniensis.* A new Edition. Edited by CANON RAINES.

11. *A Volume of Extracts, Depositions, Letters, &c., from the Consistory Court of Chester, beginning with the Foundation of the See.*

12. *Extracts from Roger Dodsworth's Collections in the Bodleian Library at Oxford relating to Lancashire.*

13. *Annales Cestrienses.*

14. *A General Index to the first thirty volumes of the Publications of the Chetham Society.*

The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society, for the year ending 28th February, 1860.

DR.

		L	S.	D.
1	Arrear of 1857-58 (15th year), reported at last Meeting.			
3	Arrears of 1858-59 (16th year), reported at last Meeting.			
5	Arrears of 1859-60 (17th year), reported at last Meeting.			
46	Arrears of 1860-61 (18th year), reported at last Meeting.			
35	Collected	35	0	0
11	Outstanding.			
9	Subscriptions of 1861-62 (19th year), accounted for last year.			
262	Collected	262	0	0
48	Life Members.			
31	In Arrear.			
350				
8	Subscriptions of 1862-63 (20th year), paid in advance	8	0	0
	Books supplied to Members	72	9	6
	Received for Postage	0	12	6
	3 per cent Dividends	7	4	6
	Interest allowed by Bank	13	13	2
		£398	19	8
	Balance 1st March, 1861	336	15	1
		£735	14	9
Feb. 28, 1862.	Balance brought down	£346	9	5

CR.

					L	S.	D.
1861.							
Mar. 4.	Hire of Room				0	7	6
June 3.	Charles Simms & Co., on account of						
	Vol. 54	80	0	0			
	,, 55	30	0	0			
	,, 56	30	0	0			
	Cheth. Miscellanies, Vol. 3	10	0	0			
					150	0	0
,, 17.	Paid for Books to make up sets				1	15	0
,, 21.	Ditto ditto ditto				3	11	0
,, 29.	Ditto ditto ditto				1	12	0
Oct. 29.	Postage				0	18	0
Dec. 31.	Ditto				0	1	4
1862.							
Jan. 29.	Charles Simms & Co., printing &c.						
	Vol. 54	108	3	6			
	,, 55	101	0	6			
	,, 56	88	2	6			
	Sundries	3	10	8			
		300	17	2			
	Paid on acct. of these Vols. (see above)	140	0	0			
					160	17	2
Feb. 21.	Advertising				0	7	0
,, 21.	Charles Simms & Co, binding &c. Vols. 54, 55 and 56				65	17	10
,, 21.	Ditto. Sundries				3	12	0
,, 26.	Advertising				0	6	6
					£389	5	4
Feb. 28.	Balance				346	9	5
					£735	14	9

Audited by
GEORGE PEEL,
JOSEPH PEEL,
B. DENNISON NAYLOR.

A. H. HEYWOOD,
Treasurer.

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the
NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS

- 2-month loans may be renewed by calling (510) 642-6753
- 1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books to NRLF
- Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date

Due Date:
DUE AS STAMPED BELOW
JAN 13 2005

DD20 6M 9-03

FORM NO. DD 6, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
BERKELEY, CA 94720

Raines.Chantries of Lan- v.66
caster,v.2.

358712 DA670
L19C5
v.66.

Chetham

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY